

MELD 2017.1

Catalogue of the Eastern Counties



Table of Contents

Bedfordshire.....	3
Berkshire	19
Buckinghamshire.....	49
Cambridgeshire	74
Ely.....	202
Essex	205
Hertfordshire	232
Huntingdonshire.....	255
Middlesex.....	260
Norfolk.....	323
Northamptonshire.....	381
Suffolk	406

Bedfordshire

Code: D4120
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: TW572
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Harrold. One of the parties is from Harrold
Date: 1471 (26 December 11 Edward III)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Dame Margaret Pikkerd, prioress of Harwold, and her sisters; (2) John Hardwike of Sulbery and his wife Margaret.
Other people:
Place-names: *Harwold* (Harrold), now a civil parish and electoral ward in the Borough of Bedford, around 13 km NW of Bedford.
Contents: (1) all lands and tenements in Sulbery, Holenden, Lych'combe and Bragname for 60 years ('*thre score yere*') at annual rent of 13s 4d at the Annunciation and Michaelmas. (2) to build a new house of 3 bays on the tenement in Sulbery. (1) to have the right of re-entry if the rent was unpaid beyond 6 weeks of any of the said terms.
Description: Brown ink (faded at times). One seal tag and one red seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)
Transcriber: AK 24/09/2015
Proofread: MRS 01/05/2016
Comments: Margaret Pycard, prioress of Harrold, elected 1470 (1)
Cross-refs:
References: (1) https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harrold_Priory

Code: D4121
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: R6/10/1/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Chalgrave. The lands in question are in Chalgrave.
Date: 1491 (29 September 7 Henry VIII)

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe: Thomas Chambleyn (?)
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Parties: (1) Robert Broughton, knight; (2) Thomas Chambleyn and Robert Style
Other people:
Place-names: Chagrove (Chalgrave, a civil parish in the Central Bedfordshire, 13 km NW of Luton).
Contents: (1) leased “fedyng” and pasture lying together in closes at Chalgrave “wyth the logge and all the conyes belonging to the manor of Chalgrave except all the wodys and a close calleyd hardwyk” to (2) for nine years at 12 shillings per year to be paid in two equal installments (Michaelmas and the Feast of Annunciation of Our Lady). (2) are to guarantee that about 400 conies (rabbits) are to be farmed on the ground till the end of the term. (2) shall make and maintain all the hedges belonging to the property, and they shall repair the property during the said term. (1) to have the right of re-entry if the rent was unpaid beyond 6 months of any of the said terms.
Description: Brown ink. The manuscript has been folded vertically and horizontally, but it is well-kept and clearly legible.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)
Transcriber: AK 27/08/2015
Proofread: KVT 08/04/2016
Comments: Signed by “Thomas Cambleyn”
References:

Code: D4122
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: RO5/45
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Houghton Conquest. ‘made at Houghton Con[quest]’
Date: 1500. 8 Sep 16 Henry VII (Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Edmond Conquest of Houghton, gentleman; (2) John Savage of Millbrook
Other people: Johanne, wife of (1); Johanne, late daughter to John Punter
Place-names: Houghton Conquest (5 km N of Ampthill and 9 km S of Bedford); Milbroke (Millbrook, a village and civil parish, 3 km W of Ampthill).

Contents: Agreement to make the following transactions (much of the text is illegible). (2) is seised of two tofts, two acres of land with a garden adjoining in Kyble End, (2) will before Michaelmas next make to (1) [conveyance of?] all the aforesaid land (1) will surrender two messuages with certain lands belonging in Houghton, into the hands of the abbot of Redyng to the use of (2) for term of lives of Johanne, wife of (1) and Johanne, late daughter to John Punter. The aforesaid surrender to be made to (2) at the feast of Pentecost next.

Description: Overall size 21x20; written area: 19x17,5. Brown ink on medium parchment. Badly damaged along the folds, with some loss of text. No seal.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcribed: AK 06/06/2016

Proofread: MRS 07/07/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D4124

County: Bedfordshire

Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: RO 5/208

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Old Warden. One of the parties is from Old Warden

Date: 1500. 8 April 15 Henry VII

Script: Cursive Secretary Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Lease

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Augustine (Austen), abbot of the monastery of Warden; (2) Sir Reynold Bray, knight, William Smyth Bishop of Lincoln, Richard Emson, William Cooper

Other people:

Place-names: Wardon (Old Warden, 9 km SE of Bedford)

Contents: (1) leases to (2) land called Grymyssey Petymagre [loss of text] of ground Hawnes, Houghton and Maulden for 21 years from Lady Day next, paying 115 s per annum at Michaelmas and Lady Day. (2) are not to fell timber.

Description: Seal: vesica shaped; broken away at top; shows 3 figures in architectural niches, with the arms of the abbey at the bottom. The document is creased, badly stained, with some loss of text.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcribed: AK 26/07/2016
Proofread: MRS 29/08/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4126
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: DW 3
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Luton Hoo. One of the parties and lands in question are from Luton Hoo
Date: 1472. 28 September 12 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Hoo, esquire; (2) John Martyn, the older, late of Bishop's Hatfield (Bysshoppes hatfeld)
Other people:
Place-names: Luton (30 km E of Aylesbury, 20 km W of Stevenage); Luton Hoo, estate between the towns of Luton, Bedfordshire and Harpenden, Hertfordshire; Bysshoppes hatfeld (Old Hatfield, or Bishops Hatfield, a village in Hertfordshire).
Contents: (1) leases to (2) all the demesne lands and meadows pertaining to the manor of Hoo, with a close called Chanryes, Loppolecroft and Hallemede, and the warrens pertaining to the manor, reserving to (1) all rents, services, perquisites of the court, woods, underwoods, the mill, fishing, pheasants and partridges and half the fines of trespassers on the warren. from Michaelmas 1472 – until Michaelmas 1473. Paying yearly £13 6s 8d, as above with 16 cows and 40 ewes from Michaelmas 1473 for 8 years for £20 per year. (2) is to have firebote, ploughbote and cartbote, and to have of (1) yearly a gown 'of his lyverey at the sute of his yeoman'. (1) is to pay all rents and charges.
Description: One seal tag. Nothing on the dorse.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 21/07/2016
Proofread: KVT 20/10/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4127
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: DW 4
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Luton Hoo. Lands in question relate to Luton Hoo estate.
Date: 1472. 24 February 12 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Hoo, esquire.; (2) John Forester, esquire
Other people: John Sturgeon, esquire; John Hervy, esquire; John Felde, esquire; Roger Tounesende, gentleman; Laurence Test, gentleman; John Smyth, chaplain.
Place-names: Luton Hoo (4 km of Luton)
Contents: (1) is to cause the feofees and all persons seized of or in the Manor of Hoo, before 21 December next, to make a sure and sufficient estate in law of the manor to (2), John Sturgeon, John Hervy, John Felde, Roger Tounesende, Laurence Test and John Smyth, to hold to all of them forever. (1) is to deliver to John Smyth all deeds etc. relating to the manor, to the intent that if (1) pays to (2) at Christmas 1473, £280, then (2) and the others will stand feofees to use of (1), in default, the manor to remain with them and they will stand feofees to use of (2). John Smyth is to deliver the deeds etc. relating to the manor to (2) who will then pay to (1) £120. (1) and (2) both bind themselves in sum of £1,000 for performance of covenants.
Description: Overall size 29x16,5; written area 24x11,5. Dark brown ink on thin parchment. One seal tag, one red seal. Nothing on dorse.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 31/05/2016
Proofread: MRS 07/07/2016
Comments: Signed by 'Forster'
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4129
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: L/Jeayes 11
Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Upper Gravenhurst. One of the parties is from this location, the only location given.

Date: 1457. 21 December 36 Henry VI

Script: Cursiva Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Deed poll

Function: Settlement - Award

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Willam Caryngton and Agnes, his wife; (2) John Milward, one of executors of will of William Milward

Other people: William Marham, John Manne, yeoman, arbitrators for (1)'s part; John Gerveys, esquire, and William Halle, esquire, arbitrators for (2)'s part.

Place-names: Over Grauenest (Upper Gravenhurst, 15 km ES of Bedford)

Contents: (1) and (2) are bound to each other in 20 marks by bond dated 21 December. Arbitrators have decided that: (2) in full satisfaction of all duties due to (1), by reason of any bequest made by Wm Milward to Agnes. (2) is to pay 9 marks in the manner following: 13s 4d on Feast of Purification of Our Lady; 13 s 4 d on Feast of St Martin; 13 s 4 d on next Feast of St Martin and so on from year to year until 9 marks complete. To insure payment (2) is to be bound to (1) in 9 marks

Description: Writing on the dorse: 'Obligacions & other old wrytynges of small effect'

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 17/06/2016

Proofread: MRS 06/07/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D4130

County: Bedfordshire

Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: L/Jeayes 228

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Ampthill. Relates to Ampthill, residence of the Earl of Kent

Date: 1512. 3 February 13 Henry VIII

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance - Sale

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Richard Grey, Earl of Kent; (2) sir Robert Legh, knight

Other people: William Botry
Place-names: Ampthyll (Ampthill, about 10 km S of Bedford)
Contents: Sale by (1) to (2) of all his 'woodys and underwoodes' and all trees, that is to say oaks, elms, ash trees, hazel trees and all other trees growing within his park of Ampthill and within his little park of Ampthill called Pountys park. The arrangement to last for 21 years, (2) is to pay 200 marks, 100 marks at the day of sealing this indenture, and the residue 'ymmedyatly after such tyme as the said Erle hath opteyned of William Botry a lycence to make sale of the premysez'.
Description: Overall size 27x14; written area 23x11,5. Dark brown ink on medium parchment. Pendant seal tags, with no seals.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 30/05/2016
Proofread: MRS 31/05/2016
Comments: Signed by [Earl of Kent] Kent
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4133
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: L/Jeayes 337
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Ampthill. Relates to Ampthill, residence of the Earl of Kent
Date: 1519. 20 March 10 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Parties: (1) Richard Grey, Earl of Kent; (2) Sir Henry Grey, knight, (1)'s brother
Other people:
Place-names: Brokeborough (Brogborough, 5 km W of Ampthill)
Contents: Lease by (1) to (2) of the herbage of his park of Broke- borough, (sufficient for 'the sustentacion of the game there excepted'). For a term of 13 years at a rent of £7.
Description: Overall size 33x13; written area 28x8. Brown ink on a very thin water damaged parchment, disintegrated in places, with some loss of text. Slits for pendant seal tags, no seal or seal tag present.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 23/05/2016

Proofread: MRS 08/06/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D4138
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: Bor BE 2/63, dorse
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Bedford. The English text is on the dorse of a Latin doc. dated at Bedford.
Date: 15a2. Not dated, but the text is on the dorse of a Latin doc. dated 15 August 25 Henry VI.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: *sckoell streatt* (School street, not found); *lorke laen* (Lurke street, Bedford)
Contents: Comment on the lands mentioned in the Latin text on the recto, stating that it concerns a stretch of ground between *sckoell streatt* and *lorke laen*, possibly relating to the area between Bedford school in the north and Lurke street in the south, a stretch of app. 400m.
Description: Overall size 34 x 16 cm. English text on the dorse, one line. Written in brown ink on medium parchment, there are slits for pendant seal tag, but tag and seal(s) are missing.
Word count: 17
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 10/08/2015 (from MS)
Proofread: MRS 26/08/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4139
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: Bor BE 2/71
Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Bedford. The lands in question and one of the parties (the Caldwell Priory) are in Bedford.

Date: 1500. 5 Jan 15 Henry VII

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance - Agreement

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Thomas Prior of the Priory of St John Baptist and St John Evangelist of Caldewell and the Convent; (2) George Gascoign, esquire, John Poley, junior, gentleman, John Hochyn, vicar of Cardington, and William Joy of Bedford (feoffees of Henry Rudyng, late Master of the Hospital of St John); (3) John Mordaunt of Turvey, one of the King's serjeants at the law.

Other people: Henry Rudyng; Signatures of Prior and canons: Thomas the Prior, William Harwell, William Huntyngdon, Thomas Kyllingworth, William [left blank], John London, William Hycchyn.

Place-names: Bedford, the county town of Bedfordshire; Turvey about 10 km W of Bedford; Cardington (a village and civil parish in the Borough of Bedford).

Contents: The three parties agree that Henry Rudyng, by his will, declared that 11 messuages and 341 acres of land in Bedford should be "amortized" to (1) to the intent that certain obits should be kept yearly for him in the Priory forever; that the Prior is unable to do so; that the messuages and lands are therefore sold to (3), who is to pay 40 marks yearly for the obits. (3) is to suffer [left blank] Saunders to have one of the messuages for life.

Description: Tripartite indenture. Overall size <to be added> written area <.>. Varied brown ink. Stained with some loss of text. 5 seal tags, but all seals broken off.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 21/07/2016

Proofread: MRS 02/09/2016

Comments: Caldwell Priory was a priory of Canons of the Holy Sepulchre in Bedfordshire, from circa 1154 to 1536, was situated in the SW of Bedford on the south bank of the River Great Ouse.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D4142

County: Bedfordshire

Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: TW 464

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Biddenham. 'Yevyn at Bydenham'

Date: 1470. 10 March 10 Edward IV)

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Parties: (1) John Guddy of Bydenham and Agnes his wife; (2) Richard Guddy their son
Other people:
Place-names: Bydenham (Biddenham, 5 km W of Bedford).
Contents: Lease by (1) to (2) their 'pryncipall tenemente' in Bydenham, with all their lands etc. which they have for term of their lives in the said town, reserving to the lessors during their lives 'the halle with the crosse chamber in the seid tenemente vj acres londs a stonpitte an hempyard and fyssyng in the water'. Annual rent is 26 s 8 d.
Description: Overall size: 28x13 cm, written area: 26,5x9 cm. Light brown ink on medium parchment. Two pendant seal tags and remains of 2 brown seals.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 19/04/2016
Proofread: KVT 25/04/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D4144
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: TW 798
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Bedford. Relates to Bedford, as all payments are made to different persons from Bedford.
Date: n/d
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Harper
Other people:
Place-names: Bedford, in the south of the wider Borough of Bedford; Newnham, an area within the town of Bedford.
Contents: Memorandum of payments by (1) to prior of Newnham, keeper of Chapel at the bridge head, to St.Mary's in Bedford, to Master Salysber', for keeping a taper in the rood loft, to the thatcher

Description: Overall size: 24x14 cm, written area: 22,5x11,5 cm. Brown ink on medium parchment. Stained and rubbed, but still legible. No tags or seals, roughly cut bottom edge. Nothing on dorse.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 19/04/2016

Proofread: KVT 25/04/2016

Comments: Uses 'HERCE/HER~' for YEAR; 'HEND' for END

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D4147

County: Bedfordshire

Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: Bor BF 8/3, item 42

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Bedford. Memorandum from a volume of court papers (Bedford Court of pleas).

Date: 1508 (see comments)

Script: Cursiva Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Bill

Function: Survey - Inventory

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) John Areyns

Other people:

Place-names:

Contents: The appraised goods belonging to John Areyns, namely, a kettle, a pewter, a basin, a cloth, 3 bowls etc.

Description: Overall size: 20x14,5 cm, written area: 18x12 cm. Black ink on paper. Watermark, hand with star/flower above. Only hand visible. No tags or seals. Nothing on dorse.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 27/05/2016

Proofread: MRS 06/06/2016

Comments: Volume of court papers relating to BorBF 8/2, documents filed with transcriptions and index, 1508-1509. All texts are relating to business transacted in the Bedford Court of Pleas during the year beginning at Michaelmas 1508.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D4148
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: Bor BF 8/3, item 46
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Bedford. Memorandum from a volume of court papers (Bedford Court of pleas).
Date: 1508 (see comments)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Invoice
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Hauchich; (2) Oliuer Taylour
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Memorandum notes down a list of money owing by (2) to (1), amounting £3 5 s 10 d.
Description: Overall size: 20,5x12,5 cm, written area: 18x11,5 cm. Brown ink on paper. No watermark. No tags or seals. Nothing on dorse.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 24/05/2016
Proofread: MRS 31/05/2016
Contents: Volume of court papers relating to BorBF 8/2, documents filed with transcriptions and index, 1508-1509
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4151#2
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: L 26/232, fol. 11v
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Blunham. The text is part of a booklet titled 'Blunham tithe book' in the Archive catalogue.
Date: 1520. The present text is not dated, but the booklet is dated on fol. 2r, quite possibly in the same hand: 'Anno *dminum* m^{mo} cccc^{mo} xx^o' = 1520.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Booklet

Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Agnes Gyry
Place-names:
Contents: Account of expenses at Easter, relating to Blunham Parish Church (fol. 2r: 'ecclesie parochiali de Blonam')
Description: Booklet: 16x22 cm; overall size of the present page: 16x13 cm; written area: 14x11 cm. Written in brown ink on paper. The booklet contains 11 leaves, all in Latin except fols 1v and 11v.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 15/04/2016
Proofread: MRS 27/04/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4223
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Service: Finch-Hatton
FH/B/C/K/545
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Leighton Buzzard. Rental of Leighton Buzzard, Stanbridge and Billington, located within 5 km of each other; Leighton is the bigger place of the three.
Date: 1463-64. A^{nno} iij^o E iiijⁱ (3 Edward IV).
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Survey - Rental
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: John Leuerich; Ric' Beek; Willam Fetherey; William Hogge and his son; John' Capron'; Thomas Rawlyn'; Father Hugh Bylyngdon'; Ric' Huwet; Thomas Oynon'
Place-names: *Leightonn* (Leighton Buzzard); *Billyngdon* (Billington, 4 km SE of Leighton); *Stanbrigge* (Stanbridge, 4.5 km E of Leighton). Field names Billington: *Blache Meld*; *Berefeld*; *Netherfeld*; *Haybush & Foxhole*; *The Chapel Londes*; *Cowlake*; *Brekelam Hyewey*; *The Hurst*; *The dewey*; *Willammerebotton*'; *Chellers Welle*; *Marten' Held*; *The Hale Hedes*; *Bene Felde*. Field names Stanbridge: *Drynest*; *Medewey*; *Stonewey Peces*

Contents: Rental of lands in Billington, Leighton Buzzard and Stanbridge.
Description: Overall size: 22x30 cm; written area: 19x26 (r); 19x25 (d). Written in dark brown ink on paper. There is a tear in the upper right corner, with minor loss of text; there are also small holes along the right edge, which do not affect the text. In English and Latin. The Leighton part is mainly in Latin, The Stanbridge part is partly in Latin, while the Billington part is mainly in English.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 06/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 07/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4225
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Service: Stopford Sackville 936
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Stevington. Attestator is from Stevington.
Date: 15a (see comments)
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Statement – Attestation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Parke
Other people: Herry Warde; Hankyn Warde; Mabylye, sister of Hankyn Warde.
Place-names: Steuenton (Stevington, 5 km NW of Bedford)
Contents: (1) attests that Herry Warde inherited 13 acres of land from the father of his wife, after which the land passed on to Hankyn Ward and then Mabylye, the sister of Henkyn.
Description: Overall size: 15x6 cm; written area: 14x4 cm. Written in Light brown ink on medium parchment, there are slits for pendant seal tag, but the tag and seal are missing.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 03/06/2016
Proofread: MRS 14/09/2016
Comments: The document is not dated. LALME states 'hand and language suggests early 15th century'
Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D4226
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Stopford Sackville 788
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Stagsden
Date: 1451. 15 January 30 Henry VI.
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Jamys Fynaunce of Stagsden); (2) Michell Kers of Stagsden, tailor and Agnes, his wife.
Other people: Richard White
Place-names: Stacheden (Stagsden, 7 km W of Bedford).
Contents: Lease by (1) to (2) of a place at 'Chirche style' with a croft and all lands, medows, pastures, hegges and 2 acres of land for the term of 7 years from the Feast of the Annuanciation of Our Lady, paying 20 s yearly in two equal installments (at Michaelmas and the Feast of Annuanciation of Our Lady). During the rental period, (2) are to repair and maintain the properties.
Description: Overall size: 33x17; written area: 31x14. Written in dark brown ink on medium parchment, with pendant seal tag and brown seal intact. Nothing on the dorse.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 03/05/2016
Proofread: MRS 14/06/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D5016
County: Bedfordshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D/U/1/33/3
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Chicksands. One of the parties (the one that has signed the indenture is from Chicksands
Date: 1480. 20 May 20 Edward IV

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media (with Secretary 'w')

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Agreement

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Jsabell Osberne of Chicksands, gentlewoman; (2) Robert Gilibrond of Beadlow, gentleman

Other people:

Place-names: Chiksand (Chicksands, 2 km W of Shefford, 16 km SE of Bedford); Bedlewe (Beadlow, 3 km W of Chicksands); Muche Lynford (Great Linford, Buckinghamshire, 32 km NW of Chicksands, 4 km N of Milton Keynes).

Contents: (1) agrees that she and other feoffees will make a lawful estate and feoffment of the property to (2) and to such as he will name thereto and that (1) will deliver all fines, evidences, charters, etc., at (2)'s request. (2) is to pay to (2) £25 and 'a gowne clothe of puke in lenth of 2 yerds and an quarter'; £12 and 10 s of the said £25 is to be paid at the time of the feoffment and the other £12 10 s in the year thereafter following and the gown at (1)'s reasonable request. (2) has given to (1) 6 s 8 d in gold.

Description: Overall size: 25x15 cm; written area: 24x14 cm. Brown ink. Parchment. Sewn together with 2 deeds, all signed by Jsabell Osborne. Water stains. One seal, obliterated, incised seal tag.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 02/11/2015

Proofread: MRS 02/04/2016

Comments: Signed by "Jsabel Osborne"

Cross-refs.:

References:

Berkshire

Code: D0458
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire Record Office, D/Q1/T3, document 1
Place: Lambourn. Primary document.
Date: 1498 (1 September 14 Henry VII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe: The document is signed by Broune. There are 3 other documents with the same signature (D0459, D0460, D0461)
Format: Indenture
Function: Lease
Parties: (1) John Jsbury, (2) Rychard, Vycars of Lambourne
Other people: Johanna (*Johan*), Richard's wife
Place-names: *Lamborn* (Lambourn), 21 km northwest of Newbury
Contents: The document is a lease of 2 farms of land in Lambourn area, by (1) to (2) dated 1 September 1498, 14 Henry VII. Properties are described as *Haycroft* and *Walcott*. The lease starts from the Feast of St Michael the Archangel and lasts for ten years, paying therefore yearly, biannually, 23 s. 4 d., and a quarter of oats at the Fest of the Annunciation and the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel. Repairs and maintenance are to be carried out by (2), including hedging. This lease witnesses that if the rent is not paid, then (1) may renter and distress.

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 3/03/2015
Proofread: MRS 4/03/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0459
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire Record Office, D/Q1/T3, document 2
Place: Lambourn. Primary document.
Date: 1499 (16 April 14 Henry VII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe: The document is signed by Broune. There are 3 other documents with the same hand (D0458, D0460, D0461)

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Lease

Parties: (1) John Jsbury, esquire (2) Wyllyam Green of *Vplamborn*.

Other people:

Place-names: *Lamborn* (Lambourn), a village and civil parish in the county of Berkshire; *Alborn* (Aldbourne), a village and civil parish in the county of Wiltshire.

Contents: The document is a lease of land in Lambourn area, by (1) to (2) dated 16 April 1498, 14 Henry VII. It witnesses that (1) has granted and let to farm to (2) a meadow plot called ‘Salus Close’ and another in the field called ‘Salus Laynys’ for 13 shillings 4 pence by year, and another field called ‘Cock Jelot’s’ for 6 shillings 8 pence a year. The lease starts from the Feast of the Annunciation to the end of a term of 21 years. (2) and his heirs and assignees are to pay to (1) an annual rent amounting to 20 shillings in two installments: at the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel and the Feast of the Annunciation. This lease witnesses that if (2) is behind with the rent for more than 15 days, then (1) may re-enter and distress. According to the agreement, (2) is not allowed to fell or carry away any wood or trees out of the property.

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KWN)

Transcriber: AK 09/03/2015

Proofread: MRS 11/03/2015

Comments: Four documents in same hand (see under Hand)

References:

Code: D0460

County: Berkshire

Reference: Reading, Berkshire Record Office, D/Q1/T3, document 3

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Lambourn

Date: 1499 (16 April 14 Henry VII)

Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe: The document is signed by Broune. There are 3 other documents with the same hand (D0458, D0459, D0461)

Format: Indenture

Function: Lease

Parties: (1) John Jsbury, esquire (2) William Green of *Vplamborn*

Other people:

Place-names: *Lamborn* (Lambourn), a village and civil parish in the county of Berkshire; *Alborn* (Aldbourne), a village and civil parish in the county of Wiltshire.

Contents: The document is a lease of land in Lambourn area, by (1) to (2). It witnesses that (1) has granted and let to farm to (2) a meadow plot called ‘Salus Close’ and another in the field called ‘Salus Laynys’ for 13 shillings 4 pence by year, and another field called ‘Cock Jelot’s’ for 6 shillings 8 pence a year. The lease starts from the Feast of the Annunciation to the end of term of 21 years. (2) or his heirs and assignees are to pay to (1) an annual rent amounting to 20 shillings in two installments: at the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel and the Feast of the Annunciation. This lease witnesses that if (2) is behind with the rent for more than 15 days, then (1) may re-enter and distress. According to the agreement, (2) is not allowed to carry away or fell any wood or trees out of the property.

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KWN)
Transcriber: AK 4/03/2015
Proofread: MRS 09/03/2015
Comments: Four documents in same hand (see under Hand)
References:

Code: D0461
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire Record Office, D/Q1/T3, document 4
Place: Lambourn. Primary document
Date: 1492 (1 September 8 Henry VII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe: The document is unsigned. There are three other documents with the same hand (D0458, D0459, D0460)
Format: Indenture
Function: Lease
Parties: (1) John Jsbury, esquire (2) Wyllyam Mundy, smith of *Alborn*
Other people: Thomas Garret, Robard Hode, William Perrot, Thomas Bocher, Robard Goodvere
Place-names: *Lamborn* (Lambourn), a village and civil parish in the county of Berkshire, between Swindon and Newbury; *Alborn* (Aldbourne), a village and civil parish in the county of Wiltshire; *Chepyng*.
Contents: The document is a lease of a void plot of land in Lambourn area, by (1) to (2). The plot is 24 feet in length. The lease starts from the Feast of St Michael (29 September) and lasts for 99 years, (2) is to pay therefore annually, 6 pence the first 12 years of the term, and 16 pence the rest of the term. According to the

agreement, (2) is to build a new mansion with a blacksmith's forge on this plot. If the rent is unpaid, then (1) or his heirs or assignees are allowed to re-enter the property. Repairs and maintenance are to be carried out by (2) or his heirs or assignees. The witnesses of the transaction are: Thomas Garret, Robard Hode, William Perrot, Thomas Bocher, Robard Goodvere 'and many others'.

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KWN)
Transcriber: AK 10/03/2015
Proofread: MRS 11/03/2015
Comments: Four documents in same hand (see under Hand)
References:

Code: D0462
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire Record Office, D/QR22/2/160
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Bray
Date: 1494 (27 April 9 Henry VII)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe: The document is unsigned.
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Parties: (1) Lady Margaret, Duchess of Norfolk, (2) Roberd Jngby
Other people:
Place-names: Norfolk; *Braye* (Bray) is a large village and civil parish in the county of Berkshire.
Contents: The document is a lease of a manor house in Bray. (1) grants the temporary possession and use of mansion called *Mores* to (2), his executors and assignees, including all the houses, lands, meadows, pastures, fisheries and all other types of benefits derived from the property. The lease starts from the Feast of St Michael (29 September) next following and lasts for 20 years, (2) is to pay to (1) or her attorney therefore biannually, 10 £, 13 shillings, 4 pence in two equal installments: at the feasts of the Annunciation of our Lady (25 March) and St Michael the Archangel. If the rent is in arrears by twenty days, then (1) may distrain; if it is in arrears by one month, then (2) may re-enter. Repairs and maintenance are to be carried out by (2) or his executors or assignees. If there are some damages due to the negligence of (2), then (2) is to repair it 'as good or better as he received' it.

Description:
Word count:

Source: Digital image (KWN)
Transcriber: AK 12/03/2015
Proofread: MRS 20/03/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0473
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire Record Office, D/ED F135
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Wokingham (ca 53 km West of Central London)
Date: 1512 (12 May 4 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media (with Secretary **w**)
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Condition of obligation
Parties: (1) Johem' (*sic*) Clough the elder (and Johem' Clough junior, of London), (2) Humfrey Elmes
Other people:
Place-names: (*Okyngham* in Berkshire, presumably Wokingham; *London*)
Contents: If Johem' Clough the elder pays £3 7s 6d to Humfrey Elmes by the Christmas next after the date of the document, and again by the following Easter, the obligation is void; otherwise it will stand.
Description: [to be added]
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KWN)
Transcriber: MRS 14/04/2015
Proofread: KVT 16/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0475
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire Record Office, D/EN T35
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Wokingham
Date: 1514 (6 March 5 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media

Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Condition of obligation
Parties: (1) William [Harding, his sons and heirs; Thomas Harding and his wife Agnes];
(2) Richard [Lawe], all of Wokingham
Other people:
Place-names: *Wokyngham* (Wokingham, ca 53 km West of Central London)
Contents: If (2) his heirs or assigns, keep and enjoy peacefully the tenement with all appurtenances in the High Street of Wokingham, moe fully described in a deed made and sealed by William, the obligation will be void.
Description: [to be added]
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KWN)
Transcriber: MRS 15/04/2015
Proofread: KVT 16/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0476
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire Record Office, D/QR 22/2/237, dorse
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Bray
Date: 1520 (4 November 12 Henry VIII, date of bond)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Condition of obligation
Parties: (1) Richard Smyth of the parish of Bray, husbandman, Robert Mauncey of the same, carpenter and Richard Bowear of Bray, butcher; (2) Humfrey Nafferton
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents:
Description: [to be added]
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KWN)
Transcriber: MRS 15/04/2015
Proofread: KVT 16/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0477#2
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1443 (see Comments)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - rule
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 05/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 06/05/2015
Comments: The page header gives the year 21 Henry VI (1442-43) and the Mayor as
William Selham, who was Mayor in 1443.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#3
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 55
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1446 (see Comments)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - rule
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:

Place-names:

Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: MRS 05/05/2015

Proofread: KVT 06/05/2015

Comments: Surrounding texts are dated October, 5 Henry VI.

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D0477#4

County: Berkshire

Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 82, line 13-

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Reading

Date: 1454 (Feast of St Paul, 32 Henry VI)

Script:

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Memorandum - Note

Stage:

Parties:

Other people:

Place-names:

Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: MRS 05/05/2015

Proofread: KVT 06/05/2015

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D0477#5
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 83
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1454 (Feast of St Paul, 32 Henry VI)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 05/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 06/05/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#6
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 83
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1454-56 (William Rede was mayor)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:

Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: MRS 05/05/2015

Proofread: KVT 06/05/2015

Comments: William Reade was Mayor of Reading in 1453-56 and again in 1464, 1467 and 1469. As D0477#5, on same page, is dated 1454, the present text probably belongs to the four-year period 1453-56.

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D0477#10

County: Berkshire

Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 97

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Reading

Date: 1461 (Feast of St Michael, 1 Edward IV)

Script:

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Memorandum – Note

Stage:

Parties:

Other people:

Place-names:

Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: MRS 27/04/2015

Proofread: KVT 28/04/2015

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D0477#11
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 98
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1462
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 27/04/2015
Proofread: KVT 28/04/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#12
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 100
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1463 (17 January 2 Edward IV)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:

Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 27/04/2015
Proofread: KVT 29/04/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#13
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 101
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1463 (see Comments)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 27/04/2015
Proofread: KVT 29/04/2015
Comments: The Mayor at the time is William Lynacre. He was Mayor in 1463, 1468, 1472,
1477 and 1480. The first of these years fits with the context in the volume.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#14
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 105
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1464 (Friday before Easter, 4 Edward IV)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 27/04/2015
Proofread: KVT 28/04/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#16
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. ?
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1469 (February, 8 Edward IV)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:

Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 06/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 08/05/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#17
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 114
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1471 (Friday before St James' Day, 11 Edward IV)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 06/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 08/05/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#18
County: Berkshire

Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 115
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1472 (see Comments)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1: Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 07/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 08/05/2015
Comments: The text appears after the heading ‘tempor’ Willi lynacr maior’. William Lynacre was Mayor in 1463, 1468, 1472, 1477 and 1480. The preceding dated text on the same page is dated to 1472.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#19
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 116
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1473 (see Comments)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1: Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 07/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 08/05/2015
Comments: According to the page header, John Upston was the Mayor; he was Mayor in 1473 following William Lynacre.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#20
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 117
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1473 (see Comments)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1: Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 07/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 08/05/2015
Comments: According to the page header, John Upston was the Mayor; he was Mayor in 1473 following William Lynacre.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#21
County: Berkshire

Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 130
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1484 (Accounts ending at Christmas 2 Richard III)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 12/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 13/05/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#22
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 132
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1486 (Monday after the Feast of St Luke the Evangelist (18 October) 2 Henry VII)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance – Rule
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:

Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 07/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 08/05/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#23
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 132
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1486 (see Comments)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 07/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 08/05/2015
Comments: Follows immediately after the previous text, under the page heading ‘1 and 2
year of Henry VII’ = 1486.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#24
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 132
Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Reading
Date: 1487 (Monday before Easter, 2 Henry VII)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1: Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 12/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 13/05/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#25
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 134
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1487 (see Comments)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Survey - Inventory
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1: Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 12/05/2015

Proofread: KVT 13/05/2015
Comments: The header of the page gives Richard Cleche as Mayor (1487 and 1498), and both the header and surrounding texts are dated to 3 Henry VII
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#28
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 151
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1497 (Latin preamble gives date Michaelmas 13 Henry VII)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1: Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 12/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 13/05/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#35
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 181
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1511 (24 March 2 Henry VIII)
Script:

Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 13/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 19/05/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#36
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 182
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1511-12 (see Comments)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance – Rule
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 13/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 19/05/2015
Comments: The text refers to William Jefford as Mayor (1511, 1512)
Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D0477#37
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 185
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1513 (see Comments)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1: Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 13/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 19/05/2015
Comments: Page header gives William Justice as Mayor (1513, 1516) as well as the regnal year 5 Henry VIII.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#38
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 185
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1513 (refers to same day as previous)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note

Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 13/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 19/05/2015
Comments: Page header gives William Justice as Mayor (1513, 1516) as well as the regnal
year 5 Henry VIII.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#39
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 185
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1513 (refers to same day as previous)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 13/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 19/05/2015
Comments: Page header gives William Justice as Mayor (1513, 1516) as well as the regnal
year 5 Henry VIII.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#40
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 185
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1513 (refers to same day as previous)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1: Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 13/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 19/05/2015
Comments: Page header gives William Justice as Mayor (1513, 1516) as well as the regnal year 5 Henry VIII.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0477#41
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 186
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1514 (refers to date of previous entry: Michaelmas 6 Henry VIII)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:

Place-names:

Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: MRS 14/05/2015

Proofread: KVT 20/05/2015

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D0477#42

County: Berkshire

Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 189

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Reading

Date: 1516 (see Comments)

Script:

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Memorandum – Note

Stage:

Parties:

Other people:

Place-names:

Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1:
Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: MRS 14/05/2015

Proofread: KVT 20/05/2015

Comments: Heading and preceding texts refer to Michaelmas 8 Henry VIII and William
Bye as Mayor (1516)

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D0477#43
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO, R/AC1/1/1, p. 189
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Reading
Date: 1517-18 (see Comments)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance – Rule
Stage:
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Reading Borough Records, Minutes of the Unreformed Corporation, vol. 1: Minutes, Dec. 1431-Oct. 1602
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 14/05/2015
Proofread: KVT 20/05/2015
Comments: Page header refers to William Wattis as Mayor (1517, 1518)
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0911
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO: D/EN T35(1)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Wokingham. One of the parties and the lands in question are in Wokingham.
Date: 1512. 28 December 4 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Sale
Parties: (1) Willia~ Hardyng, son and heir of Thomas Hardyng and Agnes, his wife, (2) Richard Law of Wokyngham
Other people:

Place-names: Wokingham, a market town in Berkshire, 11 km SE of Reading, 13 km N of Camberley.
Contents: Sale of (1) to (2) of all his lands and tenements in Wokingham.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 13/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 14/12/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D0912
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire RO: D/EN T35(2)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Wokingham. One of the parties and the lands in question are in Wokingham.
Date: 1514. 6 March 5 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Parties: (1) William Hardyng: (2) Richard Law of Wokingham
Other people:
Place-names: Wokingham, a market town in Berkshire, 11 km SE of Reading, 13 km N of Camberley.
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 13/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 14/12/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D0913
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire Record Office: D/QR22/2/154
Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Bray. 'yeven att Braye'.
Date: 1446. Michaelmas 25 Henry VI (29 September)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Lease
Parties: (1) John Pury, esquire, (2) William Bedell of Bray
Other people:
Place-names: Braye (Bray, a large village and civil parish in Berkshire).
Contents: Lease of (1) to (2) for 5 years of Mores Place and all the lands in Bray belonging to the same, except a tenement called Wolfes in Maidenhead. Annual rent 13 s 4 d in equal portions at Lady Day and Michaelmas. (2) is to keep the barn and other buildings in repair, maintain hedges and ditches. Right of distraint for unpaid rent.

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 13/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 14/12/2016
Comments: Endorsed: 'Indenta de Moresplace in Bray dict' ad firma Will[elm]o Bidell ad termu' v annor".
References:

Code: D0914
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire Record Office: D/Q1/T1/9
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Chipping Lambourn (Lambourn). The lands in question are in Lambourn.
Date: 1507. 2 January 22 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Parties: (1) John Jsbury; (2) Thomas Garard and his wife Elizabeth
Other people: William Essex and Willam Gosyles, esquires, arbitrators
Place-names: Chepyng Lambourn (Lambourn, a village and civil parish in West Berkshire, lies between Swindon and Newbury, and borders Wiltshire to the west and Oxfordshire to the north)
Contents:
Description:
Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 13/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 14/12/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D0915
County: Berkshire
Reference: Reading, Berkshire Record Office: D/EZ 77/4/2
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Chute
Date: 1457. 7 April 35 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Statement – Deposition
Parties: (1) Sir John Lisle
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Deposition of (1) defending the rights of John Pury previously held and exercised by himself and his ancestors to various rights of way.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 22/12/2016
Proofread:
Comments:
References:

Code: D5086
County: Berkshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: BAS 49/53
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Windsor, ‘yeven~ in the chaptrehouse’ [of Windsor].
Date: 1509. 4 June 1 Henry VIII.
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance - Sale

Parties: (1) Thomas Hobbes (Hobbs), clerk and Dean of St Georges Chapel, Windsor;
(2) George Grenefeld of Colnbrook, miller.

Other people:

Place-names: Euer (Iver, 4 km SW of Uxbridge, Buckinghamshire); Wyndesor (Windsor, 37 km W of London); Windsor Castle, a royal residence at Windsor in the English county of Berkshire); Colbroke (Colnbrook, a village in Berkshire, 5 km SE of Slough, 8 km E of Windsor).

Contents: Sale from (1) to (2) of a parcel of wood of 11 acres lying within the lordship of Ever; (2) is to pay 30 s as a part of payment of £16 10 s.

Description: Overall size 23x17 cm; written area 20x14 cm. Written in dark brown ink. Parchment. One incised seal tag is present, one broken seal. Nothing on the dorse. Creased, a few holes.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)

Transcriber: AK 21/03/2016

Proofread: MRS 02/04/2016

Comments: Thomas Hobbs (died 1509) was a Dean of Windsor from 1507 to 1509 (Wikipedia).

References: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Hobbs_\(priest\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Hobbs_(priest))

Buckinghamshire

Code: D0497
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Exeter, Devon Heritage Centre: 1038M/T/4/43
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Stewkley. Writing on the dorse says 'Stukeley', and lands in question are in Stewkley (Littlecote).
Date: 1510. 19 March 1 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance - Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) William Newman and Alice his wife; (2) Thomas [n/a] of Whaddon
Other people: John Smyth, deceased
Place-names: Stukeley (Stewkley, about 8 km E of Winslow and about 6 km W of Leighton Buzzard); Lytyllcote (Littlecote, also known as Lidcote, was a village about 11 km N of Aylesbury).
Contents: (1) grant to (2) one third of a tenement and of "a yerd land" in Lytyllcote in the parish of Stu[?], once of John Smyth, deceased. Consideration: 10 marks (CHECK)
Description: Two seal tags, remnants of two seals. Dark brown ink. Writing on dorse. Damage in the middle part, with some loss of text.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS).
Transcriber: AK 30/05/2016
Proofread: MRS 07/07/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2391
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Oxford, Bodleian Library: MS dd Queen's 1900
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Long Crendon (see Comments)

Date: 1513. 12 October 1 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe: Thomas Loveden ('J the Forsayd Thomas haue wryten' this presente bylle whythe my owne handys')

Format: Bill
Function: Statement - Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Loveden; (2) Cristofer Bayngbrygg, Edward Rygge, Edward Hikton, John Pantry and Cristofer Falowfyld

Other people:
Place-names: *Tott Baldyngton* (Toot Baldon)
Contents: Receipt by (1), witnesses that (1) has received from (2) £86 as a full payment.
Description: Paper
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 16/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 13/01/2017
Comments: The document is an autograph by Thomas Loveden, otherwise titled as being of Crendon (Long Crendon) in Buckinghamshire (cf. Oxford, Bodleian Library: MS dd Queen's 1895)
Cross-refs: See also D2392 (also by Thomas Loveden)
References:

Code: D2392
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Oxford, Bodleian Library: MS dd Queen's 1902
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Long Crendon
Date: 1509. 26 April October 24 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Statement - Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Loveden; (2) *Cristofer* Bayngbrigge, Archbishop of York; Edward Rygge, Edward Hilton, John Pantre and *Cristofer* Falofeld

Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Several receipts by (1), witnessing that (1) has received from (2). Total sum of received money is £46.
Description: Paper

Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 16/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 13/01/2017
Comments: The document is an autograph by Thomas Loveden, otherwise titled as being of Crendon (Long Crendon) in Buckinghamshire (cf. Oxford, Bodleian Library: MS dd Queen's 1895)
Cross-refs: See also D2391 (also by Thomas Loveden)
References:

Code: D5000
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: CH/1/T/9/4
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Chepping Wycombe
Date: 1514 (31 July 6 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Robert Astbroke; (2) Richard Cary of Chepping Wycombe, son and heir of Thomas Cary, glover, late of the same town.
Other people: John Byrt, weaver
Place-names: *Chepyngwecomb* (Chepping Wycombe), a civil parish within Wycombe district in Buckinghamshire, includes the three large villages of Tylers Green, Loudwater and Flackwell Heath.
Contents: Bargain and sale by (2) to (1) of tenement with garden thereto belonging in Croynden Lane in the borough of Wycombe in which John Byrt now dwells. (1) is to pay to (2) 100 shillings on the day of making the present indenture. When the payment is complete, (2) is to deliver the tenement with all pertaining documents to (1). (1) shall hold the said lands for the term of his life, his heirs or assignees' lives, and (2) shall make a lawful estate of the said lands to (1).
Description: Overall size 32x20 cm; written area 28,5x14 cm. Written in dark brown ink on thin parchment. One incised seal tag is present, no seals. Writing on the dorse (date, parties). Well-kept, clearly legible.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)
Transcriber: AK 30/09/2015
Proofread: MRS 14/03/2016
Comments: Signed by Richard Cary

Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5001
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: PR/240/3/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Wooburn
Date: 1517 (2 October 9 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Parties: (1) John Baven and John Gar(de)bery, churchwardens of Wooburn; (2) Willam Manfeld of Wooburn, fuller.

Other people:
Place-names: *Woborn* (Wooburn), a village in Buckinghamshire, about 4 km SW of Beaconsfield and 7 km E of Marlow.

Contents: Lease from (1) to (2) of 1 acre of arable land in *Taynterfeld*, Wooburn with appurtenances; to have and hold as specified from Michaelmas for a term of 21 years, paying a rent of 16 d per annum. (2) is to pay to (1) at Michaelmas (29 September) only. If the rent is in arrears by a month, then it shall be legal for (1) to re-enter and dispossess (2). It shall be lawful for (2) to set up a pair of 'Taynters called Fullers rakkes' and to remove them.

Description: Overall size 32,5x11,5 cm; written area 30,5x6,5 cm. Written in brown ink, faded in some places. Parchment. One incised seal tag is present, remnants of one seal. Nothing on the dorse.

Word count:
Source: Digital image from CBS (photographed by AK)
Transcriber: AK 07/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 02/04/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D5003
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D/U/1/39/1
Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Great Linford. Lands in question and one of the parties are from Great Linford
Date: 1520. 16 January 11 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media (with Secretary features: ‘x’ and ‘w’)
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Parties: (1) Roger Malyns and Johanne, his wife; (2) John Malyns and Johanne, his wife.
Other people:
Place-names: *Mich Lynford* (Great Linford), a village, district and civil parish in the northern part of Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire, between Wolverton and Newport Pagnell.
Contents: Lease from (1) to (2) of 1 messuage called *Michell Set* in Linford with appurtenances; to have and hold for a term of their lives, paying a rent of 8 s per annum. (2) is to pay to (1) at Michaelmas and the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary. If the payment is in arrears by 6 weekes, then it shall be legal for (1) to re-enter and dispossess. (2) shall have half of all lops of the trees growing on the said land. Also (2) is responsible for all repairs and maintenance of the property for the term of the lease.
Description: Overall size 36x18 cm; written area 32x16 cm. Written in brown ink on parchment, faded in some places. One incised seal tag is present, remnants of two red seals. Nothing on the dorse. The document has been folded 3 times vertically and 1 time horizontally.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from CBS (photographed by AK)
Transcriber: AK 26/10/2015
Proofread: KVT 06/07/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D5004a
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D108/2/5/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Wendover. The properties purchased are located in Wendover, and one of the parties involved is located in Wendover.
Date: 1514 (3 August 6 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media (see comments)
Scribe: Signed by ‘Schodwall’
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale

Parties: (1) John Smythe of Newyngton, Surrey, tailor, and his wife, Margaret Smythe;
(2) John Keppyng of Wendover, husbandman.

Other people: John Smythe of Wendover, deceased, father of (1)

Place-names: Wendouer (Wendover, 8 km SE of Aylesbury); Newyngton (Newington), a district of central London and part of the London Borough of Southwark. It was an ancient parish and the site of the early administration of the county of Surrey.

Contents: Bargain and sale by (1) to (2) of two burgages in Blynd Street, Wendover with appurtenances, muniments and other writings concerning the said property; for the sum of 5 marks to be paid in the following manner, i. e., at (or within 8 days after) the Feast of Candlemas (2 February) next coming (1516) 20 s, then within 8 days after the Feast of Candlemas 1517 20 s, and within 8 days after the Feast of Candlemas 1518 20 s in full payment. Also, (1) to deliver to (2) a sufficient release in written form of the right of the said property for the term of their life. If (2) is behind with his payments of any day, so for (1) shall be lawful to re-entre the property.

Description: Overall size 29,5x13,5 cm; written area 28x11,5 cm. Written in brown ink on medium parchment. Two incised seal tags with remnants of two circular seals of red wax. Writing on the dorse. Well-kept, folded several times horizontally and vertically. Part of Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D108/2/5/2. Total size: 29x28.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)

Transcriber: AK 23/10/2015

Proofread: KVT 04/07/2016

Comments: With an admixture of Anglicana letter-forms ('x' and reverse 'e')

References:

Code: D5004b

County: Buckinghamshire

Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D108/2/5/2

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Wendover. The properties purchased are located in Wendover, and one of the parties involved is located in Wendover.

Date: 1514 (3 August 6 Henry VIII)

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media (see comments)

Scribe: Signed by 'Schodwell'

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Sale

Parties: (1) John Smythe of Newyngton, Surrey, tailor, and his wife, Margaret Smythe;
(2) John Keppyng of Wendover, husbandman.

Other people: John Smythe of Wendover, deceased, father of (1)

Place-names: Wendouer (Wendover, 8 km SE of Aylesbury); Newyngton (Newington), a district of central London and part of the London Borough of Southwark. It was an ancient parish and the site of the early administration of the county of Surrey.

Contents: Bargain and sale by (1) to (2) of two burgages in Blynd Street, Wendover with appurtenances, muniments and other writings concerning the said property; for the sum of 5 marks to be paid in the following manner, i. e., at (or within 8 days after) the Feast of Candlemas (2 February) next coming (1516) 20 s, then within 8 days after the Feast of Candlemas 1517 20 s, and within 8 days after the Feast of Candlemas 1518 20 s in full payment. Also, (1) to deliver to (2) a sufficient release in written form of the right of the said property for the term of their life. If (2) is behind with his payments of any day, so for (1) shall be lawful to re-enter the property.

Description: Overall size 29,5x14,5 cm; written area 26,5x12,5 cm. Written in brown ink on medium parchment. One incised seal tag with remnants of a red seal of circular shape. Writing on the dorse. Folded several times horizontally and vertically. Counterpart of Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D108/2/5/1. Total size: 29x28.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)

Transcriber: AK 23/10/2015

Proofread: KVT 02/02/2016

Comments: With an admixture of Anglicana letter-forms ('x' and reverse 'e')

References:

Code: D5005

County: Buckinghamshire

Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D108/2/2

Place: Wendover

Subcorpus: Primary. 'made atte Wendouer'

Date: 1480. 19 July 20 Edward IV

Script: Cursive Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Lease / Agreement

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) John Langley Smyth, John Welhed, Thomas Forest, John Kyppyng, senior, feoffees of Thomas Godfrey of Huchynden; (2) Randolfe Ascheton of Wendover.

Other people: Thomas Godfrey

Place-names: Wendouer (Wendover, 8 km SE of Aylesbury); Huchynden (Hughenden, 12 km N of Wendover).

Contents: The first part of the document is a lease, while the second is an agreement involving a third party. Lease of (1) to (2) of lands, tenements and pastures in the 'forens' of Wendover and Smalendene with all the appurtenances; to have and hold for a term of 7 years, paying a rent of one red rose per annum. (2) is to pay to (1) at the Feast of Nativity of St John the Baptist (24 June). Also (2) is responsible for all repairs and maintenance of the property for the term of the lease. Moreover, it is agreed between (2) and Thomas Godfrey that if Thomas Godfrey does not pay to (2) and his assignees 10 marks at the Feast of the Nativity of St John in the year of 1486, so Thomas Godfrey is to make or cause to be made an estate at the land.

Description: Overall size 27,5x20 cm; written area 25x18 cm. Written in light brown ink on paper. Three seal tags and three seals. Writing on the dorse (see comments). Some text is hidden under creases, which slightly encumbers the reading.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 13/11/2015

Proofread: KVT 06/07/2016

Comments: On the dorse: 'Made in the Reign of King Edward of Sixth', but it is Edward IV. Hughenden, formerly often called Hitchenden, is a parish lying in the hundred of Desborough except that part of it called the Liberty of Brand's Fee, which is in Aylesbury Hundred.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D5006

County: Buckinghamshire

Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D/CH/A/610

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Latimer. The lands in question are in Latimer.

Date: 1519 (12 July 11 Henry VIII)

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Sale

Parties: (1) Robert Wylughby, knight, lord Broke; (2) Sir David Owen, knight

Other people:

Place-names: *Latymer*, or *Iselhamstede Latymer* (Latimer), a village and civil parish, on the border between Buckinghamshire and Hertfordshire (see comments). *Chalfont Seynt Gyles* (Chalfont St Giles), a village and civil parish within Chiltern district in SE Buckinghamshire, 40 km from London. *Chalfont St Peter*, a village and civil parish in Chiltern district in SE Buckinghamshire. It is in a

group of villages called The Chalfonts which also includes Chalfont St Giles and Little Chalfont. *Cheyne* (Chenies), a village in the very eastern part of S Buckinghamshire, near the border with Hertfordshire. *Chesham*, a market town in the Chiltern Hills, 16 km SE of Aylesbury. *Iver* (Iver), in the SE corner of Buckinghamshire. *Flaunden*, a village and civil parish, on the Bucks/Herts border.

- Contents: Sale by (1) to (2) the manor of Isenhamstead Latimer with appurtenances, lands, tenements, pastures, woods, watermills, services, meadows etc. together with all court rolls, muniments and other writings concerning the said manor and lands in Isenhampstead Latimer, Chesham, Chalfont St. Peter, Chalfont St. Giles, Cheyny, Iver and Flaunden; for the sum of £533 paid at the day of sealing of the present indenture. (2) to have and hold the said property before the Feast of All Saints next coming. (1) is to make or cause to be made a sufficient estate on the said manor.
- Description: Overall size 48x29 cm; written area 40x22,5 cm. Written in brown ink on medium parchment. One incised seal tag is present, one seal. Writing on the dorse. Well-kept, clearly legible. Folded 2 times horizontally and 2 times vertically.
- Word count:
- Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)
- Transcriber: AK 09/10/2015
- Proofread: KVT 18/04/2016
- Comments: Latimer was originally joined with the adjacent village of Chenies. Both were anciently called Isenhampstead.
- References: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Latimer,_Buckinghamshire
-

- Code: D5007
- County: Buckinghamshire
- Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D/CH/A/611
- Place: Latimer. The lands in question are in Latimer
- Subcorpus: Secondary
- Date: 1519. 13 July 11 Henry VIII
- Script: Cursive Secretary Media
- Scribe:
- Format: Indenture
- Function: Conveyance – Agreement
- Stage: Instrument
- Parties: (1) Robert Wilughby, knight, Lord Broke; (2) Sir Davyd Owen, knight
- Other people:
- Place-names: *Jsenhamstede Latymer, or Jsalhamstede Latymer* (Latimer), a village and civil parish, on the border between Buckinghamshire and Hertfordshire (see

comments). *Chalfont Seynt Gyles* (Chalfont St Giles), a village and civil parish within Chiltern district in SE Buckinghamshire, 40 km from London. *Chalfont St Peter*, a village and civil parish in Chiltern district in SE Buckinghamshire. It is in a group of villages called The Chalfonts which also includes Chalfont St Giles and Little Chalfont. *Cheyne* (Chenies), a village in the very eastern part of S Buckinghamshire, near the border with Hertfordshire. *Chesham*, a market town in the Chiltern Hills, 16 km SE of Aylesbury. *Iwer* (Iver), in the SE corner of Buckinghamshire. *Flaunden*, a village and civil parish, on the Bucks/Herts border.

- Contents: Agreement between (1) and (2), to stand seized of property in Isenhamstead Latimer with appurtenances, lands, tenements, pastures, woods and other benefits together with all writings concerning the said manor and lands in Isenhamstead Latimer, Chesham, Chalfont St. Peter, Chalfont St. Giles, Cheyney, Iver and Flaunden. (1) should pay to (2) £533 at the Feast of St Michael the Archangel (29 September) 1523 between 9 and 12 o'clock 'before none' or at any time before the seid Feast, then (2) covenants that he should be seized of the property and lands in Latimer.
- Description: Overall size 52x23 cm; written area 45x16,5 cm. Written in light brown ink on parchment. No seal or seal tag. Item has been folded. The leaf is stained.
- Word count:
- Source: Digital image (AK)
- Transcriber: AK 19/11/2015
- Proofread: KVT 02/07/2016
- Comments: Latimer was originally joined with the adjacent village of Chenies. Both were anciently called Isenhamstead.
- Cross-refs: See D5006 (Bargain and sale between (1) and (2), 12 July 1519)
- References: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Latimer,_Buckinghamshire
-

- Code: D5008
- County: Buckinghamshire
- Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D/C/1/98
- Subcorpus: Secondary
- Place: Sherington. The condition of obligation is preceded by the bond where Ric Grendon is mentioned to be 'de Sheryngton'.
- Date: 1517 (30 August 9 Henry VIII)
- Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
- Scribe:
- Format: Deed poll
- Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
- Parties: (1) Richard Grendon of Sherington, husbondman; (2) Thomas Goderede

Other people: Willam Fissher, John Some, Thomas Smythe and Willam (illegible) (arbitrators)

Place-names: Sherington (*Sheryngton*), a village and civil parish in the Borough of Milton Keynes, 9 km NE of Milton Keynes. Chicheley (*Checheley*), a village and civil parish in the Borough of Milton Keynes, about 5 km NE of Newport Pagnell.

Contents: The condition of obligation is that (1) is bound to (2) in an obligation of 20 marks to perform the ordinance and award of the chosen arbitrators, in a dispute for the right and title to a messuage and 8 acres of land in Chicheley. The award is to be given before the feast of St Michael the Archangel (29 September) next coming after the date of the obligation. If these conditions are fulfilled, the obligation is void; otherwise, the obligation remains valid.

Description: Overall size 29,5x10,5 cm; written area 25x5,5 cm. Written in brown ink on thin parchment. One incised seal tag is present, with no seals. Writing on the dorse. There is some fading (caused by water damage) along the middle-hand side.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)

Transcriber: AK 29/09/2015

Proofread: KVT 16/12/2015

Comments: The condition of obligation is preceded by the bond in Latin.

References:

Code: D5010

County: Buckinghamshire

Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D/138/3/4

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Hampden. One of the parties is from Hampden.

Date: 1519 (20 November 12 Henry VIII)

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Deed poll

Function: Statement – Receipt

Parties: (1) sir John Hampden; (2) John Mordaunt of Turvey, knight

Other people:

Place-names: *Hampden* (Great and Little Hampden), a civil parish in Buckinghamshire, about 5 km SE of Princes Risborough. *Turvey*, a village and civil parish on the River Great Ouse in Bedfordshire, about 9.7 km W of Bedford. *Esulburgh* (Ellesborough), a village and civil parish in Wycombe district in Buckinghamshire, 4 km from Wendover, 8 km from Aylesbury.

Contents: Receipt by (1) of received money (10 marks) from (2) of property called Mordaunt Fee and other lands in Ellesborough in accordance with a deed of 6 July 11 Henry VIII (1519).

Description: Overall size 31,5x16 cm; written area 24,5x12 cm. Written in brown ink on thin parchment. One incised seal tag is present, one red seal. Writing on the dorse. Well-kept, clearly legible

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)

Transcriber: AK 02/10/2015

Proofread: MRS 25/10/2015

Comments:

References:

Code: D5011

County: Buckinghamshire

Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D/138/3/2

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Ellesborough

Date: 1516 or 1517 (8 Henry VII) (dating from Latin part)

Script: Cursiva Mixed Media (see comments)

Scribe:

Format: Bill

Function: Memorandum – court roll

Parties: (1) Thomas Hawtrey

Other people: Thomas Rayner

Place-names: *Ellysbroghe* (Ellesborough), a village and civil parish in Wycombe district in Buckinghamshire, to the south of the Vale of Aylesbury, 7 km from Aylesbury.

Contents: Extract from Court Roll of Ellesborough Manor regarding admission of (1) to lands late of Thomas Rayner called Hallys: with reference to names of former freeholders and to a deed of 8 Henry VI (1429-30) that the said land called Baynes is freehold (Paper catalogue)

Description: Overall size 20x32 cm; written area 19x22 cm. Written in dark brown ink on paper (pasted onto paper). Writing on the dorse: “Freeholders of Ellesborough and Copy of Admiseion of Thomas Hawtrey”

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)

Transcriber: AK 23/10/2015

Proofread: MRS 13/04/2016

Comments: Fluent, untidy hand, many corrections indicate that it could be a draft. Overall, this mixed script is basically Secretary, but with strong Anglicana features. Secretary ‘s’ is used at the end of words, the scribe uses also Secretary ‘x’ and

'a'. But Anglicana 'e' appears frequently, along with double-compartment 'a' in some words.

References:

Code: D5012
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D/108/14/1
Subcorpus: Secondary (see Comments)
Place:
Date: 1506-1507 (22 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Survey – Rental
Parties: (1) Mr Chamber
Other people: Richard Stevyns, Alexander Staveley, Willm Stevyns, John Tracher, John Birche, John Chamber, Thomas Playstowe, Raphe Vernay, Phillippe Collett, Methew Welhed, Thomas Welshe, Willm Thomas, Robert Longe, Prior of Marlow, Andrew Bacheler, John Collyngborne, Robert Milner.
Place-names: *Marlowe* (Marlow), (historically Great Marlow or Chipping Marlow), a town and civil parish within Wycombe district, 6.5 km SW of High Wycombe, 8 km WNW of Maidenhead
Contents: Rental of Mr Chamber for items paid or not paid, and items received of the rent.
Description: Overall size 29,5x18 cm; written area 26,5x14 cm. Written in light brown (reddish) ink on thin parchment. Writing on the dorse. The leaf is slightly damaged at the top (the upper corner of the left-hand side is torn).
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)
Transcriber: AK 13/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 10/04/2016
Comments: Place of provenance is not stated explicitly, there is only one mention of localization, which is Marlow ('Pryor of Marlowe'), Wycombe district, Buckinghamshire. Could perhaps be Guild of Our Lady in Aylesbury, but there is nothing suggesting a guild or church.

References:

Code: D5014
County: Buckinghamshire

Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D/RA/1/135
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Chalfont St Giles
Date: 1517 (26 April 9 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva SecretaryMedia
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Parties: (1) Robert Tyrell, esquire, and Joyce, his wife, one of daughters of Roger Grove, late citizen and alderman of London, and Jane, his wife; (2) William Gardyner, citizen and grocer of London
Other people: Edmond Denny, esquire, Baron of the Exchequer; William Sidley, gentleman and his wife, Elizabeth.
Place-names: *Chalfont Seint Giles* (Chalfont St Giles, a village and civil parish within Chiltern district in SE Buckinghamshire, 40 km from London); *Chalfont St Peter*, a village and civil parish in Chiltern district in SE Buckinghamshire. It is in a group of villages called The Chalfonts which also includes Chalfont St Giles and Little Chalfont; Missenden Abbey (104 km NW of Chalfont St Giles).
Contents: Bargain and sale by (1) to (2) the manor of Grove Place in Chalfont St Giles, held for life be Edmond Denny, and all customary meadows and pastures in Chalfont St Peter; and transfer conveying right of reversion and interest to the said property from (1) to (2). For the sum of £120 paid in the following form, i.e. at the day of sealing of the present indenture (£30), at the Feast of St Peter ad Vincula (£30) (24 June); at the Feast of the Purification of our Lady (£20); at the Feast of St Peter ad Vincula next coming (£20); and at the Feast of the Purification of our Lady next following (£20).
Description: Overall size 67,5x25 cm; written area 62x21 cm. Written in dark brown ink on medium parchment. Two incised seal tags, two seals. Writing on the dorse ('Tyrell to Gardner, bargaine & sale'). Well-kept, clearly legible.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)
Transcriber: AK 10/12/2015
Proofread: GB 14/09/2016
Comments: Signed by Robert Tyrell
References:

Code: D5019
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D/LE/5/2
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Fleet Marston. Fleet Marston appears among the estates of the Lee family.

Date: 1510 (30 November 2 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Parties: (1) George Hervey, esquire; (2) Robert Lee, gentleman
Other people: Thomas Jsley, John Dive, John Baldewyn, John Hall, gentleman;
Place-names: Fleetmarston (Fleet Marston, a civil parish in the Aylesbury Vale district of Buckinghamshire); Waddesden (Waddesdon, 9 km from Aylesbury); Bisshopston (Bishopstone, a rural village in the civil parish of Stone with Bishopstone and Hartwell in Aylesbury Vale); Queynten (Quainton (formerly Quainton Malet), a village and civil parish, 11 km NW of Aylesbury)).
Contents: Lease (1) to (2) of moiety of manor of Fleet Marston ant other lands in Buckinghamshire, which had been recovered (used to be in possession of John Baldewyn and John Hall). The lease is for the term of 30 years. The rent is £10 6 s 8 d. If (2) dies during the said term, so within 12 months this lease is to be void and 'have no effect'.
Description: Overall size 30x25 cm; written area 26,5x18 cm. Written in brown ink on medium parchment. One seal tag, no seals. Writing on the dorse. Cut in three pieces.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)
Transcriber: AK 17/12/2015
Proofread: MRS 03/04/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D5024
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: D/22/8/1
Place: Lillingstone Dayrell
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1490 (24 January) (see comments)
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance - Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Paule Darell
Other people: Thomas Darell, Thomas Levyng, Willam Rysley, John Pygotte, master John Bryg, parson of Leckhampstead.

Place-names: *Lylyngston Darell* (Lillingstone Dayrell) a village in Buckinghamshire, 5 km N of Buckingham, 11 km W of Milton Keynes. *Lekehamsted* (Leckhampstead), a village and civil parish in the Aylesbury Vale district, about 5 km NE of Buckingham.

Contents: Will of (1), where he bequeaths his soul to God, St. Mary and all Saints. His body to be buried in the chancel within Lillingstone Dayrell church (The church of St. Nicholas). He bequests 5 pence to every altar of the church. He also bequeaths 3 pence 4 shillings to every servant in his house. The rest of his goods are bequeathed to his son Thomas, whom he names as his executor. Finally, he names Willam Rysley, John Pygotte and master John Bryg, parson of Leckhampstead, overseers of his will.

Description: Overall size 31x18 cm; written area 25x11 cm. Written in brown ink on parchment. Faded in some places. One seal tag is present, one seal. Probate in Latin attached.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)

Transcriber: AK 27/10/2015

Proofread: MRS 11/04/2016

Comments: According to several resources (e.g. British History Online), Paul Dayrell died 1491. He had a grant of the manor of Lillingstone from his mother, Eleanor. He married Margaret, daughter of Chief Justice John Priest and was buried at Lillingstone Dayrell. However, the writing on the dorse says that this is 'Paul Dayrell's will made in y^e year 1492. Probably misreading the 'j' as 'ij'.

Cross-refs:

References: <http://discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk/details/rd/02ffd072-c149-4699-965f-fd6ba8edb48d>
<http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/bucks/vol4/pp187-191#anchorn51>

Code: D5027

County: Buckinghamshire

Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: BAS/477/39

Place: Dinton (according to the paper catalogue, see comments)

Subcorpus: Secondary

Date: 1522. 21 February 13 Henry VIII

Script: Cursive Anglicana Media

Scribe: Thomas Lee (?)

Format: Roll

Function: Account – Financial account

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Thomas Lee; (2) Fraunces Lee, his elder brother.

Other people: Thomas Coplond of Amersham, butcher; Willam Astbroke of Wycombe, butcher; Richard Carter, Richard Saunders of Marlow, butchers; Thomas Wood of Alton; John Benett; Mister Greneway; George Weyborne; Edward Welhede; Adam of Rysborough, butcher; Thomas Edrige; Thomas Anfeld; Richard Benet; John Tayllor; Thomas Mortymer; Richard Sherfeld

Place-names: Moreton (near Dinton); Marlow (Great Marlow or Chipping Marlow, 6,5 km SW of High Wycombe); Compton (Compton, about 9,7 km S of Didcot. Wycombe (High Wycombe, often referred to as Wycombe, 7 km NE of Marlow);.Amersham (13 km NE of High Wycombe); Alton (Hampshire); Hamshere (Hampshire).

Contents: Account agreed between (1) and (2) concerning ‘occupation of lands in Moreton’ and providing a detailed account of money received from selling diverse items, such as cows, heifers, weathers, tegs, hides, fells. Also, the document includes list of various allowances and expenses. Overall, it is divided into different parts, including, e.g. ‘Arrearages’, ‘Cattle and wool sold’, ‘Foreign receipts’, ‘Allowances’.

Description: Overall size 27,5x148 cm; written area 27x129 cm. Written in dark brown ink on parchment. 4 leaves sewn together, the first leaf is very stained. Faded in some places. Latin on the dorse.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 09/11/2015

Proofread: MRS 17/01/2017

Comments: There was also anciently a hamlet near Dinton called Moreton in this parish, though today only the groundworks and ponds remain (Wikipedia). Moreton is known as the first place of residence of the Lees in Buckinghamshire. Thomas and Ralph Lee held lands in Moreton, which they granted on lease to Francis Lee for twenty-six years (British History Online).

Cross-refs:

References: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dinton,_Buckinghamshire
<http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/bucks/vol2/pp271-281#highlight-first>

Code: D5028#1

County: Buckinghamshire

Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: BAS/705/39

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Great and Little Kimble. ‘made in the orcheyerd of sir Ric Emson in Kymbell’

Date: 1506. 17 August 21 Henry VII

Script: Cursive Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Sir Richard Emson, knight, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster; (2) William Southcote of Hartwell, husbandman.
Other people: John Baldewyn, gentleman, supervisor; witnesses: Edward Bulstrode, esquire; Thomas Hawtryff, esquire, Ric' Hampden of Kimble, esquire; John' Hall of Aylesbury; Willm Chalfount of Aylesbuty, Ric' Joneys of Aylesbury.
Place-names: Kymbell (Great and Little Kimble, 8 km to the south of Aylesbury); Hartwell (a village in central Buckinghamshire, to the south of Aylesbury); Stone (SW of Aylesbury); Bisshopestone (Bishopstone, a rural village in the civil parish of Stone with Bishopstone and Hartwell in Aylesbury Vale); Southrope (Southorpe, a civil parish in the city of Peterborough, Cambridgeshire).
Contents: Bargain and sale between (1) and (2), where (2) is in extreme poverty and must sell his lands in Hartwell, Bishopstone, Stone and Southrope for 40 marks in two installments, i.e. at the day of making the present indenture (£13 6s, 8d) and the Feast of Ascension next coming (£13 6 s 8 d). John Baldewyn, by whose 'assent and agreement' this sale and bargain was made, has signed the indenture.
Description: Overall size 43,5x21,5 cm; written area 38,5x15,5cm. Written in brown ink on parchment. The document is well-kept and written in a careful clear hand. Two incised seal tags, two seals.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 27/11/2015
Proofread: MRS 03/04/2016
Comments: In February 1504 Empson was knighted and later in the same year he was nominated High Steward of Cambridge University and Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster. Thrown into prison by order of the new King, Henry VIII, he was charged and was convicted at Northampton in October 1509. He was beheaded on 17 August 1510 (www.mkheritage.co.uk).
Cross-refs: D5028#2.
References: <http://www.mkheritage.co.uk/tl/hs/People/RichardEmpson/index.html>

Code: D5028#2
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: BAS/705/39, dorse
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Great and Little Kimble. 'made in the orcheyerd of sir Ric Emson in Kymbell'
Date: 1506. 17 August 21 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:

Format: Indenture
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Witnesses: Edward Bulstrode, esquire; Thomas Hawtryff, esquire, Ric' Hampden of Kimble, esquire; John' Hall of Aylesbury; Willm Chalfount of Aylesbuty, Ric' Joneys of Aylesbury.
Place-names: Kymbell (Great and Little Kimble, 8 km to the south of Aylesbury); Hartwell (a village in central Buckinghamshire, to the south of Aylesbury); Stone (SW of Aylesbury); Bisshopestone (Bishopstone, a rural village in the civil parish of Stone with Bishopstone and Hartwell in Aylesbury Vale); Southrope (Southorpe, a civil parish in the city of Peterborough, Cambridgeshire).
Contents: Memorandum notes down that bargain and sale was made in the orchard 'in the southwest end of the south alley of the same orcheyrd' of sir Ric Emson in Kymbell, and the above mentioned witnesses were present.
Description: Overall size 43,5x21,5 cm; written area 32,5x4,5cm. Written in brown ink on parchment. The document is written in a careful clear hand. Well-kept, clearly legible.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 27/11/2015
Proofread: MRS 03/04/2016
Comments: In February 1504 Empson was knighted and later in the same year he was nominated High Steward of Cambridge University and Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster. Thrown into prison by order of the new King, Henry VIII, he was charged and was convicted at Northampton in October 1509. He was beheaded on 17 August 1510 (www.mkheritage.co.uk).
Cross-refs: D5028#1. Written on the dorse of D5028#1.
References: <http://www.mkheritage.co.uk/tlchs/People/RichardEmpson/index.html>

Code: D5029
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: BAS/712/39
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Hartwell
Date: 1503 (3 May 18 Henry VII)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance - Agreement
Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Agnes Tempell of Hartwell, widow; (2) Ric Emson, gentleman.
Other people: Richard Tempell, late husband of (1).
Place-names: Hartwell, village in central Buckinghamshire, to the south of Aylesbury, by the village of Stone.
Contents: The document records that (1) agrees to grant to (2) 'ease of wey and free passage' to (2) and his servants for the term of her life, in accordance with the previous deed and agreement of (2) and Richard Tempell, husband of (1).
Description: Overall size 26x11 cm; written area 22x7 cm. Written in brown ink on thin parchment. One incised seal tag is present, one seal. Well-kept, clearly legible.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)
Transcriber: AK 15/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 27/10/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5046
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk Record Office: 941/82/5
Place: Fleet Marston. 'yevyn att Flete Marshton'
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1503. 18 October 19 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) George Hervy, esquire; (2) Robert Lee, of Quarendon, gentleman
Other people: John Lathom
Place-names: Flete Marshton (Fleet Marston, 7 km W of Aylesbury); Quainton Waddesdon, 10 km from Aylesbury; Hertewell (Hartwell, a village in central Buckinghamshire, to the south of Aylesbury, by the village of Stone); Stone
Contents: (1) leases to (2) all lands in Fleet Marston, Quaynton (Quainton), Stoone, Hertewell, Waddesdon, Blakgroue, which lands John Lathom had to farm for 10 s 6 d.
Description: Overall size 40x18,5 cm; written area 31x13. Brown ink, parchment. Writing on the dorse. One seal tag, no seals. Signature of the first party. The document is cut in half.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 09/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 14/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5084
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: BAS/107/50
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Newport Pagnell. The land in question and one of the parties (Gregorie Candlar, 'obligor') are from Newport Pagnell.
Date: 1513. 12 January 4 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Parties: (1) Gregorie (Candlar alias Barkar), (2) Richard and Thomas (Hogeson).
Other people:
Place-names: *Newport Paynell* (Newport Pagnell, 7 km NE of Milton Keynes)
Contents: The condition of obligation is that (1) is to make sure that (2) is not subjected to any disturbance on the lands in Newport Pagnell late purchased by (2). If the condition is fulfilled, the bond will become void, if (1) does not do what he promise, then it will remain in force.
Description: Written in dark brown ink on parchment.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies)
Transcriber: AK 23/02/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/03/2016
Comments: The condition of obligation is preceded by the bond in Latin.
References:

Code: D5085
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: BAS/789/39
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Little Hampden. Testator and the land in question are from Little Hampden.
Date: 1466. 27 December 6 Edward IV (The Feast of John the Evangelist)

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Dorsyngton of Little Hampden
Other people: Sare, his wife; Denyse, their daughter.
Place-names: Lytill Hampden (about 5 km SE of Princes Risborough).
Contents: Will and last intent of (1), where he bequeaths all his lands and tenements in Hampden after his death and the death of his wife onto their daughter Denyse and after her death to her son, but if she has no son alive, then all lands are to be given to her eldest daughter. And if Denyse dies without issue, then everything is to be sold and the money given to the church and poor people.
Description: Overall size 28x9 cm; written area 24,5x6 cm. Written in light brown ink on parchment. One incised seal tag is present, remnants of one seal. Creased.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (by AK)
Transcriber: AK 06/04/2016
Proofread: MRS 09/04/2016
Comments: Great and Little Hampden, parish, incorporates the villages of Great Hampden and Little Hampden.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5087
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: BAS/901/39
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Hartwell. Lands in question are in Hartwell
Date: 1521. 26 September 13 Henry VIII (date of the Latin feoffment)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Use
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Hampden; (2) feoffees of (1)
Other people: Alice Hampden, wife of Thomas
Place-names:
Contents: Thomas Hampden entitles feoffees mentioned in the attached feoffment in Latin to stay seized from the manor [Hartwell and Stone] and 40 loads of wood

for the use of Alice, his wife. After his death, (2) is to have and use the property, assuming that she overlives (1).

Description: Overall size 25x12 cm; written area 22x8,5 cm. Written in brown ink on parchment. One seal tags, remnants of one seal. There is nothing on verso.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 19/07/2016

Proofread: KVT 21/07/2016

Comments: Attached to feoffment in Latin.

Ralph Verney, Robert Lee, John Cheney, Robert Cheney, Robert Dorman, John Baldwin, Benedict Lee, feofees of (1)

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D5090

County: Buckinghamshire

Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: BAS/908/39

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Hartwell. One of the parties and lands bargained are located in Hartwell.

Date: 1513. 3 June 5 Henry VII

Script: Cursive Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Sale

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) John Baldeweyn, gentleman, and John Temple of Haddenham; (2) Robert Temple of Hartwell

Other people: Richard Temple, father of John and Robert

Place-names: Hadnam (Haddenham, about 8 km SW of Aylesbury); Hertwell (Hartwell, a village in central Buckinghamshire, to the south of Aylesbury), Stone 3 km SW of Aylesbury).

Contents: Bargain and sale between (1) and (2), where (1) sell all their interest and lands in Hartwell and Stone for £20. John Temple covenants that he will make a sufficient estate in fee-simple for (2) by the Feast of St John Baptist. John Baldeweyn has signed the indenture.

Description: Overall size 30x13 cm; written area 26x9,5cm. Written in brown ink on parchment. Two seal tags, two seals, few holes and stains.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 19/05/2016

Proofread: MRS 01/06/2016

Comments: John Baldewyn has signed the indenture.
Cross-refs: Richard Temple is mentioned in D5029, John Baldewyn is a supervisor and a witness in D5028#1 and D5028#2, he is also mentioned in D5019.
References:

Code: D5092#1
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: Ashridge/P26/42
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cheddington. Lands in question are in Cheddington
Date: 1500. 19 February 15 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Fonten of Cheddington; (2) Joon Fonten, his mother-in-law.
Other people: Margarete Stanbrege; Thomas Hall; Thomas Brame; Ric Howse;
Place-names: Chedyngdon (Cheddington, 9 km NE of Aylesbury, 5 km N of Tring in Hertfordshire)
Contents: (1) is to have a toft called Emerton and two crofts with 17 acres of arable land for the time of his life, paying yearly to (2) 22 s in two equal installments.
Description: Overall size 29x14 cm; written area 24x10 cm. Written in brown ink on parchment. One seal tags, remnants of one seal. Writing on the dorse (a note).
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 25/07/2016
Proofread: MRS 28/08/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs: D5092#2
References:

Code: D5092#2
County: Buckinghamshire
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: Ashridge/P26/42, dorse
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cheddington. Lands in question are in Cheddington
Date: 1500. 19 February 15 Henry VII

Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Fonten of Cheddington; (2) Joon Fonten, his mother-in-law.
Other people: Margarete Stanbrege; Thomas Hall; Thomas Brame; Ric Howse;
Place-names: Chedyngdon (Cheddington, 9 km NE of Aylesbury, 5 km N of Tring in Hertfordshire)
Contents: Note concerning detailed descriptions of the lands bargained and sold from (2) to (1). Written on the dorse.
Description: Overall size 29x14 cm. Written in brown ink on parchment. One seal tags, remnants of one seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 25/07/2016
Proofread: MRS 28/08/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs: D5092#1
References:

Cambridgeshire

- Code: D2452
- County: Cambridgeshire
- Reference: London, BL: Add. Charter 15674
- Subcorpus: Secondary
- Place: Stetchworth (15 km E of Cambridge). *Stecheworth* (Stetchworth) and *Dolyngham* (Dullingham, 1 km W of Stetchworth) are the only two place-names mentioned in the document. One of the parties, John Coe, is elsewhere listed as a fellow of King's Hall, Cambridge, from 1432 onwards (Cobban 1969: 264), so the document could, in theory, have been written in Cambridge. However, the place-names in the text have been preferred for mapping purposes.
- Date: 1440 (29 October 19 Henry VI)
- Script:
- Scribe:
- Format: Indenture
- Function: Sale
- Parties: (1) John Coe, squire; (2) Richard Forster
- Other people: Thomas of Wykes; Alianore, wife of (1)
- Place-names: *Stecheworth* (Stetchworth, 15 km E of Cambridge) and *Dolyngham* (Dullingham, 1 km W of Stetchworth)
- Contents: (1) has sold to (2) a reversion of all his lands in Stetchworth and Dullingham, effective from the time of the decease the longest living of (1) and his wife, for the sum of 250 marks. (1) and his wife, and the feoffs to their use, shall hold the said lands for the term of their lives, after which time, the executours of either of them shall have a year to dispose of their goods and chattels. After full payment has been received, (1) shall make a lawful estate of the said lands to (2).
- Description: Size 27x15.5 cm; written area 25x11 cm. Written in dark charcoal ink on medium parchment, the document is indented at the top, with 1 pendant seal tag with a red seal still intact. The seal measures 3 cm in diameter, and depicts a coat of arms with writing around the outside. There is some slight fading to the lower middle part of the document, but this does not affect the reading. 16th century endorsement: 'The Indenture that John Coe sold the londes to Foster'.
- Word count:
- Source: Original MS
- Transcriber: KVT 01/09/2014 (from MS)
- Proofread: KVT 01/09/2014
- Comments: No image available

References: Cobban, Alan B. (1969), *The King's Hall Within the University of Cambridge in the Later Middle Ages*. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press.

Code: D4219
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Finch-Hatton 454/3
Subcorpus: Letter
Place: Fulbourn. 'write at ffulbourne'
Date: Tuesday, Easter week (pre-1462)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence - Letter
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Sender: sir James of Ormond, knight; Addressee: Henry Dyton and Nichas Potter, farmers of Newport Pagnell
Other people:
Place-names: Newport Payennell (Newport Pagnell, a town in Buckinghamshire, in the Borough of Milton Keynes)
Contents: Letter of sir James of Ormond, knight.
Description: Paper.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 07/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 07/11/2016
Comments: Probably James Butler, 5th Earl of Ormond (d. 1461). His predecessors were called James but stayed mainly in Ireland; his younger brother John who took over him held Fulbourn. There seem to be no descendants called James.
References:

Code: D6001#1
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridgeshire Archives: P30/4/1, fol. 2r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge (from the account book of St. Mary the Great, Cambridge)
Date: 1504. 10 April 19 Henry VII.
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:

Format: Codex
Function: Account – Inventory
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: John Stronge, John Buttiler alias Barbour, Thomas Pomell, William Plume.
Place-names: St Mary Next the Market (aka St Mary the Great)
Contents: Gives an inventory of the treasury that is in the custody of the churchwardens. A chalice, weighing twelve ounces, belonging to St. Andrew’s Altar; in the custody of John Stronge. A ‘missele,’ given by John Buttiler alias Barbour, currently in the custody of John Stronge. Three vestments, one of which is in the custody of William Plume; one made of cloth of baudekin, given to the church by Thomas Pomell, currently in the custody of John Stronge; and a third made of green cloth of baudekin, currently also in the custody of John Stronge. A corporas, in the custody of John Stronge. A vestment of satin, in the custody of William Plume.
Description: The text is contained within a quarto sized codex. It has been rebound in the twentieth century in red leather covered cardboard covers. The folios are not consistently numbered. The first several folios have modern pagination written in pencil; the remaining folios are foliated by a contemporary hand. The material throughout is paper. No visible watermark.
Word count: 180
Source: Digital image
Transcriber: GB 20/05/2014
Proofread: MRS 21/05/2014
Comments: A multilingual text.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6001#2
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridgeshire Archives: P30/4/1, fol. 13v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge (from the account book of St. Mary the Great, Cambridge)
Date: nd, sometime after 1504 and before 1516 (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account – Inventory
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Aleyn, Robert Goodhale.

Place-names: Cambriges feld
Contents: Item: a box with seventeen ‘evidences,’ presumably deeds, concerning Cambridge Fields. Item: Leftovers from the church door, previously in the keeping of Aleyn; now delivered to Robert Goodhale.
Description: The text is contained within a quarto sized codex. It has been rebound in the twentieth century in red leather covered cardboard covers. The folios are not consistently numbered. The first several folios have modern pagination written in pencil; the remaining folios are foliated by a contemporary hand. The material throughout is paper. No visible watermark.
Word count: 39
Source: Digital image
Transcriber: GB 20/05/2014
Proofread: MRS 21/05/2014
Comments: The text must date to somewhere between 1504 and 1516 – based on dated texts before and after. Probably closer to 1516.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6001#3
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridgeshire Archives: P30/4/1, fol. 13v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge (from the account book of St. Mary the Great, Cambridge)
Date: 3 May 1515
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: John Thrileby, John Erliche, John Ray.
Place-names:
Contents: Crossed out note that all the jewels ‘in this lef specified’ have been delivered to John Thrileby in the presence of Master John Erliche, John Ray.
Description: The text is contained within a quarto sized codex. It has been rebound in the twentieth century in red leather covered cardboard covers. The folios are not consistently numbered. The first several folios have modern pagination written in pencil; the remaining folios are foliated by a contemporary hand. The material throughout is paper. No visible watermark.
Word count: 44
Source: Digital image

Transcriber: GB 20/05/2014
Proofread: MRS 21/05/2014
Comments: The text is crossed out.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6001#4
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridgeshire Archives: P30/4/1, fol. 13v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge (from the account book of St. Mary the Great, Cambridge)
Date: 1525-26. 17 Henry ? (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Richard C(...)
Place-names:
Contents: List of items delivered to Richard C(...) in the feast of St Mark.
Description: The text is contained within a quarto sized codex. It has been rebound in the twentieth century in red leather covered cardboard covers. The folios are not consistently numbered. The first several folios have modern pagination written in pencil; the remaining folios are foliated by a contemporary hand. The material throughout is paper. No visible watermark.
Word count: 30
Source: Digital image
Transcriber: GB 20/05/2014
Proofread: MRS 21/05/2014
Comments: The date is partly illegible: the regnal year is visible as is a capital H. Given that the surrounding texts are from 1515-16 and this text is offset to the right from those and therefore probably added later, Henry VIII seems more probable than Henry VII (which would mean 1501-02).
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6001#5
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridgeshire Archives: P30/4/1, fol. 13v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge (from the account book of St. Mary the Great, Cambridge)
Date: 1516. Sunday 8 June 8 Henry VIII.
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Robert Goodhale, Hugh Chapman, John Erliche, William Nelson, John Ray, Aleyn Welles, Robert Smyth.
Place-names: St Mary Next the Market (the Great).
Contents: Note that the jewels and implements ‘in this left specified’ have been delivered to Robert Goodhale, churchwarden of the church of St Mary Next the Market in Cambridge, witnessed by Hugh Chapman, John Erliche, William Nelson, John Ray, Aleyn Welles, Robert Smyth, and others.
Description: The text is contained within a quarto sized codex. It has been rebound in the twentieth century in red leather covered cardboard covers. The folios are not consistently numbered. The first several folios have modern pagination written in pencil; the remaining folios are foliated by a contemporary hand. The material throughout is paper. No visible watermark.
Word count: 83
Source: Digital image
Transcriber: GB 16/05/2014
Proofread: MRS 20/05/2014
Cross-refs.:
Comments:
References:

Code: D6001#6
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridgeshire Archives: P30/4/1, fol. 13v
Place: Cambridge (from the account book of St. Mary the Great, Cambridge)
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1516-18 (from context, immediately proceeded and preceded by dated texts)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens

Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account – Inventory
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Inventory, presumably of items belonging to St. Mary the Great. Describes several chalices.
Description: The text is contained within a quarto sized codex. The codex has been rebound in the twentieth century in red leather covered cardboard covers. The folios are not consistently numbered: the first several folios have modern pagination written in pencil; the remaining folios are foliated by a medieval hand. The material throughout is paper. No visible watermark.
Word count: 122
Source: Digital image (GB)
Transcriber: GB 03/11/2015
Proofread: MRS 22/07/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6001#7
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridgeshire Archives: P30/4/1, fol. 13v
Place: Cambridge (From the account book of St. Mary the Great, Cambridge)
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1517. 24 May 9 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Robert Goodhale, Hugh Chapman, Masters Halhed, Butte, Clerk and Ray.
Place-names:
Contents: Note that the jewels and implements ‘in this left specified’ have been delivered to Robert Smyth, churchwarden for the year to come, in the presence of Masters Hugh Chapman, Halhed, Butte, Clerk Ray, and others of the parish.
Description: The text is contained within a quarto sized codex. It has been rebound in the twentieth century in red leather covered cardboard covers. The folios are not

consistently numbered. The first several folios have modern pagination written in pencil; the remaining folios are foliated by a contemporary hand. The material throughout is paper. No visible watermark.

Word count: 63
Source: Digital image
Transcriber: GB 16/05/2014
Proofread: MRS 20/05/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6001#8
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridgeshire Archives: P30/4/1, fol. 13v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge (from the account book of St. Mary the Great, Cambridge)
Date: 1518. 16 May 10 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Robert Smyth, William Flory, Hugh Chapman, Henry Hallehed, William Butte, William Nelson.
Place-names:
Contents: Note that Robert Smyth and Willian Flory, churchwardens, have delivered the jewels and implements ‘in this left specified’ to the churchwardens for the year to come, Ray and John Clerk, witnessed by Hugh Chapman, Henry Hallehed, William Butte, William Nelson, and others of the parish.
Description: The text is contained within a quarto sized codex. It has been rebound in the twentieth century in red leather covered cardboard covers. The folios are not consistently numbered. The first several folios have modern pagination written in pencil; the remaining folios are foliated by a contemporary hand. The material throughout is paper. No visible watermark.
Word count: 69
Source: Digital image
Transcriber: GB 16/05/2014
Proofread: MRS 20/05/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D6001#9
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridgeshire Archives (P30/4/1, fol. 14r)
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge (from the account book of St. Mary the Great, Cambridge)
Date: 1514. Sunday after Michaelmas, 5 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Henry Halhede, William Nelson, Richard Lychfeld, Hewgh Chapman, Masters Ray and Skalys.
Place-names:
Contents: Note that Henry Halhede and Wylliam Nelson have accounted for the money gathered in the church from the feast of Easter until the Sunday next after Michaelmas 1514; and £3 delivered to Richard Luchfield, one of the one of the churchwarden; in the presence of Hewgh Chapman, Masters Ray and Skalys, and others. Richard has also given his account of the £3.
Description: The text is contained within a quarto sized codex. It has been rebound in the twentieth century in red leather covered cardboard covers. The folios are not consistently numbered. The first several folios have modern pagination written in pencil; the remaining folios are foliated by a contemporary hand. The material throughout is paper. No visible watermark.
Word count: 91
Source: Digital image
Transcriber: GB 16/05/2014
Proofread: MRS 20/05/2014
Comments:
References:

Code: D6001#10
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridgeshire Archives: P30/4/1, fol. 14r
Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Cambridge (from the account book of St. Mary the Great, Cambridge)
Date: 1514-15 (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account – Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Richard Lychefeld
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: The accounts of Richard Lychfield.
Description: The text is contained within a quarto sized codex. It has been rebound in the twentieth century in red leather covered cardboard covers. The folios are not consistently numbered. The first several folios have modern pagination written in pencil; the remaining folios are foliated by a contemporary hand. The material throughout is paper. No visible watermark.
Word count: 124
Source: Digital image
Transcriber: GB 16/05/2014
Proofread: MRS 20/05/2014
Comments: Datable on the basis of a Latin text in the same hand immediately preceding it.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6001#11
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridgeshire Archives: P30/4/1, fol. 25r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge (from the account book of St. Mary the Great, Cambridge)
Date: 1517. 26 May, *xvjth day of May in the viijth yer' of the reigne of king henry the viijth*
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account – Financial account
Parties:
Other people: Thomas Curle, Hugh Champan, John Erliche, Aleyn Welles, Robert Goodhale, Garrard Goodefrey, John Tirlby.
Place-names: St. Mary (the Great).
Contents: The account of Thomas Curle. Accounts for money paid to him for plumbing work on St Mary the Great.

Description: The text is contained within a quarto sized codex. It has been rebound in the twentieth century in red leathercovered cardboard covers. The folios are not consistently numbered. The first several folios have modern pagination written in pencil; the remaining folios are foliated by a contemporary hand. The material throughout is paper. No visible watermark.

Word count: 216

Source: Digital photograph (GB)

Transcriber: GB 03/12/2013

Proofread: MRS 02/01/2014

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D6002

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire Archives: City/PB Box VI/12B

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Cambridge

Date: 1502. 28 August 17 Henry VII

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media

Scribe:

Format: Sheet

Function: Conveyance – Lease

Stage: Draft

Parties: (1): Harry Kale (burgess and alderman of Cambridge) and Alice (wife of Harry Kale); (2): John Kersey (esquire) and Jane (wife of John Kersey)

Other people: Richard Roger, John Ray, Clement Cotton, John Mersshe.

Place-names: Cambridge, Pety Cury (Cambridge), garden of Clement Cotton.

Contents: Draft of an indenture where (1) leases to (2) two tenements lying in the Pety Cury: between the tenement called the Lion, late of Richard Roger, now in the ownership of Richard Ray, and the tenement late of Godfray Charleys, and which abuts to the south against the garden late of Clement Cotton, now in the tenure of John Mersshe; for term of life, from next Michaelmas; paying therefore biannually 66/8 at Lady Day and Michaelmas. (1) is to carry the cost of any repairs, except those that come about due to fire or the negligence of (2); as well as discharge of all other charges. If the rent is in arrears in part or in whole at any of the feasts of payment, then it shall be legal for (1) to distrain; if it is in arrears by a month, then it shall be legal for (2) to re-enter and put out (2). (2) may not give or lease the property to any others or depart from it without the assent and agreement of (1).

Description: Single sheet of paper, no visible watermark. Frayed along the top edge. Ink has browned. 37x30, writing area of 35x27.
Word count: 800
Source: Digital image
Transcriber: GB 03/12/2013
Proofread: MRS 06/01/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6003
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire Archives: R50/23/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge/Gamlingay (ca 15 km from modern Cambridge)
Date: 1477. 20 January 17 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John Bonne of Cambridge; (2): Thomas Byrte of Gamlingay
Other people:
Place-names: Cambyrge, Gamelyngey (Gamlingay, ca 15 km from Cambridge), White Hall Yard (Gamlingay), Merton Hall (Oxford)
Contents: (1) lets to farm to (2) his enclosure in Gamlingay called the White Hall Yard, lying next to the messuage that (2) holds of Merton Hall (Oxford); for four years at a rent of four marks, paid at diverse times beforehand. (2) is also given permission to cut down any wood that grows within the enclosure. (1) is not to lease the enclosure to anyone else during the term. (1) is bound in six marks.
Description: Parchment. Dark ink. One seal tag, seal intact.
Word count: 334
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: GB 06/06/2014
Proofread: MRS 21/08/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6004
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire Archives: City/PB Box X/91
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1507. 24 January 22 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John Crakynthorp (mayor of Cambridge), Robert Kersey, Richard Broun, John Maysnante, Thomas Hunter (bailiffs of Cambridge), and the burghers of Cambridge; (2): Edmud Stubb (master of Gonville Hall, Cambridge), Fellows and Scholars of Gonville Hall.

Other people:
Place-names: Cambridge, Mortymer's Manor (Cambridge), Newenham Mill (Cambridge).
Contents: Agreement between (1) and (2), where (2) promises to uphold the customs associated with Newenham Mill: it is not to grind before the bailiff of King's Mill has blown his horn, except in time of reparation; and it is to cease grinding when the horn is blown again or within the space than a man may go from the said King's Mill to Newenham Mill; and if the King's Mill has a shortage of grain, it may have part of the grain destined for Newenham Mill; the town may control the gate of Newenham Mill; on pain of forfeiture of 3/4. If the bailiff does not blow his horn before starting King's Mill, (2) may start Newenham Mill without forfeiture of the said 3/4. (2) promises to continue to pay the services that have traditionally been due (1). The gate is not to be open to the detriment of (1). If (2) defaults on the forfeiture, they are in forfeit of 20 s; and (1) may distrain.

Description: Brown ink on parchment. One seal tag, no seal. Two holes along the horizontal fold in the bottom half of the document.

Word count: 1054
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: GB 22/11/2013
Proofread: KVT 29/11/2013
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6005#1
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire Archives: City/PB Box XVIII/12/2/2
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1514. 5 January 5 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): William Barbour (mayor of Cambridge), George Foyster, Andrew Pomell, Robert Smyth, John Burgeys (bailiffs of Cambridge), and all burghers of Cambridge; (2): William Gylle.
Other people: (3): John Belle (alderman of Cambridge); (4): John Stronge, Richard Rolff; George Foyster, Robert Simpson.
Place-names: Cambrigge, Kynges Mille (Cambridge), Bisshopps Mille Mill (Cambridge), Newenham Mille (Cambridge)
Contents: (1) leases the rebuilt King's Mill to (2), from Michaelmas last passed for a term of sixteen years, which he has promised to rebuild at his own cost; for a term sixteen years; paying therefore yearly £11 biannually at Christmas and at Nativity of St. John the Baptist by even portions; because (2) has promised to rebuild said mill, its timberworks and waterworks, the houses belonging to it, as well as the 'stankes' and 'brynkes' at his own cost. (1) grants to (2) all the commodities profits, avails, liberties and franchises; except those of the King's Mill east of the old King's Mill, rebuilt by (2). Furthermore, Newenham and Bishop's Mill is not grind before King's Mill and the horn is blown; and shut the gates when the horn is blown again; upon pain of forfeiture of 3/4; and King's Mill may lawfully take part of the grain due Newenham and Bishop's Mill so that it shall not cease to grind for lack of grain. (2) is to carry out any repairs of the King's Mill and all other things belonging to the King's Mill with good materials; and repair half of the bridge between the King's Mill and the Bishop's Mill as well as the half of the Water Gate. At the end of term, the mill is to be in as a good condition as it was on the day of making of this indenture by the sight of four alderman of Cambridge; there shall be a 'peyer' of good and able millstones, whereof the stone called the 'lygger' shall be eight inches thick and the stone called 'the renner' shall be of ten inches thickness at the left. Any charges concerning the mill dam and the banks of King's and Bishop's Mill is to be carried indifferently by (2) and (3), who is tenant of the Bishop's Mill. Also, at the end of term, (2) is to leave within the mill, certain implements specified in a separate document, annexed. If the rent is in arrears by eight days, (1) may distrain; if it is in arrears by a month, then (1) may re-enter and put out

(2). Furthermore, it shall be lawful for (1) to fish in the Mill Lake. Also, should he be so disposed, (2) may build a mansion upon the key or brink south of the same King's Mill; to have and hold for the term of sixteen years; paying yearly a rent of 1 d at the feast of Michaelmas. (2) is bound along with (4) in £40 as more plainly appears in a separate document, annexed. A contemporary addition in the margin states that: (2) may not lease or give or assign his term and interest in the premises or any part thereof to any person or persons, except to a free burgess of Cambridge; on pain of forfeiture of the term and interest.

Description: Parchment. Thin and creased. 48x27. Five seals.
Word count: 1827
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: GB 19/02/2014
Proofread: MRS 05/05/2014
Comments: The document is attached to 12/2/1 (see D6005#2)
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6005#2
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire Archives: City/PB Box XVIII/12/2/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 5 January 1514 (by context, affixed to a lease/grant of that date).
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Account - Inventory
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: King's Mill (Cambridge)
Contents: A list of inventory to be left in the Mill after the lease expires.
Description: Medium thick parchment. Dark brown ink. 26x18.
Word count: 119
Source: Digital photo by Kjetil V. Thengs
Transcriber: GB 16/05/2014
Proofread: MRS 20/05/2014
Comments: The document is attached to 12/2/2 (see D6005#1)
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6006
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire Archives: City/PB Box X/80
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1446. 20 November 24 Henry VI
Script: Cursiva Secretary Formata
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Surety – Defeasance
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John Langton (Chancellor of the University of Cambridge) and Thomas Fordham (baker of Cambridge); (2) Richard Wright (mayor of Cambridge), Thomas Crosse and Richard Bussh (burghers of Cambridge).
Other people: John Dukesworth (cordman); Roger Dedde; (3) the Provost and scholars of the King's College
Place-names: Caumbrigg~, Peron Lane, Millnestrete, Michellhouse, Garit Hostel, Horseheed, Hye Street, Scolelanes, Kyng's College (Cambridge).
Contents: Condition where if (1) make an estate by law sufficient and sure by deed without warranty unto (2) of two parcels of ground in Cambridge; and of the ground called Henabbey, that (2) has granted to the Master of Michaelhouse for the enlarging of Garit Hostel; and if (1) hands over all evidences and muniments concerning the said places and grounds that (1) may reasonably have; all before Easter 1447; that then the obligation of a hundred marks is rendered null and void. The first parcel of ground is to be laid out between Peron Lane and the place where John Dukesworth lives, extending so in length from the High Street unto Millnestrete and containing width at the left the width of the said Peron Lane; to the intent to have a common 'hye way' and passage to all the 'kynges liege people' there. (1) is to pave the said ground before Easter or within three months; as sufficiently as Peron Lane now is. The second parcel of ground lies between Scolelanes, which is between the tenement of the said Thomas Crosse and the tenement called the Horseheed and goes from the Hye Street towards the west and the 'stonen place' where the late Roger Dedde lived; to extend from the High Street to the Scolelanes to the north and south; and the said lane to be as broad and as well paved with stone as Scolelanes. Scolelanes is never to be closed up by (2) or (3) until the said lane is delivered onto the use of all the common people. (2) to have and hold these parcels of land for their said uses.
Description: Single sheet of parchment, dark black ink. Three seals, one intact, one partial and one lost. 42x23.5 with a writing area of 35x16.
Word count: 829

Source: Digital image
Transcriber: GB 08/11/2013
Proofread: MRS 03/12/2013
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6008
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire Archives: City/PB Box X/75
Stage: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1511. 20 December 3 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John Erlyche (mayor of Cambridge), Henry Hawlehed, John Stronge, William Syndyrton, Henry Gillson (bailiffs of Cambridge), and all burghers of Cambridge; (2): Hugh Chapman (executor of the last will of Agnes Hesewell, executrix of the last will of John Hesewell), all of Cambridge.

Other people:

Place-names:

Contents: Witnesses that (1) shall have the profits of all the lands and tenements that (2) held in Barton Whitewell and Coton; that (2) gave to (1) four fish boards in Cambridge Market; (1) is to yearly keep an obituary on St. Leonard's Day (6 November) for (2), with placebo and dirge and a mass in St. Mary Next the Market; at that obituary distribute 15 s. on behalf of John Hesewell in the following way: 4 d. to the parish priest 4 d. to the chantry priest, and to each of three priests of Gonville Hall 8 d. or else to three only priests only 12 d., and to the parish clerk 2 d. and to the sexton for ringing and knolling to the said dirge and mass and for lighting the tapers 8 d., 8 d. for tapers, whereof two small and two great; for the mayor for his offering at the mass, 1 d., if he is present at the dirge 6 d. and at the mass 6 d; for every bailiff for his offering ob. and if present at the dirge, 4 d. and at the mass 4 d.; and for every treasurer for his offering ob. and if present at the dirge, 3 d. and at the mass 3 d.; and for every sergent for their offering 1 d, and if present at the said dirge and mass, 2 d; and to the bellman 2 d; to fifteen poor householders of the Parish of St. Mary Next the Market, 1 d; to the prisoners being in the tollbooth, 4 d.; and to four children for being at the said dirge and mass in surplus ob.; and the residue to be

distributed amongst the mayor and his brethren, to call to themselves the 'Curatt' and other honest persons of the said parish for their recreation at the tavern after the said mass. And at the same obituary on behalf of Agnes Hesewell distribute 5 s., in the following way: to poor people, in bread, 3 s. and in cheese, 12 d., and to either of the treasurers 6 d. Furthermore, when there are but two fiefs left in the lands, that then those two fiefs should make a new feoffment to certain other persons to be named by (1), to the use and intent aforesaid as often as it shall be required and necessary. Provided that the mayor and bailiffs and treasures are present at the said dirge and mass, otherwise to have nothing. If they are absent, then the money which would otherwise have been theirs, is to be employed to the increase of the aforementioned party. (1) bind themselves and their successors to keep and distribute the 20 s. as aforesaid, upon oath upon the Holy Bible. The indenture is to be read aloud at the obituary.

Description: Parchment. One worn seal. 42.5x31 (35.5x22). Dark ink, faded in places.
Word count: 1256
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: GB 18/12/2013
Proofread: MRS 05/03/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6010
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire Archives: City/PB Box X/76
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1496. 20 July 11 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe: Bernard
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Kateryn Cook (widow of John Cook), John Asshewell and Richard Salisbury (burghers of Cambridge); (2): John Bell (mayor of Cambridge), John Crakenthorp, Nicholas Grene, John Adham, Richard Hildreston (bailiffs of Cambridge), William Baibour, William Cutson (treasurers of Cambridge), and all burghers of Cambridge.
Other people: William Bolles, Johan, Lucie.

Place-names: Cambrigge, Sterbrigge Fair (Cambridge), Soperslane (Cambridge), Chepe (Cambridge), Petimercerye (Cambridge), Copescros (Cambridge).

Contents: Witnesses that (1) has granted to the use and behest of the treasury of the town, three booths lying in Sterbrigge Fair; whereof one booth, 24 foot long, lies in Soperslane, between the booth of Nicholas Green to the north and the booth of the wife of Willian Newton to the south, the one head abutting upon Soperslane to the east; another lies in the Chepe, between the booth of the late John Keynsham to the west and a common entry leading into the Petimercerye on the east, the one head abutting upon the Chepe against the south; the third lies in the Petimercerye, at the back of the second booth to the north, and next to the common entry aforesaid against the east; to the intent that (1) is to yearly keep an obituary, with a dirge and a mass for the souls of John Cooke, William Bolles, Kateryn, Johan and Lucie on the 25 February in St. Mary Next the Market. At that obituary to distribute 20 p. as follows: to the bellman, 12 d.; to the sexton, 12 d.; for two great and two small tapers, 8 d.; to the parish priest, 4 d.; to the parish clerk, 2 d.; to the mayor 12 d., if absent from either the dirge or mass, half; to each of the four bailiffs, 8 d., if absent, half; to each of the treasurers for their diligent labour 12 d.; and to each sergeant awaiting upon the mayor, 2 d., if absent, half; to the offering of the said mayor, bailiffs, treasurers, and sergeants, 5 d; 4 d. to be distributed in ferthingbread amongst the poor; to the most feeble in the parish, 15 d.; 18 d. to the mayor, bailiffs and such of their brethren present at the said dirge and mass, for to go to the tavern. Also, for the reparation of the high way between Copescros and the beginning of Sterbrigge Fair, yearly, 2 d. Any money forfeited or lost by the said mayor, bailiffs, and sergeants for being absent from the dirge and mass, to be distributed amongst the poor people in the parish.

Description:

Word count: 858

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: GB 28/11/2013, 11/04/2014 (MS)

Proofread: MRS 06/01/2014

Comments:

Cross-refs.: In the same hand as D6089

References:

Code: D6012

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire Archives: City/PB Box X/45

Place: Cambridge

Date: 1502. 28 August 18 Henry VII

Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens

Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Draft
Parties: (1): John Belle (mayor of Cambridge), Hugh Rankyn, Nicholas Grene, Richard Allwey and John Erliche (bailiffs), John Abury, William Grome (treasurers), all burghers of Cambridge; (2): Johanne Keynsham (widow of John Keynsham).
Other people: Prior and convent of Barnwell
Place-names: Cambrigge, Bernewell Priory (Barnwell)
Contents: Draft of an agreement between (1) and (2), whereby (1) agrees to have the oversight of an obituary to be held at the Priory of Barnwell, to whom John Keynsham has left his tenement in the Briggestrete with appurtenances, to the intent that they should yearly keep a mass and dirge for himself and his wife, Johanne Keynsham, on the Monday next after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (7 July). Furthermore, it is agreed that after the said obituary, a recreation, otherwise called a junket or banquet is to be arranged within the abbey at the cost and charges of the treasurers; and at which, 6/8 (corrected to 5/3) are to spent in the following way: bread, 12 d. (corrected to 3 d.), cheese, 1 d.; 6 d. (corrected to 3 d.) in a ‘hoget’ of good ale and 13 d. (corrected to 9 d.) on hostel ale; in alms to the poor 3 d.; to the mayor for being present at the said dirge and mass 8 d. and for his offering 1 d.; to the four bailiffs present 6 d. (corrected to 3 d.) and for their offering (sum lost in fold); and to the treasurers for being present 6 d. and for their offering (sum lost in fold); and for the four sub-bailiffs 2 d. and for their offering 1 d.; if any are absent, then his or her deputy that is present is to have his or their part, and if there is no deputy present, then his or their part is to be distributed in alms to the poor. And for sure countenance and performance of the premises, John Keynsham has given and granted to (1) certain booths lying and being in Stirbrigge Fair as appears in the town registry; and also, Johanne Keynsham has surrendered to (1) half a booth lying in Stirbrigge Fair as also appears in the town registry. The said mayor, bailiffs, treasurers and burghers promises by these presents, to do carry out the premises aforesaid; any mayor to hereafter be chosen into the office of mayoralty, on admission, to be sworn onto the Holy Bible; and this to be entered into the Cross Book.
Description: Dark brown ink on paper. The paper is water stained, but all the text is legible. Size is 31x42, written area 26x38. Watermark in the shape of a hand with a six-petalled flower on a spike above.
Word count: 816
Source: Digital image
Transcriber: GB 11/02/2014
Proofread: MRS 11/02/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6014#1
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Oxford, Bodleian Rawlinson C.541, fols 1r–15r (hand A)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge. *See comments*
Date: 1473 *Millesimo cccc^{mo} lxxiiij^o*
Script: Textualis Rotunda Media
Scribe:
Format: Booklet
Function: Ordinance – Rule
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Members and officers of the Guild of All Saints
Other people:
Place-names: All Saints Parish Church
Contents: The manuscript contains the statutes and ordinances of the Guild of All Saints, connected to the Parish Church of All Saints (in the Jewry in Cambridge(?)). The general meeting was held on All Hallows Day; the Clerk had an annual salary of 16d. and Dean 8d. The impoverished and old were shared a weekly pension of 4d.
Description: A largely undecorated manuscript, written on parchment, by two different hands (A and B). The manuscript is foliated. Hand A has written the bulk of the manuscript, folios 1r-15r. Hand B has made a late addition on folios 15v-16r, dated 1504. The manuscript was clearly meant to be decorated, as is evident from the gaps present where one would expect decorated or illuminated notable letters. It appears, from the facsimile reproduction, that the ink has been smudged off in some places; this is most clearly the case on fol. 3v. Sometimes it is smudged onto the opposite page, as on fol 7r.
Word count: 1491
Source: Black and white facsimile reproduction (Bodleian Library)
Transcriber: GB 20/11/2012
Proofread: MRS 20/11/2012
Comments: The manuscript does not directly state its provenance. However, John Manfelde and Richard Alwey are known to have leased houses in Cambridge (see Corpus Christi College 09/07/49, 09/07/50, 09/08/215; 09/14/110, 09/14/112). A William Waleys is known to have been bailiff in 1476 (see Corpus Christi College 09/08/213). A Richard Allwey was bailiff in 1475 (see D6012, Cambridgeshire Archives City/PB Box X/45).
Cross-refs.:
References: BERGSTRØM, GEIR. 2013. *Two Cambridge Guild Ordinances Based on the Same Template: an Edition of the Ordinances of the Guilds of St. Clement and All Saints*. University of Stavanger: Department of Cultural Studies and Languages, Master's thesis.

Code: D6014#2
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Oxford, Bodleian Rawlinson C.541, fols 15v–16r (hand B)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge. *See comments*
Date: 1504. *m*^l. *CCCCC*^o. *iiij*^o
Script: Textualis Rotunda Media
Scribe:
Format: Booklet
Function: Ordinance – Rule
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Johnn Manfelde, Richart Alwey, Wylliam Askam, Thomas Kelsey, Johnn Elys, Wylliam Wyllys
Place-names: All Saints Parish Church
Contents: Addition to the Statutes and Ordinances of All Saints made in 1504. Details what is to be done upon the death of a member of the guild.
Description: A largely undecorated manuscript, written on parchment, by two different hands (a and b). The manuscript is foliated. Hand A has written the bulk of the manuscript, folios 1r-15r. Hand B has made a late addition on folios 15v-16r, dated 1504. The manuscript was clearly meant to be decorated, as is evident from the gaps present where one would expect decorated or illuminated notable letters. It appears, from the facsimile reproduction, that the ink has been smudged off in some places; this is most clearly the case on fol. 3v. Sometimes it is smudged onto the opposite page, as on fol 7r.
Word count: 284
Source: Black and white facsimile reproduction (Bodleian Library)
Transcriber: GB 20/11/2012
Proofread: MRS 20/11/2012
Comments: The manuscript does not directly state its provenance. However, John Manfelde and Richart Alwey are known to have leased houses in Cambridge (see Corpus Christi College 09/07/49, 09/07/50, 09/08/215; 09/14/110, 09/14/112). A William Waleys is known to have been bailiff in 1476 (see Corpus Christi College 09/08/213). A Richard Allwey was bailiff in 1475 (see D6012, Cambridgeshire Archives City/PB Box X/45).
Cross-refs.:
References: BERGSTRØM, GEIR. 2013. *Two Cambridge Guild Ordinances Based on the Same Template: an Edition of the Ordinances of the Guilds of St. Clement and All Saints*. University of Stavanger: Department of Cultural Studies and Languages, Master's thesis.

Code: D6015
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire Archives: L11/4
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 20 December 1506 (dated on the basis of the deed in Latin).
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): The Mayor, bailiffs, and burghers of Cambridge (2): Prior and convent of Barnwell
Other people: Hugh Chapman, John Purgegold, William Barbour, William Nelson, John Balle (late mayor of Cambridge), John Fester (of Ditton), Thomas Mathewe (of Cambridge).
Place-names: Nun's Lake, Ditton, Cambridge, Chesterton.
Contents: The parties are bound on condition to observe the judgement of the arbitrators in a disagreement between the town of Cambridge and the Priory of Barnwell over fishing rights etc. in the stream that runs between the Nun's Lake and Ditton and over the right claim and title to the ferry between Cambridge and Chesterton; the judgement to be passed before Candlemas.
Description: Brown ink. The seal tag appears to have been torn off and lost.
Word count: 336
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: GB 05/06/2014
Proofread: DS 24/06/2014
Comments: Hugh Chapman and William Nelson are known Cambridge men; both make frequent appearances in the accounts of St Mary the Great.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6017
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire Archives: 588DR/T342
Place: Landbeach (ca. 8 km north of Cambridge)
Date: 1 October 1516
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:

Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance – Will
Parties: (1): John Seyntwary (clerk, parson of the Parish Church of Landbeach).
Other people: Henry Gylson, Jamys Curson, Peter Nobys, John Mareys, Nycolas Seyntwary (brother), Richard Seyntwary, Edward Hegge, Richard Syluest.
Place-names: Landbeach, Cambridge, St. Benet’s Church (Cambridge), Parish Church of Swafham Market, Swafham, College of Corpus Christi (Cambridge).
Contents: Will of John Seyntwary, where he bequeaths his soul to God, St. Mary and All the Holy Company of Heaven; if he dies in Cambridge, his body to be buried in the chapel within St. Benet’s Church in Cambridge, if in Landbeach, then in the Parish Church of Landbeach. He bequeaths to the reparation of St. Benet’s Church in Cambridge, 13/4 and to its high alter 10 s; to the Parish Church of Landbeach, 20 s.; to the Parish Church of Swafham Market 20 s; to the College of Corpus Christi, in Cambridge, 53/4, towards a house for their muniments and other utensils; to every of the four orders of friars in Cambridge, 3/4. A priest to yearly sing for himself and his friends, if it can be made of his goods, and the priest to have for his stipend £5 6/8. All his debts to be paid. He wills the house wherein Henry Gylson now lives, whereof he has of late given his part to the College of Corpus Christi, be ordered and applied to the comfort of his soul and his benefactors by the advice and mind of Master Jamys Curson of Canterbury, Master Petyr Nobys, Master John Mareys; that the house now in building be set over the said tenements, half the cost and charges to be carried, after my agreements with Master Jamys Curson. The master of Corpus Christi to have 10 s., every actual fellow, 5 s. Master John Mareis is to have the use of his mass book and chalice for the duration of his life, and afterwards, the same book and chalice is to remain to Corpus Christi. His silver enclosed spectacles he bequeaths to Master Jamys Curson; his book called ‘Catholicon’ to Thomas Smart; his short blue gown to John Bryce the Younger of Cambridge; and to Robert Tree 10 s. He wills the house of his late brother, Nycolas Seyntwary, to be sold to pay the debts of his said brother; if Richard Seyntwary of Swafeham can agree with his executors for the said house within half a year of his death, then he is to be preferred before all others, otherwise they may sell the house at their liberty; reserving in sum part of it to the dwelling of the widow of Nycolas Seyntwary. He names Master Peter Nobys and Master John Mareys executors and assigns the order and distribution of all his movable goods; they are each to have 40 s. for their labours; and he vests in them the power to alter and transpose his will as it shall be thought to be convenient. Witnessed by Master Edward Hegge, parson of St. Benet’s Church in Cambridge, and Sir Richard Syluest, Fellow of Corpus Christi, with others.

Description: Parchment.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: GB 16/06/2014
Proofread: MRS 10/07/2014

Comments:
References:

Code: D6018
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridgeshire Archives: L/1/29, dorse
Place: Anglesey Priory, Lode (ca. 9 km NE of Cambridge)
Date: no date
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Survey – Land survey
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Bnwell (Barnwell); several locations within the city of Cambridge
Contents: List of gifts and grants received by Priory of Anglesey, mainly in Cambridge
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 03/08/2016
Proofread: KVT 15/09/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D6019
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GDH/31 (1478)
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: King's College (Cambridge)
Date: 1478. 2 September *M^l cccc lxxviiij*, 18 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Robert Woodelarke (Provost of King's College) and the Scholars of King's College; (2): William Richardson (of London) and, his wife, Agnes.
Other people:

Place-names: Baynardes Castell (London)
Contents: Witnesses that (1) leases to (2) a tenement lying in St. Andrew's Parish at Baynard's Castle in London; containing a cellar, a hall, two chambers, and two additional houses; provided always that the entry into the said tenement is kept open, so that the provost, scholars, servants, and tenants of nearby tenements, may have free entry to the waterside; to have and hold as specified from Michaelmas until death or else for a term of thirty years; paying therefore yearly, biannually, 18 s. at Michaelmas and Passover. Repairs and maintenance are to be carried out by (2); who are specified to also make a new door to the said cellar and new grates of iron for the windows of the same. If the rent is in arrears by four weeks, then (1) may distrain; if it is in arrears by twelve weeks, they may re-enter and dispossess (2).
Description: Parchment. Black ink, faded. Two seal tags, two intact seals. Fold covers up the bottom line.
Word count: 713
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 16/07/2014
Proofread: MRS 27/10/2014
Cross-refs.:
Comments:
References:

Code: D6020a
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/410
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1465. 27 September 5 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Woodlark (Provost of King's College); (2): John Marke (haberdasher, of London).
Other people: Herry Somer
Place-names: Awdeleys, Ricardes. Grauncestr, Berton, Cotes, Whitewell, Cambrigge.
Contents: Witnesses that (1) has purchased of (2) his tenements and lands in Grantchester, Barton, Coton, Whitewell, and Cambridge; called Audley's and Richard's; late of Herry Somer; for the sum of £50, to be paid within eighteen days following next Michaelmas (29 September). If payment is not made, then (1) utterly

releases his claim and title in the said purchase and (2) may dispose of the property as it pleases him.

Description: Parchment. Brown ink. One incised seal tag, seal lost. 30x9 (27x5.5).
Word count: 227
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 16/07/2014
Proofread: MRS 27/10/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Counterpart of D6020b
References:

Code: D6020b
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/411
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1465. 27 September 5 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Woodlark (Provost of King's College); (2): John Marke (haberdasher, of London).
Other people: Herry Somer
Place-names: Awdeleys, Ricardes. Grauncestr, Berton, Cotes, Whitewell, Cambrigge.
Contents: Witnesses that (1) has purchased of (2) his tenements and lands in Grantchester, Barton, Coton, Whitewell, and Cambridge; called Audley's and Richard's; late of Herry Somer; for the sum of £50, to be paid within eighteen days following next Michaelmas (29 September). If payment is not made, then (1) utterly releases his claim and title in the said purchase and (2) may dispose of the property as it pleases him.
Description: Parchment. Brown ink. One incised seal tag, seal intact. Several holes along the centre fold, three minor holes further to the left. 30x9.5 (25x6).
Word count: 221
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 16/07/2014
Proofread: MRS 27/10/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Counterpart of D6020a
References:

Code: D6022
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CAM/18
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1445. 9 January 23 Henry VI
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Undecided
Parties: (1): William Myllington (Provost of King's College), (2): Mayor of Cambridge
Other people: John Langton (Chancellor of Cambridge), John Ansty (Esquire).
Place-names: Pyrion Lane (Cambridge), Henaway (Cambridge).
Contents: Unattested agreement between the Provost of King's College and the mayor of Cambridge; where the Provost promises the town access through Henaway in compensation for Pyrion Lane. Pyrion was granted to the College - to be occupied and closed at their will between this (9 January 1445) and Michaelmas 1445. Henaway is to be open daily from 6AM to 6PM. This ties into a larger exchange between King's College and Cambridge; currently being negotiated by John Langton and John Ansty. Until they agree, Pyrion Lane is to remain open.
Description: Parchment. Slightly faded ink. 28x14 (26x8). No seal tags.
Word count: 345
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 17/07/2014
Proofread: KVT 28/07/2014
Cross-refs.:
Comments:
References:

Code: D6023
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CAM/44
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1466. 24 August 6 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:

Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Woodlark (Provost of King’s College) and the scholars of King’s College; (2): John Dunham (Master of the Hospital of St. John) and the Brethren of St. John.
Other people: John Belton
Place-names: Cambrigge, Ouere (Over, ca 16 km NW of Cambridge), Parish of St. Giles (Cambridge), King’s College (Cambridge), Hospital of St. John (Cambridge).
Contents: Witnesses the eviction of certain lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, rents and services with appurtenances, in the town and fields of Overe in Cambridgeshire, and of a garden with ponds, lying in the Parish of St. Gyles, beside the Castle, in Cambridge, which (2) had in recompense for certain other lands, tenements and rents, now being in the possession of (1). It agreed and accorded that (1) should pay onto (2) £51 20 d. of good and lawful money of England, in the following manner: on the day of the making of these presents, £28 10 d. and at Pentecost £28 10 d.; to ensure payment at Pentecost, sufficient surety to be found and (1) to be bound by obligation to (2). Immediately after that payment, (2) shall deliver a release and acquittance, sufficient in law, sealed with their common sale, of all their titles and rights in all of the foresaid lands, tenements, premises, and rents to (1); as according to a muniment thereof made, and now delivered to (2). To ensure the delivery of the aforementioned release and acquittance, sufficient surety is to be found, and (2) is to be bound in obligation to (1).
Description: Parchment. One seal, incised. Brown ink. 42x14 (38x11).
Word count: 490
Source: Photocopy (King’s College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 22/07/2014
Proofread: KVT 01/10/2014
Comments:
References:

Code: D6024
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King’s College: CAM/41
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1452. 8 September 31 Henry VI
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Woodlark (Provost of King’s College); (2): Robert Lyncoln
Other people: Walter Taillard, Rauf Grey, William Towne
Place-names: Cambrigge, King’s College (Cambridge), Parish of St. Mary Near the Market (Cambridge), Parish of St. Edward (Cambride).
Contents: Witnesses that (2) has sold to (1) two messuages, lying together, one in the Parish of St. Mary Near the Market, the other in the Parish of St. Edward, one head abutting upon the High Street, the other upon King’s College; an estate is to be made and caused to be made by everyone feoffed in the said messuages of the said messuages, with appurtenances, by the Feast of St. Auldr?; the messuages sold for the sum of a hundred marks of lawful money of England, to be paid in the following manner: £10 on the day the said estate is made, £10 on the Feast of the Nativity of St. Mary, and so yearly, for four years, on the Feast of the Nativity of St. Mary; and on the next Feast of the Nativity of St. Mary following, 10 marks. Robert Lyncoln is to hand over all evidences concerning the said messuages and after the estate has been made, surrender all his rights and titles in the said messuages when thereto required. To ensure payment is made, (1) is to find sufficient persons in the town of Cambridge, such as (2) would agree to, to be bound to (2) by obligation. After the estate has been made, (1) shall grant the said messuages, with appurtenances, to (2), by deed intended, to have for the life of himself and his wife, either of them the longest living, and to their executors for a year after. (1) is to carry out any repairs during the term of (2), except for those caused by the (2). (1) is to discharge (2) of all manner of suits, quests, juries, to be done to to the court of King’s College. Also, (1) is to yearly give (2) a gown-cloth, as suits a gentleman. Both of the parties are bound in a hundred marks. Furthermore, (2) is to yearly on Christmas Day, Easter Sunday, Whitsunday, and the Assumption his meal within the College, or else in the Provost’s place.
Description: Parchment. One seal tag with seal. Dark ink. 41x17 (36x12).
Word count: 643
Source: Photocopy (King’s College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 22/07/2014
Proofread: KVT 01/10/2014
Comments:
References:

Code: D6025
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King’s College: JEC/1
Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Cambridge

Date: 1518. 29 September, *Mⁱ V^c XVIII*, 10 Henry VIII

Script: Cursiva Secretary Hybrida

Scribe: Cressy

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Agreement

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1): Sir Robert Rede (Chief Justice); (2): William Capon (Doctor of Holy Divinity, Master of Jesus College) and the Scholars of Jesus College; (3): Robert Hacumblen (Doctor of Holy Divinity, Provost of King’s College) and the Scholars of King’s College.

Other people: Dame Maraget (wife of Robert Rede), Wyllyam and Johane (parents of Robert Rede), Richarde (brother of Robert Rede), John and Thomas.

Place-names: Cambridge

Contents: Witnesses that (1) has of his goodness and charity for the increase and augmentation of the faith of Jesus Christ and of the Holy Science and Doctrine of Divinity truly paid and delivered onto (2) on the day of making of these presents (29 September 1518), £100; which (2) acknowledges themselves to have received. To the charitable and godly use and intent as follows: (2) shall yearly forevermore find, provide, and have a fellow and scholar of Jesus Collage, which is to be a priest of good name and of virtuous and sated ‘conversation,’ in the degree of a master of art, or a bachelor of divinity, or of a doctor of divinity.

The said fellow should yearly forevermore sing a mass at the altar of St. Katheryn and St. Margaret within the church of Jesus Collage; for the good estate of Sir Robert Rede, while he is alive, and his soul when departed, as well as for the souls of his late wife, Dame Margaret; his parents, William and Joan; his brother Richard; and John and Thomas; his friends and benefactors; and all Christian souls. Furthermore, the said fellow is to several times a week sing mass for the said souls; where one is to be the five wounds of Jesus Christ and one the mass of Requiem. At each of them he is to pray in English for the said souls and say distinctly and openly the Psalm of De Profundis. Also, once a week, he is to say placebo and dirge for the said souls, with nine lessons, commendations, and the collects, orisons, and suffrages thereto accustomed; the 7 Psalms and the 15 Psalms and the Litany, with the suffrages thereto accustomed. And he should in every of his sermons explicitly pray for the souls of Robert Rede &c. The fellow is to be called ‘Redis Scoler, the Justice’ and the mass ‘Redis Masse the Justice.’ The fellow is to give notice of his mass by ringing a bell three times. He is to be paid a yearly salary of £3 6/8, to be paid at Christmas, Easter, Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and Michaelmas; otherwise to have his expenses covered in the same manner and degree as other fellows of Jesus College. While he is alive, (1) has the right of appointment from amongst the scholars of Jesus College; afterwards, every time the fellowship is vacant, (2) are to appoint a new fellow, within a month of its

vacancy; and within eight days by writing under seal give notice to (3: King's College). The fellow is to be sworn into the fellowship before the Master or President of Jesus College.

Following the death of (1: Robert Rede), (2) are to yearly, in Jesus Chapel, hold an obituary for Robert Rede; on the day of his death, if convenient, or else on the first convenient day; in the evening a mass and on the following morning, a solemn mass of Requiem. They are there to distribute the sum of 8 s.: to the master, if present, 8 d. every fellow 6 d., every chorister 2 d., the 'bybill' clerk 4 d., the sexton 4 d., and the residue to be distributed amongst the poor scholars of Jesus College, present at the obituary.

These articles and premises are to be written on a tablet and affixed to the foresaid alter of St. Kathrin and St. Margaret in Jesus Chapel.

Should (2) default by two or more months, they forfeit to (3: King's College), £5, the salary of £3 6/8 and the 8 s.; if they are still in default by five months, they forfeit £10, over and above the £5, the salary of £3 6/8 and the 8 s.

King's College agree to have oversight and the responsibility of recovering the said penalties.

Furthermore, if (2) do as aforesaid, the bond wherein they are bound to (3) in two hundred marks sterling is rendered null and void; contained within a separate document made the same day as these presents. Should they be recovered, the two hundred marks are to be distributed by (3) as follows: £40 to King's College and the residue to be distributed amongst poor scholars within the University of Cambridge.

Description: Parchment. Brown ink. Large illuminated initial T, extending across nine lines; depicting a scene of two men in blue and red gowns, respectfully, the one in red holding a scroll and raising his hand. In very fair condition. One minor hole along the bottom fold. Indented along the top and the left side. Two seal tags, made from hemp, with two seals in perfect condition, enclosed within metal containers. Signed Cressy. 65x85 (50x75).

Word count: 3189
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 16/07/2014
Proofread: MRS 27/10/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6026
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CAM/91
Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Cambridge
Date: 1447. 6 October 26 Henry 6
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Exchange
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Provost and Scholars of King’s College (Cambridge); (2) Master and Fellows of Clare Hall (Cambridge)
Other people: William Rogers
Place-names: Cambrig, King’s College (Cambridge), Clare Hall (Cambridge), St. Austen Hostel (Cambridge), Millestrete, Borden Hostel (Cambridge), St. John’s Hostel (Cambridge), Merton Hall (Oxford), Parish of St. Edward (Cambridge), Chesterton (ca 3 km N of Cambridge), Chesterton Fields.
Contents: Witnesses that (1) shall have St. Austen Hostel and other tenements, with appurtenances, lying in Millestrete, gardens, and a common ground, going from the said hostel to the Cam. (1) shall give to (2) the yearly value of 10 mark; that is to say, Borden Hostel within Cambridge, with four chambers in St. John’s Hostel, by Clare Halle Garden, which chambers (1) shall remove and set up in any place within Cambridge where (2) wants them, valued at 73/4; 37 acres of arable land in Chesterton Field, late of Merton Hall of Oxenford, valued at 60 s., with a redone house in Cambridge, late of Cowroke, called the Alson Chamber, which is to be taken down and removed at the cost of (2), ensuring always, that the meadows and closes with appurtenances extends to 7 acres and that the quit rents thereof are 17 s., else (1) is to make up the shortfall. Also, (1) shall discharge (2) of 12 d. of rent due the mayor and the town of Cambridge, for the foresaid way from St. Austen Hostel to the Cam. If the sum of the lands in Chesterton Field exceed the said sum, the surplus is to be made available to (1). A gift to is to be made to (2) of the said properties, sealed by the common seal of (1), before (1) may take possession of St. Austen Hostel. Furthermore, (2) shall have for the tenements in Millestrete, a tenement in the Parish of St. Edward, with lands and tenement in Chesterton, late of William Rogers.
Description: Paper. Indented at both ends, top and bottom. No discernible watermark. Some slight water damage. Dark ink. 30x21 (27x13).
Word count: 469
Source: Photocopy (King’s College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 27/05/2014
Proofread: KVT 28/07/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.: D6137#1 is a rough draft of this exchange.
References:

Code: D6027
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BOR/107
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1459. 17 May 37 Henry VI
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Parties: (1) Thomas Dekyn, receiver of King's College; (2) Thomas Mundekyn of Borehows.
Other people: Pers Edward
Place-names: King's College (Cambridge), Borehows (Borehouse in Edwardstone, Suffolk, ca 5 km E of Sudbury)
Contents: Thomas Dekyn confirms to have received £4 6/8 from Thomas Mundekyn, farmer of Borehows, delivered by Pers Edward.
Description: Paper. Dark ink. One hole, probably from being filed on a needle.
Word count: 78
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 07/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 18/08/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6028
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CAM/11
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1445. 3 October 24 Henry VI
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John Langton; (2): Geoffrey Nevill

Other people: (3): Nicol Cloos; John Welles, Thomas Stoylle, John Setresten, John Hurt, Richard Wright.

Place-names: Kynges College

Contents: Witnesses that is agreed and covenanted between (1) and (2), that (1) shall have certain houses and grounds of (2), as by appointment made between (1) and (3); (2) is to have sufficient housing as well as stables and hay houses, and persons as he has let his said house and stables onto, are to be recompensed in other houses, if necessary, money, unto such a time that he is provided with a place as good, by the estimate of six different persons, that is to say, Master John Welles, Master Thomas Stoylle, and John Setrsten on the party of (1), the Master of Michaelhouse or Master Gilbert Worthington, if any of they are in town, otherwise another in their place, Master John Hurt, and Richard Wright on the party of (2). And also, (1) is to do his very diligence to purvey a place as good to inhabit and commodiate by estimation, as his is, at the day of the making of these indentures. And if it so be, that (2) is or can, in the meantime, found to be hurt for anything, such as in herb gardens or such, he is to be truly recompensed as truth and conscience will.

Description: Parchment. 27x13 (23x10). Black ink. Slot for seal tag present, otherwise missing.

Word count: 349

Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)

Transcriber: GB 18/08/2014

Proofread: MRS 30/09/2014

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D6029

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, King's College: KCA/342

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Cambridge (King's College)

Date: 1465. 2 May 5 Edward IV

Script: Cursiva Secretary Formata

Scribe:

Format: Deed poll

Function: Statement – Affidavit

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1): William Myllington (clerk, Doctor of Divinity).

Other people: (2): John Langton (late Bishop of St. Davyes); Robert Cope (mayor of Cambridge); John Belton, John Asshwelle, Thomas Heyrman (late mayors of

Cambridge); John Crofte, John Erliche, Thomas Walter, John Rasour (bailiffs of Cambridge).

Place-names: Cambrigge, King's College (Cambridge), St. Davyes.
Contents: Affidavit by (1) where he certifies that John Langton did not have permission by him or by the College to purvey books, vestments, bells and other ornaments to the King's College; but that John Langton did so at the cost and commandment of King Henry VI, and on his own authority as Bishop of St. Davyes. King's College was therefore never charged, but were only to pray for its founder, King Henry VI. It is furthermore testified that John Langton was never rector, provost or fellow of King's College; but Master of Penbrook Hall. The truth is further certified by seal by many worshipful men; should more be needed, many more gentlemen in the shire and town of Cambridge would also certify by seal.
Description: Parchment. Damaged along the bottom edge, repaired. Three incised seal tags, four seals still intact, many presumed lost. 38x15 (33x8).
Word count: 448
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 28/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 15/10/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6030
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COT/107
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1459. 24 March 37 Henry VI
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Thomas Clyff (servant of Provost Woodlark, Provost of King's); (2): Thomas Lete (Collector of Coton).
Other people: Robert Woodlark
Place-names: Kynges College (Cambridge), Cotton (Coton, ca 3 km E of Cambridge)
Contents: Receipt by (1) for seventeen shilling four pence received from (2) on 24 March, thirteen shilling four pence on 29 April; three shilling at an undisclosed date.
Description: Paper. 15x11 (12x7). Brown ink.

Word count: 89
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 29/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 24/09/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6031
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CAM/142/4
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1507. 24 September 23 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John Argentem (provost of King's College) and the Scholars of King's College; (2): Thomas Larke (chaplain to the King's Grace).
Other people:
Place-names: Borys Hed (tenement in the Parish of St. Edward, Cambridge).
Contents: (1) leases to (2) the tenement called Borys Hed in the parish of St. Edward in Cambridge; except the stables, hay lofts, and low houses of the same stables; from Michaelmas (29 September) next following and for a term of seven years; paying therefore yearly to the provost and scholars of King's College and their successors twenty shilling at the feasts of the Annunciation of Our Blessed Lady (25 March) and Michaelmas. (1) is to carry out any repairs at their own cost during the said term. If the rent is in arrears by fifteen days, then (1) may distrain; if it is in arrears by two months, and no sufficient distress may be found, then they may dispossess (2).
Description: One slot for a seal tag present, the tag itself is however missing. A signature is present underneath the fold: per me Thomas Larke. Parchment. In fair condition. Brown ink. 33x25 (28x20).
Word count: 537
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 14/10/2014
Comments: John Argentem may also be spelled John Argentein (see Emden 1963)
Cross-refs.:

References: Emden, Alfred B. 1963. *A Biographical Register of the University of Cambridge to 1500*. Cambridge: University Press.

Code: D6032
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/768/1
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: King's College, Cambridge
Date: 1512. 23 October 4 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Hacumblen (Provost of King's College) and the Scholars of King's College; (2): Thomas Studley (of Grantchester).
Other people: Robert Pye (late of Grantchester), William Wright (of Grantchester), Robert Gerves (of Grantchester).
Place-names: Grauncetor, Camebrige.
Contents: Witnesses that (1) has leased to (2) the tenement in Grantchester where Robert Pye used to live, 53 acres of arable land: 16 and a half acres in Pichardes Wilowes Felde, 18 acres and a rood in a field which name is illegible in the MS, and a rood in Beneland; as well as two messuages, one lying against Beneland and one between the tenement of William Wright and the tenement and copyhold of (1), now in the tenure of Robert Gerves; for a term of nine years, starting at Michaelmas 1512. The rent is 73/4: 73/4 to be paid at Michaelmas in 1513, 36/8 on Lady Day, 36/8 on the next Michaelmas, and 26/8 at every Michaelmas and on every Lady Day following, until the tenure ends in 1521. Furthermore, (1) has loaned to (2) 73/4; 20 s. to be repaid on Michaelmas in 1513 and 26/8 at every Michaelmas following until fully repaid. The cost of repairs is to be carried by (1). The bailiff or deputy of (1) are to assign trees (2) may lop so as to have sufficient materials to enclose the aforesaid two messuages. If the rent is in arrears by fifteen days, (1) may distrain; if it is in arrears by a month, then (1) may dispossess (2).
Description: Parchment. The ink has yellowed somewhat and parts of the manuscript are lightly stained, particularly along the rightmost fold. Otherwise in fair condition. One seal tag, with seal intact. 31x29 (26x24).
Word count: 847
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 25/08/2014
Proofread: KVT 05/11/2014

Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6033
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CAM/122
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1466. 26 June 6 Edward IV (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Richard Rolfe (of Cambridge); (2): Robert Woodlark, provost of King's College, Scholars of King's College.
Other people:
Place-names: Cambridge, Kynges Colledge (Cambridge)
Contents: (1) leases three acres and his gravel pits lying together in Cambridge Field to (2); to have and hold from Michaelmas and for a term of twenty years; paying therefore yearly 20 d. of lawful money of England at Michaelmas. (1) is still to have entry to the three acres, and may send his beasts to pasture there.
Description: Parchment. Upper right is illegible due to mold. Brown ink. 32x14 (27x8).
Word count: 216
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 25/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 30/09/2014
Comments: The regnal number is obscured by mold, however, of the Edwards, only Edward IV was contemporary with Robert Woodlark.
References:

Code: D6034#1
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/424, recto
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Grantchester
Date: 1490. 26 March 5 Henry VII

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe: Same as in D6034#2, Thomas Lacy?
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Lacy (of Grantchester); (2) John Higney (of Grantchester)
Other people: Rawlyn
Place-names: Grauncestr~, Shire of Cambrige, Letes (tenement in Grantchester).
Contents: (1) sells a tenement called Letes in Grantchester to (2) for the sum of £10 to be paid in the following manner: before the next feast of St. Michael £4, at the next thereafter £3, and the next after that again another £3; except ten acres, one rode and a half of arable land, which is to remain in the ownership of (1); and for which (2) is to pay a yearly rent of a dozen pigeons at the feast of St. Michael. If the rent is not paid, (1) may reenter and distrain until the rent and any arrearages are fully paid. (2) is to pay any rents due to the lord for the tenement and the ten acres, one rode and a half of arable land and any other services and suits due and belonging to the same tenement and land and discharge (1) of the same. If (2) should wish to sell or alien the tenement or any other land he owns in the town or in any other adjoining towns of fields, (1) is to be preferred before any other, if (1) is willing to pay as much as any other. Any grant, sale, alienation, gift or estate made hereafter by (2) contrary to the present indenture is to be utterly void and of none effect.
Description: Parchment. Stained along the rightmost fold. Black ink which has turned brown in a few places. One seal tag with intact seal. 37x23 (32x18). The verso contains two receipts in English (D6034#2) and a bond in Latin.
Word count: 630
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 26/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 12/10/2014
Comments: The text effectively serves three different functions. The first five lines constitute a sale, lines five to fourteen a lease, while the remainder (lines fifteen to twenty-one) functions as an agreement.
Cross-refs.: The same Thomas Lacy is party to D6041 and D6057. In the same hand as D6034#2.
References:

Code: D6034#2
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/424, verso
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Grantchester

Date: 1491. 14 September 6 Henry VII; 1492. 29 September 7 Henry VII.
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe: Same as in D6034#1, Thomas Lacy?
Format: Indenture
Function: Statement - receipt
Stage: Undecided
Parties: (1): Thomas Lacy (of Grantchester); (2): John Higney (of Grantchester)
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Receipt by (1) that he has received from (2) £4 at the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross 1491; and £3 at Michaelmas 1492.
Description: Parchment. Stained along the leftmost fold. Black ink which has turned brown in a few places. One seal tag with intact seal. 37x23. Also contains a bond in Latin.
Word count: 55
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 26/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 12/10/2014
Comments: Receipt for the first and second part of the purchase-sum mentioned in D6034#1. On the dorse of the same parchment.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6035
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: DUN/80
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge (King's College)
Date: 1506. 22 July 21 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John Argentein (provost of King's College) and the Scholars of King's College; (2): Humfrey Tyrell, esquire, and his son and heir John Tirell.
Other people:
Place-names: Camebrige, Kynges College (Cambridge), Downton Walett (Dunton Waylett, Dunton, Essex, ca 17 km S of Chelmsford).
Contents: (1) leases the manor of Downton Walett to (2), with all its lands, tenements meadows, fields, pastures, rents, appurtenances, as well as the associated leets

and courts and all the fines, profits and commodities belonging thereto for a term of twenty years; provided always that that the said leets and courts are kept yearly at the cost of (2); for a yearly rent of £29 paid biannually at Lady Day and Michaelmas. Maintenance and repairs are to be at the cost of (2). And (1) shall pay for the costs of the provost, his servants and horses, of his successors, the general steward, or any deputy thereof, coming to the said manor in the time of their progress or for any other cause, once in the year, during the aforesaid term, so that they tarry there for no longer than the space of two days and two nights. Also, it is agreed that (1) should discharge (2) of all manner of annuities, dimes and grants; except the charges of the leet and court. The account is to be given in person in Cambridge at the Audit; provided lawful warning be given to them thereof. An assigned may be used. If the rent is in arrears by a month, then (1) may distrain; should it be in arrears by two months, then (1) may dispossess (2).

Description: Parchment. Brown ink. Two seal tags, three seals. 38x25 (33x20.5)
Word count: 864
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 28/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 15/10/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Same property is dealt with in D6040.
References:

Code: D6036
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GDH/5
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge (King's College)
Date: 8 December 1489 (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Undecided
Parties: (1): Walter Feilde, provost of King's College, and the Scholars of King's College; (2): Herry Caruebull, clerk, and John Rotherham, gentleman.
Other people: Thomas, Archbishop of York
Place-names: Kinges Coliege, Cambrigge, Baynardes Castell (London, refers to a medieval palace built on a site between where Blackfriars station and St Paul's Cathedral now stand. Lost in the Great Fire)

Contents: It is covenanted and agreed that (2) should surrender onto (1) a mansion lying in the Parish of St. Andrew at Baynard's Castle in London, between the tenement of the Prior of Byrsheham and the mansion or place of the said provost and scholar, which was late in the tenure of the Earl of Essex. The mansion has been leased to (2); confirmed in an indenture dated 3 April 1484; where (2) paid a yearly rent of 13/4, biannually, at Michaelmas and Passover. (2) is to hand over the aforementioned indenture by Candlemas. Provided that (1) fulfil certain promises: first, since (2) at an expense of five marks built the new mansion, (1) is to yearly, for a duration of ten years, keep a dirge for (2) and Thomas, the Archbishop of York, within the chapel of King's College; and at every mass within the chapel, there are to be said three special collects, which names follows in Latin. Furthermore, (1) is to grant to (2) before the Feast of Purification of Our Lady, such lodgings as has been agreed to in a deed, which is copied in full. The deed is in Latin.

Also, (1) is to pay 200 marks: £33 6/8 on 8 December 1489, £33 6/8 at Candlemas, £33 6/8 at the Nativity of St John Baptist, £33 6/8 at Christmas; to ensure payment, a bond is to be made for each of the three latter payments. Furthermore, (1) is to license, permit and suffer (2) to enter the said mansion to collect their own possessions.

Description: Parchment. Two seal tags with seals. In fair condition. Brown ink.
Word count: 802
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 28/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 10/11/2014
Comments: Largely the same as D6037; although this document differs in that it cites a previous agreement (in Latin) in full. Presumably the party who received this part did not have the original. The last several lines are also different, in that they list the sums to be paid by King's College onto Herry Caruebull and John Rotherham, in addition to the clause where they are granted license to enter and collect their possessions. Dated on the basis of that text.

Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6037
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GDH/31 (1489)
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge (King's College)
Date: 1489. 8 December 5 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:

Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Walter Felde, provost of King's College, and the Scholars of King's College; (2): Herry Caruebull, clerk, and John Rotherham, gentleman.
Other people: Thomas, Archbishop of York
Place-names: Kynges College (Cambridge), Cambrugge, Baynardes Castell (London, refers to a medieval palace built on a site between where Blackfriars station and St Paul's Cathedral now stand. Lost in the Great Fire).
Contents: It is covenanted and agreed that (2) should surrender onto (1), a mansion lying in the Parish of St. Andrew at Baynard's Castle in London, between the tenement of the Prior of Byrsheham to the east and the mansion or place of the said provost and scholar, late in the tenure of the Earl of Essex to the west, which has been in the lease of (2), as confirmed in an indenture dated 3 April 1484; whereby (2) paid yearly 13/4, biannually, at Michaelmas and Passover, to (1). (2) is to hand over the aforementioned indenture, with all the right title and interests that they or any other person to their uses have or may have by Candlemas; provided always that (1) fulfill and perform onto (2) the promises and covenants ensuing: first, as (2) at an expense of five marks built the new mansion, (1) is to yearly, for a duration of ten years, give to (2) and Thomas, the Archbishop of York, a dirge and a mass to be held at a day assigned; it to be done and solemnised at Cambridge, in the chapel of King's College; and also, in all masses that shall be daily said in the said chapel by scholars, fellows, 'conduttas', three special collects: follows in Latin. Furthermore, (1) is to license, permit and suffer (2) to enter the said mansion and carry away all their own goods, at any lawful time that they themselves should like.
Description: Parchment. Faded black ink. Two seal tags, two intact seals present.
Word count: 618
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 29/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 23/09/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Is nearly identical in content to D6036.
References:

Code: D6038
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COT/110
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: King's College, Cambridge
Date: 1521. 21 July 13 Henry VIII

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe: Thomas Hertwell
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Thomas Hertwell (one of the bursars of King’s College); (2): John Cole
Other people: (3): Wylliam Rawlyns
Place-names: Kinges Collegg~ (Cambridge)
Contents: Receipt by (1) for four marcs delivered by (3) for the debts of (2) for his farm.
Description: Paper. 16x6 (14x3). Dark ink.
Word count: 82
Source: Photocopy (King’s College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 29/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 24/09/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6040
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King’s College: DUN/80 (1522)
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge (King’s College)
Date: 1522. 30 September 14 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Stage: Instrument
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Parties: (1): Robert Hacumblen (provost of King’s College) and the Scholars of King’s College; (2): Thomas Tyrell (of Essex).
Other people:
Place-names: Cambridge, Downton Walett (Dunton Waylett, Dunton, Essex ca 17 km S of Chelmsford), King’s College (Cambridge).
Contents: Witnesses that (1) has leased to (2) the manor of Downton Walett in Essex, with lands, tenements, meadows, fields, pastures, rents, and appurtenances, as well as with the leets and courts, with the fines, ‘haryettes’ and other profits and commodities belonging thereto; except waifs, strays, and the advocacy of the Parsonage; provided that the said leets and courts shall yearly be kept in the name of (1) at the cost of (2); from Lady Day and for a term of twenty years; paying therefore yearly £29, biannually, at Michaelmas and Lady Day.

Maintenance and repairs are to be at the cost of (2). And (1) shall pay for the costs of the provost, his servants and horses, of his successors, the general steward, or any deputy thereof, coming to the said manor in the time of their progress or for any other cause, once in the year, during the aforesaid term, so that they tarry there for no longer than the space of two days and two nights. Also, it is agreed that (1) should discharge (2) of all manner of annuities, dimes and grants; except the charges of the leet and court. The account is to be given in person in Cambridge at the Audit; provided lawful warning be given to them thereof. An assigned may be used. If the rent is in arrears by a month, then (1) may distrain, and sell the goods so ceased, should the rent not be paid within two days of said distress; should it be in arrears by two months, then (1) may dispossess (2).

Description: Parchment. Dark ink for first two lines, then mid-brown. Red seals. 52x25 (46x18).
Word count: 913
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 01/09/2014
Proofread: MRS 08/10/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Same property is dealt with in D6035.
References:

Code: D6041
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/255
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1498. 10 October 14 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Settlement – Award
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Walter Feld (Provost of King's College), Scholars of King's College, Henry Lucas, Henry Dichebourne, and John Monke; (2): Thomas Lacy and Richard Robynson.
Other people: (3): Thomas Cotton and William Denton (Arbitrators).
Place-names: Colledge Royall, Cambrigge, Grauncestre (Grantchester)
Contents: Arbitration award in favour of (2); upon a disagreement over the distress of a 'hed peny' by the reason of a common fine, taken by the said Henry Dischebourne and John Monke, in a messuage or tenement of Thomas Lacy,

called Crowchemans, lying in Grantchester. The arbitrators rule that the distress be discharged of the said 'hed peny' and the same 'hed peny' to be alleviated and taken of the escheat taken by the Provost by virtue of their leet in Grantchester. As for all such misdemeanours, pleas, and accusations as has been had or done between the two parties, the arbitrators rule that no legal action may be taken, but that each of the parties clearly be discharged forevermore.

Description: Parchment. A few stains. Two seal tags, two intact seals. 31x18 (28x15). Brown ink.

Word count: 515

Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)

Transcriber: GB 01/09/2014

Proofread: MRS 23/09/2014

Comments: Caret placed in wrong place, should have been before 'remaynyng' so that that the text reads: *Denton' of theis presenttes Jndentures of our' awarde and lawde*
as well as to th on' parte remaynyng with the seid Provost and Scolers

Cross-refs.: See also D6046

References:

Code: D6042

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/257

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Cambridge/Grantchester

Date: 1519. 16 April 10 Henry VIII

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Settlement – Award

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1): Robert Hacomblen (Provost of King's College) and the Scholars of King's College; (2): Petyr Nobys (Master and Keeper of Benett College) and the Scholars of Benett College aka Corpus Christi.

Other people: (3): John Woode, Thomas Castell, John Mareys, William Cobyns (arbitrators).

Place-names: Grandecestr', Cambrigge

Contents: Arbitration award in favour of (2) over the rent and suits of court appertaining to various properties in Grantchester. The parties have agreed to arbitration and bound themselves to a bond of £40 in a separate document bearing the date 18 August 1518.

The arbitrators decree that (a): both parties are to be discharged of any suits of court due the other party. (b): both parties are to confirm the estate of the other party in the

various lands in question before Easter (24 April 1519). Any arrears, rents, fines and amercements to be released. Both parties are henceforth to pay only a service of 2/8. (c): (1) is to pay to (2) £20.

Description: Parchment. Fair condition. Brown ink. Five seal tags, three intact seals, one fragment, and one lost. 62x32 (56x26)
Word count: 1788
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 02/09/2014
Proofread: KVT 04/11/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6043
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/839
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Grantchester
Date: nd (Catalogue has it listed as 'Notes of money and straw/hay received from the Grantchester estate by King's, 1450').
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account – Financial account
Stage: Undecided
Parties:
Other people: Rold Rolff
Place-names: Grancetur, Sterbregge Feyer (Sturbridge Fair, fair held annually in the fields on Cambridge).
Contents: Gives accounts of hay delivered to the College before Sturbridge Fair, Micahelmas, by Rold Rolf, farmer of the estate at Grantchester.
Description: Paper. Torn. Dark ink. 16x29 (11x10).
Word count: 70
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 07/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 18/08/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6044
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/589
Place: Shengay (Shingay, ca 10km SW of Cambridge)
Date: 18 October 1518
Script:
Scribe: Thomas Dalyson (see also D6044, D6054)
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Parties: n/a
Other people: Thomas Dalyson (priest and steward at Shengay), John Reder (servant of Thomas Dalyson).
Place-names: Shengay, King's College (Cambridge), Crowche Hostell, Jake's Lands and Harston's Yard (Grantchester)
Contents: Receipt from Thomas Dalyson (delivered by his servant John Reder) to the bursars of King's College for the yearly rent of six shillings eight pence for Crowche Hostell and six pence for Jake's Lands due the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel 1515.
Description: Paper, browned ink.
Word count:
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 02/09/2014
Proofread: MRS 04/09/2014
Comments:
References:

Code: D6045
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/589
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1515. 21 June 7 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Nook, Thomas Render, and John Elinham, bursars of King's College; (2): George Wylson, bailiff of Granchester and Coton.

Other people: Thomas Crosse, late bailiff of Grantchester and Coton.
Place-names: King's College, Cambridge; Grantchester and Coton
Contents: Confirms that the bursars have received from George Wylson, £13 2/3; viz., the arrears of Thomas Crosse.
Description: Paper. One hole present from having been filed on a needle.
Word count: 73
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 02/09/2014
Proofread: MRS 04/09/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Wylson is also party in D6051.
References:

Code: D6046
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/256
Place: Grantchester
Date: 1501. 24 June (Nativity of St. John the Baptist) 16 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Settlement – Award
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Thomas Lacy (of Grantchester), Richard Robynson; (2): Harry Warde, William Bowes, William Bowes, William Wylton, John Jonge, Richard Restwold, Robert Rolfe, John Faune, Thomas Carewe, and Harry Dyschbourn.
Other people: Jon Hutton and John Woode (Arbitrators).
Place-names: Camebryge
Contents: Arbitration award in favour of (1); upon diverse debts, trespasses, strives, affrays, riots, 'restusses,' demands and misdemeanours had between the parties. The arbitrators rule that Robert Rolfe, John Faune, Harry Dyschbourn and Thomas Carewe, shall pay the said Thomas Lacy for such misdeeds as they have done towards the said Thomas Lacy; and thereupon the said Thomas Lacy to be good master unto them, as long as they well and conveniently behave themselves; the said Robert Rolfe, John Faune, Harry Dyschbourn and Thomas Carewe are to make amends with Richard Robynson; the debts owed Thomas Lacy and Richard Robynson by Robert Rolfe, John Faune, John Arryson, Harry Dyschbourn and Thomas Carewe to be fully paid and satisfied: £24, 13/4 to be paid in hand on the day of the Award, £11 16/8 to be paid before the Feast of St. Peter in Chains (1 August), and £10 16/8 before All Hallows; surety to be had by the sight of the Arbitrators by Michaelmas. This to the better good will

of and favour of Master Doctor Argentyne (John Argentem) Provost of King's College and the Fellows and Scholars of King's College, towards the said Thomas Lacy. As to the other trespasses, strives, debates, affrays, riots, 'restusses,' misdemeanours and demands between (1) and Harry Warde, William Bowes, William Wylton, John Yonge and Richard Restwold, and the said Robert Rolfe, John Faune, Harry Dyschbourn, John Harryson and Thomas Carewe, the arbitrators find that they have not sufficient instruction or information, and that the sight of certain grounds belonging to the said parties is necessary, and that they therefore require more time and make a separate ordinance and judgement before All Saints. Over this, they rule that where Robert Rolfe, John Faune, Harry Dyshbourne and Thomas Carewe, have been outlawed at the suit of Richard Robynson, Thomas Lacy should not hinder them from returning themselves to the King's Laws, but that he should, upon their good behaviour, help them as far as he conveniently may.

Description: Parchment. A few stains. Two seal tags with fragments. 49x29 (43x22). Brown ink.

Word count: 1004

Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)

Transcriber: GB 05/09/2014

Proofread: MRS 23/09/2014

Comments:

Cross-refs.: See also D6041

References:

Code: D6047

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/704 (#1)

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Cambridge (King's College)

Date: 1520. 31 March 11 Henry VIII

Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens

Scribe: Robert Toche

Format: Bill

Function: Statement – Receipt

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1): Robert Toche (one of the bursars of King's College); (2): Jhon Smyth (of Grantchester); (3): Jon Blunt (of Grantchester)

Other people:

Place-names: Kynges College, Cambr~, Grancester

Contents: Receipt by (1) for fifteen pounds received from (2) and (3) in payment of a half year's rent for their farm in Grantchester due at the Feast of the Annunciation of Our Lady (25 March).

Description: Paper. Two holes present, one probably due to having been filed on a needle. 21x11.5.

Word count: 85

Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)

Transcriber: GB 05/09/2014

Proofread: MRS 22/09/2014

Comments:

Cross-refs.: Also by Robert Toche: D6048, D6049, D6050, D6051, D6052, D6077; also C6078 and C6120 in Bergstrøm (2017).

References:

Code: D6048

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/704 (#5)

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Cambridge (King's College)

Date: 1525. 27 November 16 Henry VIII

Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens

Scribe: Robert Toche

Format: Bill

Function: Statement – Receipt

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1): Robert Toche (one of the bursars of King's College); (2): William Stanfold

Other people:

Place-names: Kynges Colleg~, Cambr~, Grancester

Contents: Receipt by (1) for a payment from (2) for his farm at Grantchester.

Description: Paper. 19x21.

Word count: 76

Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)

Transcriber: GB 05/09/2014

Proofread: MRS 22/09/2014

Comments:

Cross-refs.: Also by Robert Toche: D6047, D6049, D6050, D6051, D6052, D6077; also C6078 and C6120 in Bergstrøm (2017).

References:

Code: D6049
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/704 (#6)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge (King's College)
Date: 1524. 21 March 15 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: Robert Toche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Toche (one of the bursars of King's College); (2): William Stanfeld
Other people:
Place-names: Kynges Colleg~, Ca~br~ (Cambridge)
Contents: Receipt by (1) for twenty shilling received from (2) in part payment for his arrearages.
Description: Paper. One hole. 21x10.
Word count: 51
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 05/09/2014
Proofread: MRS 22/09/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by Robert Toche: D6047, D6048, D6050, D6051, D6052, D6077; also C6078 and C6120 in Bergstrøm (2017).
References:

Code: D6050
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/704 (#7)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge (King's College)
Date: 1525. 28 February 16 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: Robert Toche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Toche (one of the bursars of King's College); (2): William Stanfyld (of Grantchester)

Other people:
Place-names: Kynges Colleg~, Cambr~, Scalis (Stall's Farm), Grancester
Contents: Receipt by (1) for forty shilling received from (2) in part payment for his farm at Grantchester.
Description: Paper. 19x21.
Word count: 78
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 05/09/2014
Proofread: MRS 22/09/2014
Comments: Several more receipt exist for the farm of Stanfyld at Grantchester, see e.g. D6056.
Cross-refs.: Also by Robert Toche: D6047, D6048, D6049, D6051, D6052, D6077; also C6078 and C6120 in Bergstrøm (2017).
References:

Code: D6051
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/704 (#8)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge (King's College)
Date: 1521. 10 June 12 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: Robert Toche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Toche (one of the bursars of King's College); (2): George Wylson (Bailiff of Grantchester and Coton)
Other people:
Place-names: Kynges Coll~, Cambr, Grancestr~, Cotton
Contents: Receipt by (1) for three pounds six shilling received from (2) in part payment of his arrearages.
Description: Paper. Two holes present. 22x11
Word count: 80
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 05/09/2014
Proofread: MRS 22/09/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by Robert Toche: D6047, D6048, D6049, D6050, D6052, D6077; also C6078 and C6120 in Bergstrøm (2017).
References:

Code: D6052
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/704 (#9)
Place: Cambridge (King's College)
Date: 1521. 24 June (St John the Baptist) 12 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: Robert Toche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Parties: (1): Robert Toche (one of the bursars of King's College); (2): Georg Wilson (Bailiff of Grantchester and Coton)

Other people:

Place-names: Kyng~ Coll~, Cambr~, Grancestr~, Cotton
Contents: Receipt by (1) for eight shilling three pence received from (2).
Description: Paper. One hole. 15.9x5
Word count: 60
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 05/09/2014
Proofread: MRS 22/09/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by Robert Toche: D6047, D6048, D6049, D6050, D6051, D6077; also C6078 and C6120 in Bergstrøm (2017).

References:

Code: D6053
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/704 (#3)
Place: Shengay (Shingay, ca 10km SW of Cambridge)
Date: 12 October 1516
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: Thomas Dalyson (see also D6044, D6054)
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Parties: (1): Thomas Dalyson (priest and steward at Shengay); (2) Bursars of King's College

Other people: (3): John Reder (servant of Thomas Dalyson).

Place-names: Shengay; King's College (Cambridge); Crowche Hostell; Jake's Lands (Grantchester)

Contents: Receipt by (1) for six shilling and eight pence delivered by (3) to (2) for the yearly rent for Crowche Hostel; and six pence for Jake's Lands; both due at the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel 1516.

Description: Paper, browned ink. 20x12. *JHxI written above in a contemporary hand.

Word count:

Source: Photocopy from King's College Archives

Transcriber: GB 02 /10/2013

Proofread: MRS 01/02/2014

Comments:

References:

Code: D6054

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/704

Place: Shengay (Shingay, ~10km south-west of Cambridge)

Date: 12 October 1515

Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens

Scribe: Thomas Dalyson (see also D6044, D6054)

Format: Bill

Function: Statement – Receipt

Parties: (1): Thomas Dalyson (priest and steward at Shengay); (2) Bursars of King's College

Other people: (3): John Reder (servant of Thomas Dalyson).

Place-names: Shengay; King's College (Cambridge); Crowche Hostel; Jake's Lands (Grantchester)

Contents: Receipt by (1) for six shilling eight pence delivered by (3) to (2) for the yearly rent for Crowche Hostel; and six pence for Jake's Lands; both due the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel 1515.

Description: Paper, browned ink. 21x10. Half-ways torn down the middle.

Word count:

Source: Photocopy from King's College Archives

Transcriber: GB 02/10/2013

Proofread: MRS 01/02/2014

Comments:

References:

Code: D6055

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/704
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge (King's College)
Date: 1511. 5 October 3 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe: John Erliche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John Erliche (one of the bursars of King's College); (2): Thomas Crosse.
Other people: n/a
Place-names: Kynges College, Cambrige
Contents: Receipt by (1) for eleven shilling and four pence received in part payment from (2).
Description: Paper, right side corners are torn. Browned ink. *Grauncestr'* is written above in a different contemporary hand. Also *Jhesuc* in the hand of John Erliche.
Word count: 54
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 09/09/2014
Proofread: MRS 22/09/2014
Comments: John Erliche is the son or brother of John Erliche, mayor of Cambridge
Cross-refs.: Also by John Erliche, D6070, D6071, D6110, D6113, D6114, D6115
References:

Code: D6056
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/704
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge (King's College)
Date: 1522. 5 April 13 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: John Cocke
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John Cocke (one of the bursars of King's College); (2): William Stanfeld (of Grantchester)
Other people:
Place-names: Kynges College, Ca~bryge, Stalles (Stall's Farm Grantchester), Grauncetur

Contents: Receipt by (1) for forty shilling from (2) in part payment of his farm called Stall's Farm in Grantchester. Paid in the form of thirteen shilling, four pence in money, and four quarts of wheat, priced at twenty six shilling, eight pence.

Description: Paper. Hole present in the margin likely due to being filed on a needle. Brown ink. *Jhus* written in upper margin.

Word count: 104

Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)

Transcriber: GB 09/09/2014

Proofread: MRS 22/09/2014

Comments: Several more receipt exist for Stall's or Scalis' farm at Grantchester, see e.g. D6050.

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D6057

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D24/215

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Cambridge

Date: 1501. 22 December 16 Henry VII

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Lease

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1): William Tomlyn (Master of St. John's College) and the Fellows of St. John's College; (2): Thomas Lacy (of Grantchester).

Other people:

Place-names: College of Saint John the Euangelist, Cambrig, Grauncete.

Contents: (1) leases to (2) certain parcels of meadow and 'gressegroundes' in Grantchester, that is to say, a meadow plot and a garden plot, with the right to lop the willows, but not to cut them down without leave; to hold for twenty years at a yearly rent of twenty shillings and twenty pence, payable at Midsummer (24 June) and St. Thomas' Day (21 December); if the rent is a fortnight in arrears, the grantors may re-enter.

Description: Parchment. The writing is worn in places. Slight staining. Two seal tags, seals are missing. Brown ink. 19x12 (16x10).

Word count: 394

Source: Digital photograph

Transcriber: GB 13/10/2014

Proofread: MRS 16/10/2014

Comments:
Cross-refs: The same Thomas Lacy is party to D6034, D6041 and D6046.
References:

Code: D6058a
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D19/91
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1504. 6 October 19 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Moorehouse (of Cambridge); (2): Richard Holme (of Cambridge).
Other people:
Place-names: Cambrigge, Stoneyhostell (Cambridge), Parisshe of Seynt Sepulchres(Cambridge), Seint Johns Lane (Cambridge).
Contents: (2) bargains and sells to (1) a tenement called Stonyhostell in the parish of St. Sepulchre, in which (2) now lives, together with all lead vessels, pans, fattes, and other utensils belonging to brewing; certain timber and board for one hundred and five marks, of which (2) acknowledges himself to have received £10, and the rest to be paid in installments of ten marks at each Michaelmass following until the total is reached. Before Christmas next following, (2) is to make a sufficient estate to (1); and (1) shall give surety for the payment of the rest of the total. (2) is to hand over all title deeds before Christmas. Furthermore, (2) shall have a great chamber with a draught chamber being built over the brew house and also a certain house build in the yard next to the lane leading towards the Cam, called St. John's Lane, with free egress and regress for the term of his life and a month afterwards. (2) may take water from the well and have the 'essement' of the 'bocard' by the garden.
Description: Parchment. Undamaged. Brown ink. One seal tag with seal intact. 32x24 (27x18).
Word count: 587
Source: Digital photograph
Transcriber: GB 13/10/2014
Proofread: MRS 28/10/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Counterpart to D6058b (D19/92). Same property is dealt with in D6060.
References:

Code: D6058b
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D19/92
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1504. 6 October 19 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Moorehouse (of Cambridge); (2): Richard Holme (of Cambridge).
Other people:
Place-names: Cambrigge, Stoneyhostell (Cambridge), Parisshe of Seynt Sepulcres(Cambridge), Seint Johns Lane (Cambridge).
Contents: (2) bargains and sells to (1) a tenement called Stonyhostell in the parish of St. Sepulchre, in which (2) now lives, together with all lead vessels, pans, fattes, and other utensils belonging to brewing; certain timber and board for one hundred and five marks, of which (2) acknowledges himself to have received £10, and the rest to be paid in installments of ten marks at each Michaelmass following until the total is reached. Before Christmas next following, (2) is to make a sufficient estate to (1); and (1) shall give surety for the payment of the rest of the total. (2) is to hand over all title deeds before Christmas. Furthermore, (2) shall have a great chamber with a draught chamber being built over the brew house and also a certain house build in the yard next to the lane leading towards the Cam, called St. John's Lane, with free egress and regress for the term of his life and a month afterwards. (2) may take water from the well and have the 'esement' of the 'bocard' by the garden.
Description: Parchment. Black ink. Faded and smudged in some places. Otherwise undamaged. One seal tag with seal; identical to the one attached to D19/91. 31x22 (27x17).
Word count: 585
Source: Digital photograph
Transcriber: GB 14/10/2014
Proofread: MRS 04/11/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Counterpart to D6058a (D19/91). Same property is dealt with in D6060.
References:

Code: D6060
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D19/96
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1511. 23 September 2 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Oliver Scalys; (2): Thomas Morhows (son and heir of Robert Morhows)
Other people: (3): Robert Morhows (late of Cambridge); (4): Agnes Morhows (widow of Robert Morhows); (5): Richard Holmys.
Place-names: Cambrygg, Stonyhostell (Cambridge), Parisshe of Saynte Sepulcre (Cambridge)
Contents: (2) bargains and sells to (1) a tenement called Stonyhostell in the parish of St. Sepulchre, with all such vessels and stuff as (2) has in the holding, for 66 shilling and 8 pence paid on the date of the indenture and which (2) acknowledges himself to have received. (1) is to pay to (4) 66 shilling and 8 pence yearly for as long as she shall live for the legacy of (3) and discharge (2) of the payment of it. (1) is to pay to the executers of (5) £6, 13 shilling and four pence at Michaelmas in 1511 and the same sum at Michaelmas in 1512, due for the purchase of the holding by Robert Morhows in 1504, and so discharge (2) and (4). (2) shall discharge (1) of all rents, 'resolutes', reparations due out and upon the said tenement at Michaelmas next coming; and give him a sure estate and hand over all title deeds before feast of All Saints next coming.
Description: Parchment. Black ink, fading. Otherwise undamaged. Tied to a bundle of other manuscripts (in Latin) by its seal tag. One seal tag, seal is bundled and mixed up with others. 25x22 (22x17)
Word count: 520
Source: Digital photograph
Transcriber: GB 14/10/2014
Proofread: MRS 04/11/2014
Comments:
Cross-refs: See also D6058a (D19/91) and D6058b (D19/92); where Richard Holmys sells the same tenement to Robert Morhows. Same property is also dealt with in D6061 where it is sold to St John's College.
References:

Code: D6061
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D19/107
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1525. 6 November 16 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe: Thomas Thomson?
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Undecided (see Comments)
Parties: (1): Nicolys Metcalf, Master, and the Fellows and Scholars of St. John's College; (2): Thomas Thomson, Doctor of Divinity and Late Master of Christ College.

Other people:

Place-names: Stonyhostyll (Cambridge), Cambrige, College of Sanct John, Pariche of Sanct Sepulcres (Cambridge)

Contents: A sale whereby (2) Thomas Thomson sells a tenement with appurtenances called Stonyhostyll lying next to the church in the Parish of St. Sepulchre in Cambridge to (1) St. John's College for the sum of £50. (2) Thomas Thomson acknowledges himself to have received £10, the remainder to be paid in instalments of £5 at Lady Day and Michaelmas. If the sum is not paid within forty days of either of those feasts, (2) Thomas Thomson may re-enter and dispossess (1) St. John's College. (2) Thomas Thomson agrees to make five indentures confirming the sale as well as hand over all documents appertaining to the property. All existing feoffes are to be transferred to (1) St. John's College. Furthermore, (2) Thomas Thomson promises that there are no liabilities associated with the property.

Description: Parchment. Badly stained from water damage. The right hand side of the manuscript is illegible in parts as a result. The bottom right corner is torn away. Faded black ink. No seals or fold, parchment cut immediately at the bottom of the text. 33x36 (28x32).

Word count: 697
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 04/06/2015
Proofread: KVT 15/06/2015
Comments: It is possible that the text is a draft as it has seen some editing. The changes are written in a badly faded brown ink that is now illegible.

Cross-refs.: See also D6058a (D19/91), D6058b (D19/92) and D6060 (D19/96), which also concern the Stonyhostyll.

References:

Code: D6062
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D19/110
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1514. 10 November 6 Hen VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Richard Rolf (of Cambridge), Thomas Pecok (of Cambridge); (2): William Stevyns (of Cambridge).
Other people: Jamys Senewes, Richard Dawson (of Cambridge); Hugh Chapman, and John Erlyche (Aldermen of Cambridge).
Place-names: Cambrigge
Contents: Agreement, where if (2) pays to (1) £20 within eight days of Candlemas 1515 (2 February), then a release, made 10 November 1514, for a property in the Parish of the Holy Trinity in Cambridge, is rendered null and void. If the sum is not paid, then the property belongs to (1); and (1) should pay to (2) £20 plus any sum of money decided on by Hugh Chapman and John Erlyche. Both parties are held in a bond of £100.
Description: Parchment. Grey ink. Undamaged. Two seal tags with intact seals; the tags are made from a cut up English document. 36x21 (31x17).
Word count: 801
Source: Digital image (GB)
Transcriber: GB 12/11/2014
Proofread: KVT 30/03/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6063
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/702
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Grantchester
Date: 1465-1466. 6 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media

Scribe:
Format: Booklet
Function: Account – Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Robert Stacy, Robert Tabraham, Robert Melford, John Cabbe, Robert Smythe, Stephyn Godewyne, John Smythe, Watkyn and Davy Carpenter, John Walsman/Walshman, William Asshe, John Hegge, Robert Algar, William Bugge, John Higney, Osby, Mathew of Cambridge, John Clerke, Robert Bevis/Boves, William Rolfe, Thomas Cave, William Higney, Robert Hunt, Thomas Sewet, John Redehede, William Catte, Spryng's wife, Raf's wife, Alson Baggeshotte, Nicholas Londe, John Heggess' wife, Joon Salter, Bugge, Robert Law, Robert Weldon, Robert Clyve (Bailiff), John Shepard, Colyn Naunt, William Cave, John Prikke, John Maydewelle, Henry Clyve, Richard Salter, Joon Prikke, Ryamour Baker?, John Rasur, Master Combe, Master Langport, Lawrence, William Lenton, W. Essex, Master Clerke, Richard Clyve (of Berton), John Wright, Thomas Lucas, William Tempilman, Richard Rolfe, William Nasshe, John Tempilman, Richard Bevez, Gefferay of Coton, William Lete, John Clyve. (In order of appearance).
Place-names: Grantchester, Berton, Coton, Shelford,
Contents: Various accounts, receipts, and payments. P. 3: Expenses for carting and plowing; pp. 5-8: Expenses of necessary charges; pp. 9-10: Expenses for reparations; pp. 13-14: Expenses for the commons; pp. 16-19: Expenses for the sowing, threshing, and making of hay and other harvest costs; p. 20: Servants wages; p. 20: Expenses for the livery clothes; pp. 25-26: Receipts by the bailly of Grantchester
Description: Parchment. A hole from having been filed on a filing pin perforates all the pages. Paginated in pencil. 32 pages in total. 11x31.
Word count: 2261
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/02/2015
Proofread: MRS 08/04/2015
Comments: An alternative counting system is present at the bottom of most pages, before the probitura. It closely resembles dots on dice.
Interesting back-spelling of white: *whight*; and about: *abowght*
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6064
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/704 (#2)

Place: Bourn
Date: 25 September 1520
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe: Thomas Castell
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Parties: (1): Thomas Castell, the king's farmer of his honour of Bourn; (2): George Wilson (Bailiff of the Manor of Grantchester)
Other people:
Place-names: Bourn; Manor of Grantchester
Contents: (1) confirms that he has received from (2) the common fine of the Manor of Grantchester for the years 1519 and 1520.
Description: Paper. Brown ink. One hole present; from having been filed on a filing pin. 31x8.
Word count:
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 24/02/2014
Proofread: MRS 12/03/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D6066
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D20/141
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1520. 1 October 12 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe: D6066+D6106
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Nicholas Metcalfe, master of St. John's College, the Fellows and Scholars of St. John's College; (2): Amy Clarson of Cambridge
Other people: Philyppe Parysse
Place-names: Colegg of Seynt John the Euangelist, Cambrigg, Markett Hille (Cambridge)
Contents: Indenture whereby (1) leases to Amy Clarson the tenement in which she currently lives, which lies in the Parish of St. Mary, between the tenement of Philyppe Parysse to the north and an empty lot owned by the same to the south; the west head abutting Market Hill. The rent is 13/4 Sterling. Amy Clarson is

responsible for all repairs not relating to timberworks. If the rent is behind by six weeks, then (1) may reenter and expel Amy Clarson.

Description: Parchment. Brown ink. Undamaged. One tag with intact seal. 31x15.5 (27x11).
Word count: 451
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 24/02/2015
Proofread: MRS 16/03/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Appears to be in the same hand as D6106.
References:

Code: D6067
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D19/136
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1461. 15 December 1 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Account – Inventory
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Cicily Pyghtesley
Place-names:
Contents: A list of inventory remaining in the brewhouse.
Description: Attachment to a larger deed in Latin. Parchment. Stained. Brown ink. One seal tag with seal. The attachment is 34x8 (29x4).
Word count: 101
Source: Digital image (GB)
Transcriber: GB 26/02/2014
Proofread: KVT 27/03/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6068
County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D17/115
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1511. 28 March 2 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media (with Secretary W)
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Conveyance – Quitclaim
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Gyffrey Blythe, Bishop of Chester and Master of King's Hall in Cambridge; fellows of King's Hall: Edmund Jakesson, Thomas Fincham, William Brereton, Radolph Wytched, Robert Mone, John Eggerton, Johan Palmer, Johan Foelt(?), William Crosseley, Robert Rydle, Jacob Nylcolson. (2): Richard, Bishop of Winchester, John, Bishop of Rochester, Henry Horneby, Doctor of Divinity, Executors of Princess Margaret.

Other people:
Place-names: Kynges Halle (in Cambridge), Cambrigge, Collegge of Seynt Johns
Contents: Quitclaim, where (1) releases all claims in a parcel of land to the north of the chapel of King's Hall, between the chapel of King's Hall and St. John's College, to (2); to the use of the fellows of St. John's College. Once incorporated, the fellows of St John are to release the annual rent of 5/0 to King's Hall. An indenture to this effect is to be made.

Description: Parchment. Brown ink. Faded. One hole. Signatures in different hands. No seals or tags present. 33.5x17 (27x10).

Word count: 459
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 02/03/2015
Proofread: MRS 09/03/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6069
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BLY/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1512. 1 December 4 Henry VIII.
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Hacumblen, Provost of King’s College, and the Scholars of King’s College; (2): John Baynbryg, Prior of the Priory of Blyth, and the Convent of the Priory of Blyth.
Other people:
Place-names: Kynges Colege, Cambridge, Priorie off Blyth in the Counte of Nothyng (Priory of Blyth, Nottingham).
Contents: (1) King’s College discharges (2) the Priory of Blyth of ten pounds owed in part of arrears for an annual pension of 40/0 due (1) King’s College, payable at Michaelmas, which had been left unpaid due to financial difficulty on part of (2) the Priory. This leaves the arrears of two years (out of seven) to be paid.
(2) The Priory promises to resume payment.
Description: Parchment. Brown ink. One seal tag, seal of the priory still attached, if chipped. 31x15 (25x11).
Word count: 354
Source: Photocopy (King’s College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 24/03/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/03/2015
Comments: Written in the first person of Robert Hacumblen.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6070
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. King’s College: COL/441
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1523. 21 April 15 Henry VIII.
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: John Erliche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John Erliche, Receiver of King’s College; (2) Raff Bayspoll (Bailiff) of Coteshall
Other people:
Place-names: Kynges College, Cambrige, Coteshall (Coltishall in Norfolk, ca 12 km N of Norwich)
Contents: (1) John Erliche confirms to have received of (2) Raff Bayspoll £7 13/4 for the farm at Coteshall.

Description: Paper. Brown ink. One hole present from having been filed on a filing pin. (13x6).
Word count: 54
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 26/03/2015
Proofread: MRS 26/03/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by John Erliche, D6055, D6071, D6110, D6113, D6114, D6115
References:

Code: D6071
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. King's College: COL/440
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1522. 30 April 14 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: John Erliche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John Erliche, (Receiver of King's College); (2) Raff Bayspoll, Bailiff of Coteshall
Other people:
Place-names: Coteshall (Coltishall in Norfolk, ca 12 km N of Norwich), Counte of Norff (Norfolk).
Contents: (1) John Erliche confirms to have received of (2) Raff Bayspoll £7 13/4.
Description: Paper. Dark ink One hole present from having been filed on a filing pin. (19x4).
Word count:
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 26/03/2015
Proofread: MRS 26/03/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by John Erliche, D6055, D6070, D6110, D6113, D6114, D6115
References:

Code: D6072
County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, St. King's College: COL/437
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1510. 23 April 2 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: William Sengeorge
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): William Sengeorge, Receiver General of King's College; (2) Raff Bayspoll, Bailiff of Coltishall.

Other people:

Place-names: King's College, Cowtsall (Coltishall in Norfolk, ca 12 km N of Norwich)
Contents: (1) William Sengeorge confirms to have received of (2) Raff Bayspoll £7
Description: Paper. Dark ink One hole present from having been filed on a filing pin. (16x3).
Word count: 51
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 26/03/2015
Proofread: MRS 26/03/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by William Sengeorge, D6111, D6112, D6117, D6118, D6124
References:

Code: D6073
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. King's College: GBR/392
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1506. 4 May 21 Henry VII.
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe: Robert Hobbys
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Hobbys, Receiver General of King's College; (2) John Elmer, Farmer of Bricett.

Other people:

Place-names: College off Owur Lady and Sent Nichas (King's College), Brysett (Great Bricett, ca. 10 km NW of Ipswich)
Contents: Receipt by (1) Robert Hobbys to (2) John Elmer for £9 10/0
Description: Paper. Dark brown ink. One hole present from having been filed on a filing pin.

Word count: 47
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 07/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 07/04/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by Robert Hobbys, D6074, D6108.
References:

Code: D6074
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. King's College: GBR/406
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1506. 4 November 21 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe: Robert Hobbys
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Hobbys, Receiver General of King's College; (2) John Aylmer (Elmer), Farmer of Bricett.

Other people:

Place-names: College off our Lady and Sent Nichas (King's College), Brysett (Great Bricett, ca. 10 km NW of Ipswich), Cambryge
Contents: Receipt by (1) Robert Hobbys to (2) John Aylmer for £12 4/0
Description: Paper. Dark brown ink. One hole present from having been filed on a filing pin.
Word count: 45
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 07/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 07/04/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by Robert Hobbys, D6073, D6108.
References:

Code: D6075
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. King's College: CHS/2
Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Cambridge
Date: 1518. 1 May 10 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Hacumblen, Provost of King’s College, and the Scholars of King’s College; (2): Thomas Johnson of Dry Drayton, Yeoman.
Other people: William Dyssher, Agnes Dyssher (mother of William Dyssher), William Gootobedes, Hugh Rankyn, Thomas Styward (of Histon), Simon Grene (of Coton).
Place-names: Kynges Collegge, Cambrigge, Drydrayton (Dry Drayton, ca 5km NW of Cambridge), Chestirton (Chesterton, part of modern day Cambridge), Histon (~5km N of Cambridge).
Contents: A sale, where (1) King’s College sells to (2) Thomas Johnson three messuages with appurtenances, 64 acres of arable land, and two closes, lying in Chesterton for £110. One messuage is currently occupied by William Dyssher, the second lies to the west of that, and used to be occupied by the late William Gootobedes, the third is occupied by Agnes Dyssher, the mother of William Dyssher. One of the closes late belonged to Hugh Rankyn, and lies to the east of the close belonging to the Priory of Barnwell. The other close lies to the west of the close belonging to the Priory, by the Mill Lane. (1) King’s College is to surrender all documents appertaining to the documents by the Nativity of St. John the Baptist 1518. Of the sum, £22 has already been paid, the remainder to be paid yearly at Michaelmas in installments of £23. Furthermore, (2) Thomas Johnson confirms an agreement between King’s College and Agnes Dyssher, which states that she hold the messuage she currently occupies for life. Lastly, (2) Thomas Johnson, along with Thomas Styward and Simon Grene are held jointly and severally in a bond of £100. The bond is rendered void upon payment of the £110.
Description: Fairly thin parchment in good condition. Medium brown ink. One seal tag with the intact seal of Thomas Johnson. 39x25 (34x20).
Word count: 1222
Source: Photocopy (King’s College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 09/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 20/04/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6076
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/600
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1521. 20 December 13 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): (King's College); (2): John Smith, (Bailiff of Grantchester).
Other people: Master Hartwell, W Dussyng, Robert Bygg, John Cocke
Place-names: Grantchester
Contents: Contains a list of sums received from John Smith for the bailie of Grantchester.
Signed by W. Dussyng, Robert Bygg and John Cocke.
Description: Paper. Dark brown ink which has faded on a few lines. 22x16 (19x11)
Word count: 118
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 10/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 10/04/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6077
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College BIG/134/3
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1524. 23 June 23 June 16 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: Robert Toche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Robert Toche, bursar of King's College, Cambridge, (2) Wylliam Moresse
Other people:
Place-names: Byggyng (The Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire), Cambrig'
Contents: (1) acknowledges the receipt of £5 paid by (2) for the half year's rent of Biggin
(in Hitchin, Hertfordshire).

Description: Dark greyish brown ink on light paper, 21 x 8.5 (18 x 7).
Word count: 70
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: MRS 10/04/2015
Proofread: GB 10/04/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by Robert Toche, C6078, C6120, D6047, D6048, D6049, D6050, D6051, D6052.
References:

Code: D6079
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COL/436
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1509. 22 April 24 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Eaton; (2) Rauf Bayspalle, Bailiff of Coteshall
Other people:
Place-names: Cotssalle (Coltishall, in Norfolk, ca 12 km N of Norwich), Kyng College of Owr Lady & Sent Nicollas (King's College, Cambridge)
Contents: (1): Thomas Eaton acknowledges on behalf of King's College the receipt of £8 paid by (2): Rauf Bayspalle.
Description: Light brown ink. Square cut folded over seal. 11x5.
Word count: 45
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 23/04/2015
Comments: 22 April 24 Henry 7 is the day after the death of Henry 7; technically therefore 1 Henry 8.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6081

County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: KCD/0094
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1513. 4 August 5 Hen VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Commission
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Robert Hacumblen, Provost, Scholars of King's College; with the advise and agreement of Thomas Lark (2): John Wastell.

Other people:
Place-names: Kinges College Royall, Cambryge.
Contents: (1): King's College commissions (2): John Wastell to do work on the new church of King's College (present-day King's College Chapel). He is to construct the vaulting and battlements of two porches, the body of the church, and sixteen chapels; the porches of Yorkshire stone, seven of the chapels of Weldon stone. Nine of the chapels are to be made of more coarse Weldon stone. Both parties are held in a bond of £400.

Description: Paper. In fair condition. Brown ink. Seal is missing. 32x36 (27x27).
Word count: 742
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 20/05/2015
Proofread: MRS 22/05/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6082
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: KCD/0095
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Grantchester
Date: 1465–1466, 5 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Booklet
Function: Account – Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties:

Other people: Robert Smyth, Robert Stacy, Richard Lete, Henry Smyth, John Prikke, Robert Tabraham, Cobbe, Thomas Osby, Thomas Master, John Cole, Thomas Mundeꝝ/Mundes, Watkynnne/Watkyn' Shemyng, Davy, Bugge, John Smythe, Roger Cunnyne, Stephyn Gudwyne/Godewyne, Bere Reder, Roger Brymley, Henry Cok, Poweꝝ, Thomas Cave, John Walsman, John Higgeney/Higney, Robert Warynnen/Waren, Asshe, Thomas Curtes, Mawde Springe, Margarete Palmer, John Smith's wife, Mathew, Osborne, Kateryn Tabraham, John Clerke, Roger Ballard, Robert Clyve, John Shepard, Colyn Naunt, Northin Richard, Nicoll Lucas, William Cave, John Maidewell, Henry Clyve, Triamor, Richard Middilton, William Lenton, Master Combe, Milton, Master Fawley, Richard Rolfe, William at Key, William Nasshe, Geffray of Cotton, John Tempilman, John Clyve, William Lete, Nicholas Aung, William Rolfe, Richard Beves, Aldrede, Sightlaw.

Place-names: Grauncet' (Grantchester, ~2km south of Cambridge), Greveley (Graveley, ~5km south of Huntington), Cotton (Coton, ~2km west of Cambridge), Lesingham, Queen's College.

Contents: Various accounts, receipts, and payments.

Description: Paper. Seals are missing. 32x43

Word count: 2450

Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)

Transcriber: GB 27/05/2015

Proofread: MRS 13/02/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D6083

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D25/228

Place: Cambridge/Barwey/Soham

Date: 3 September 1501 (16 Hen 7)

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media

Scribe:

Format: Deed poll

Function: Statement – Affidavit

Parties: (1): John Belle (of Cambridge), William Odeham (of Cambridge), William Webster (of Strettenham), Abell Webster (of Barwey), Thomas Webster (of Cambridge), John Coke (of Saham).

Other people: Isabell Heed, John Heed (late husband of Isabell Heed), Andrew Brig (of Saham), Richard Bonde (of Saham), Thomas Rawlyngham (of Saham), William Thornton (of Saham), John Webster (of London).

Place-names: *Cambrigge, Streteham* (Stretham, ~10KM N Cambridge), *Berwey* (Barway ~15KM NE Cambridge), *Saham* (Soham ~15KM NE Cambridge), *London*

Contents: Affidavit by (1): John Belle, William Odeham, William Webster, Abell Webster, Thomas Webster, and John Coke which certifies that Andrew Brig, Richard Bonde, Thomas Rawlyngham, William Thornton held all the lands of Isabell Heed in Barwey and Soham. On 3 September 1518, John Webster, acting at the request of Isabell Heed, asked an estate to be made to the said Isabell. Andrew Brig, Richard Bonde, Thomas Rawlyngham, William Thornton refused to make such an estate. The affidavit is produced at the request of John Webster.

Description: Parchment. The lower right is badly faded. Six seal tags, only one seal remains. 28x15 (24x12)

Word count:

Source: Digital photograph (GB)

Transcriber: GB 27/05/2015

Proofread: MRS 27/05/2015

Comments:

References:

Code: D6086

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, King's College: KCD/0095

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Cambridge

Date: 1513. 4 January 4 Henry VIII

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Commission

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1): Robert Hacumblen, Provost, Scholars of King's College; with the advice and agreement of Thomas Lark. (2): John Wastell.

Other people:

Place-names: Kynges College Royall, Cambryge

Contents: (1): King's College commissions (2): John Wastell to construct one of the towers and the 'fynyalles' (finals) of twenty-one buttresses of the Great Church of King's College (present-day King's College Chapel). With the exception of iron, the cost of materials, as well as labour, are at the expense of (2) John Wastell. He may borrow scaffolding, saws and other equipment from the side, afterwards to be returned to Thomas Lark. (2) John Wastell is paid, in total,

£190. The work to be finished at this side of Lady Day. Both parties are held in a bond of £300.

Description: Paper. Seals are missing. 32x43.
Word count: 973
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 01/06/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/08/2015
Comments: Contains the spelling ryfant for resant, a type of moulding. Fifteenth century misspelling that is noted by the OED.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6087
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BIG/133
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1500. 26 April 15 Hen VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John Doget, provost of King's College, and the Scholars of King's College;
(2): Thomas Broughton.

Other people:

Place-names: Kynges College, Cambrigge, Biggyng (in Hitchin in Hertfordshire)
Contents: Lease whereby (1): King's College lease their hospital with appurtenances in Biggin in Hertfordshire to (2): Thomas Broughton for a term of sixty years. No monetary sum is mentioned in the manuscript. The court leets, fines, amerancements, eschates, and forfeitures thereto belonging are excepted from the lease. (2): Thomas Broughton is to fund a priest at the hospital. He is also to pay any ordinary or extraordinary charges levied against the hospital as well as pay any rents due from the hospital. Should (2): Thomas Broughton die before the end of term, the lease is rendered null and void.

Description: Parchment. In bad condition. A medium large hole perforates the left hand side of the top 1/3. Several more holes elsewhere do not obliterate any text. Stained. Medium brown ink. Seal tag is lost. 38x24 (34x9)
Word count: 312
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 02/06/2015

Proofread: MRS 02/06/2015
Comments: The text is incorrectly catalogued as being in Latin.
References:

Code: D6088#1
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/264, fol. 1r-22v, 1r-8v transcribed
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Grantchester
Date: 1436-37 (see Contents)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Booklet
Function: Survey – Rental
Stage: Instrument
Parties:

Other people: John Audele, William Richard, Thomas Lacy, William Ouerard, Thomas Rolffe, Northern, Marget Crow, John Lacy, William Charyne, Maude Barown, William Barker, John Donell, Richard Mertyn, Richard Hynton, Walter Austyn, Harry/Henry Aunger, William Hamond, Richard Rolf, Bermyne, Henry Owtsall, John Owlawe the Elder, Robert W[...], John Beton, William Lo[...], John Paul, John Blauett, William Ploys, John Bogays, William Audele, Thomas Audele, Adam Eyr, Adam Wryght, William Stondon, William Termynour, Jones of Grantchester, John Whelford, John Hales, Alice Beton, John Lyt, Robert Prentice, W. Levyn, Robert Banastr of Cambridge, William Crochemane, John Robsaunte of Coton, Brigham, John Wilson, John Kynssone, Henry Wyklewod, Stho Neell of Cambridge, William Cole, John Lyn, Jacob of Cambridge, John Barker Wille Lynne, Mabyll Eueresdon, John Merchall, Hugh Browne of Combton, Georg Geddyng, Wius Syr of Coton, Simon Mundes, John Paynes of Coton, John Paynes, Robert Cowper, Nicholas Wymark, John Wymark, Richard Tempilman, John Wilsuyns, Richard Stalworth, John Tempilmane, Richard Waryn, Thomas Syward, John Style, Richard Bysshopes, John Cole, John Tempilman the Elder, William Waryn, William Algar, Henry Algar, Roger Vyne, Sampson Gosse, Robert Smyth, Nicholas Bryd, Richard Harleton, Cristina Aunger, Richard Aunger, Edmund Ovyng, John Stanforde and Elianour Stanforde, Thomas Wylyngham, Thomas at Fan, Robert at Fan, Thomas London, John Muss, John Roger, Henry Aleyn, Robert Owlawe of Berton, William Fodryngton of Berton, John Russel, Pers Hert of Barton, Thomas att the Oke of Coutenham, John Gardiner, John Rolffe, Robert Lyte, William Ternoor, William Crochman, William Moor, John Fyncust, Agnes Ternour, Thomas Prykk, Thomas Blavett, Robert Potton, Thomas Banastr, Thomas Prikk the Younger, Robert Cave, John Eles, Edmund Seinklow. William Stondon, John Lytte.

Place-names: Jakes Manor, Grantchester, Coton, Berton (Barton), Comberton Wey, Brunnemadefeld at Stulpys, Potters Gren, Osmondes Well, Brunhill, Litolhill, Medelfurlong, Alfouswey Furlong, Chyrchlond, Seynt Marielond, the Buttys, Rygewey, Berewelfurlong, Netherriggweyfurlong, Gudmerfurlong, Portwey, Elderstudeballfurlong, Thornneyebalke, Middelfurlong, Watercodfurlong, Haselyngfeylde-wey, Castellfurlong, Sladewelfurlong, Restynglowfurlong, Bertonwey, Shortdolefurlong, Longlond, Crowbrokfurlong, Litylmore, Jnlondfurlong, Lamperfurlong, Sladewellfurlong, Qwitdichfurlong, Bradwey, Brodbalk, Endemerfurlong, Fulbrokfurlong, Crowbrokdole, Ridelwey, Deadman,

Contents: Rentals for Jakes Manor in Grantchester: free rent, farmland, croft land, cottages, and tenements, in Grantchester, Cotes and Berton, for the year from Michaelmas 5 Henry 6 (1436) to Michaelmas 6 Henry 6 (1437); see D6088#2.

Description: Parchment. The first folio is in bad condition, the rest fair. Marginal notes written in a different ink in Latin. Twenty-two folios in all. The initial entry for each name is rubricated from folio 12v onwards.

Word count: 4886

Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)

Transcriber: GB 10/07/2015

Proofread: MRS 26/02/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs.: Thomas Lacy in this text is probably an ancestor of the Thomas Lacy in D6041.

References:

Code: D6088#2

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/264, fol. 22v

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Grantchester

Date: 1436-37. From Michaelmas 15 Henry VI to Michaelmas the following year.

Script: Cursiva Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Booklet

Function: Survey – Rental

Stage: Undecided

Parties:

Other people: Henr' Somer lord of Jakes Manor.

Place-names: Jakes Manor, Grancest' (Grantchester).

Contents: A paragraph of text in a different hand, towards the end of the booklet, immediately following the text above. It appears to describe the text above.

Description: Parchment. The first folio is in bad condition, the rest fair. Marginal notes written in a different ink in Latin. Twenty-two folios in all. The initial entry for each name is rubricated from folio 12v onwards.

Word count: 70

Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)

Transcriber: GB 10/07/2015

Proofread: MRS 26/02/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D6089

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: Luard 137

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Cambridge

Date: 1495. 15 March 10 Hen VII

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe: Bernard

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Agreement

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1): William Wylde, Canon of St. Paul's and the executor of his fellow canon, John Drewell; (2): Thomas Wylkynson, President, and the Fellows of Queen's College.

Other people: John Drewell

Place-names: Cambrigge, Abbottesley (ca. 15km west of Cambridge, halfway between it and Bedford), Haslyngfeld (Haslingfield, ca. 10km south-west of Cambridge), Pampesworth (Pampisford, ca. 10km south of Cambridge), Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire

Contents: Indenture of grant by which (2) covenant with (1) in return for lands in Abbotsley, Haslingfield and Pampisford, to appoint and maintain two priest fellows and a bible clerk and to maintain an obit on St Vincent's Day. (2) Forfeit £10 per annum to the Chancellor and University if they do not carry out their promise.

Description: Fairly thin and yellowed parchment. Brown ink. Some staining. One seal tag with the seal of Queen's College. 57x25 (49x19).

Word count: 1188

Source: Digital photograph (GB)

Transcriber: GB 12/08/2015

Proofread: KVT 26/08/2015

Comments:
Cross-refs: In the same hand as D6010.
References:

Code: D6090
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: Luard 128
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1466. 25 June 6 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Commission
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): William Wylflete, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, Nicholas Gay, William Smyth, Edmond Connesburgh, Doctors, William Wyche and William Langton, Proctors, on behalf of the University of Cambridge; (2) William Harward and William Bakon of Halsted in Essex.

Other people:
Place-names: Cambrigge, Halsted (Halstead in Essex).
Contents: Commission for timberwork to be done on the new schools in Cambridge. The pay is £33 6/8, where £10 is paid up front.
Description: Thin and yellowed parchment. Brown ink. One incised seal tag with most intact seal. 37x23 (34x19).
Word count: 732
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 17/08/2015
Proofread: KVT 26/08/2015
Comments: A lot of specialist vocabulary. Edmond Connesburgh is listed as a member of Corpus Christi College in Masters (1753: 14).
Cross-refs.:
References: Masters, Robert. 1753. *The History of the College of Corpus Christi and the B. Virgin Mary (Commonly Called Benet) in the University of Cambridge, From its Foundation to the Present Time*, Vol. 1. Cambridge: J. Bentham.

Code: D6091
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: Luard 149

Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1505. 28 June 21 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Award
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John, Bishop of Rochester, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, and Masters and Scholars of the University; (2): William, Prior of the Priory of Barnwell, and the Convent.
Other people: William Bokenham, William Burgoyne, Thomas Patenson and John Puregold, Arbitrators.
Place-names: Cambrigge, Priory of Barnewell (within the boundaries of present-day Cambridge).
Contents: Award in a dispute between the University and the Priory of Barnwell as to their respective rights in Barnwell Fair. The arbitrators award the rights to the Priory for a period of sixty years, with the possibility of an extension for another sixty years; in return, the Priory is to pay a yearly sum of 20s to the University.
Description: Yellowed parchment. Brown ink. Four seal tags with intact seals. 36x22.5 (31.5x19)
Word count: 847
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 18/08/2015
Proofread: KVT 11/01/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6092a
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: D.XXIX.30 A
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1525. 10 August 17 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1): William Butte, Doctor of Physics; (2): Nicholas Speryng, of Cambridge, Stationer

Other people:

Place-names: Cambrigge, Scole Lane

Contents: Lease for twenty years by (1) William Butte to (2) Nicholas Speryng of a stable in Scole Lane and the garden lying behind it. The rent is 13/4, to be paid in equal portions at Michaelmas and Lady Day. If the rent is in arrears by a month, then (1) William Butte may re-enter. Maintenance and all charges concerning the property is the responsibility of (1) William Butte.

Description: Thin, creased parchment. Brown ink. One seal tag with intact seal. 25x17 (22x12).

Word count: 415

Source: Digital photograph (GB)

Transcriber: GB 19/08/2015

Proofread: MRS 23/09/2015

Comments:

Cross-refs.: Counterpart of D6092b

References:

Code: D6092b

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: D.XXIX.30 B

Place: Cambridge

Date: 1525. 10 August 17 Henry VIII

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Lease

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1): William Butte, Doctor of Physics; (2): Nicholas Speryng, of Cambridge, Stationer

Other people:

Place-names: Cambrigge, Scole Lane

Contents: Lease for twenty years by (1) William Butte to (2) Nicholas Speryng of a stable in Scole Lane and the garden lying behind it. The rent is 13/4, to be paid in equal portions at Michaelmas and Lady Day. If the rent is in arrears by a month, then (1) William Butte may re-enter. Maintenance and all charges concerning the property is the responsibility of (1) William Butte.

Description: Thin, creased parchment. Brown ink. One seal tag with intact seal. 26x17 (22x12).

Word count: 409

Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 19/08/2015
Proofread: MRS 23/09/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Counterpart of D6092a
References:

Code: D6094
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: Luard 145 A
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1503. 12 May 18 Hen VII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): University of Cambridge; (2): Town of Cambridge
Other people: Princess Margaret. Thomas Frowyke, John Fysshier, Humfrey Conyngesby.
Place-names: Cambrege
Contents: Agreement between the Town and University made at the bequest of an award, dated, 11 July 1502. It repeats all the premises of that award in full.
Description: The item consists of two parchment membranes, one indented, the other not, containing one continual text. Both are written in the same brown ink. Membrane one has sustained some light damage in the middle of the parchment. 52x70 (45x57). Membrane two, which is not indented, has a tear down the middle. 49x41 (44x32). Both membranes have slots for seal tags, but missing the actual tags and seals. Both membranes have also undergone repairs.
Word count: 6842
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 23/08/2015
Proofread: KVT 01/03/2016
Comments: The award referred to, dated 11 July 1502, is Luard 143. The scribe does on occasion add = at the end of lines, indicating that a word continues on the next line, even though the linked word is unrelated: e.g manciple and cook; premises and annexed; or said and town. The text is commonly known as the Composition between the Town and University.
Cross-refs.: D6103 and D6105 contains copies of the articles in this text.
References:

Code: D6095
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: Luard 145b
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1503. 12 May 18 Hen VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Master *doctor* Cayus, William Miles, William Adam, Harry Veysy, John Puregold, William Pikerell, William Stepynson, *Thomas* Willoughes, William Crosseley, Laurens Gopferler, John Kersey, Alleyn Wellys, Paule Smyth, Thomas Gotson, William Peyntour, Thomas Rycardby, John Burne, John Dykynson, Thomas Vicars, Richard Smyth, Robert Reyson, John Talbot, John Spenser, Robert Blythe, Glaundrez Calby, Thomas Knyghton, William Flory, Nicasius Mondet, Walterus Hatley, Peter Barneys, Robert Harvy, William Vndirwode, Master James, Rauf Bleydale, Thomas Rottelond, Norton Brewer, William Hadley, John Penne, John Nicason, Hewe Froste, Thomas, Thomas Say, Davy Rybeley, Thomas Levett, John Newporte, John Crosse, William Grene, Richard Franke, William Lone, John Baker, Belle, Godfrey's wife, John Charles, Bowen, Garreit.

Place-names:
Contents: List of names, which are to be granted the same privileges as scholars – as according to D6507 (Luard 143) (and repeated in D6094 (Luard 145A)).
Description: Parchment. The manuscript has slots for seal tags, but no tags. Some staining. 22.5x24.
Word count: 214
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 24/08/2015
Proofread: MRS 12/02/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.: This is the *cedull* referred to in D6094 (Luard 145A) and a copy of D6508 (Luard 143B).
References:

Code: D6096
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: D.III.7
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1483 (endorsed 1483 by Joseph Romilly, Registry 1832-62, see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Thomas Cosyn, Master of Corpus Christi, and the Fellows of Corpus Christi; (2): John Leynton, late of Madyngley.
Other people:
Place-names: Cambryge; parish of Seynt Benyttes; Madyngley (Madingley, ca. 5KM from Cambridge).
Contents: (2) John Leynton licenses (1) Corpus Christi to erect a lead gutter on his property; (1) Corpus Christi enters into a bond in 10s to maintain the same. If (1) forfeits in the bond, (2) may distrain in Corpus Christi's properties in Berton.
Description:
Word count: 670
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 24/08/2015
Proofread: KVT 13/01/2016
Comments: Tenements formerly owned by Adam Leveryngton seems to have entered into the possession of Corpus Christi in 1483 (see D.III.8 – in Latin); this is probably the reasoning behind the date set by Romilly.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6097
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: D.VI.1
Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Cambridge
Date: 1515. 9 February 6 Hen VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): John, Bishop of Rochester and Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, and the Masters and Scholars of the University; (2) Richard and Agnes Cole.
Other people: William Barbour, Nicholas Wyllyamson
Place-names: Cambrigge; Cordewaner Rowe; the Greyhounde Inn.
Contents: Lease by (1) to (2) of a parcel of ground with a cottage lying behind the tenement of (2), between the Greyhound Inn and the tenement currently held by Nicholas Wyllyamson, for a term of 99 years. The rent is 10s, to be paid at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, Michaelmas, Christmas and Lady Day. If the rent is in arrears by fifteen days, (1) may distrain – and if it is still in arrears by the space of eight weeks, then (2) is to pay a penalty of 20d. If there is not sufficient distrain, then (1) may re-entre.
Description: Parchment. Dark ink. In good condition. One seal tag, cut in half vertically, with two seal tags in total. Both seals are in good condition. 39x25 (24x22).
Word count: 970
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 24/08/2015
Proofread: KVT 14/01/2016
Comments: The document is also described as ‘Lease of the Crow for 99 years at 10s rent’ in the catalogue.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6099
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King’s College: KCD/97
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1513. 4 March 4 Hen VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Commission
Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1): Robert Hacumblen, Provost, Scholars of King's College; with the advice and agreement of Thomas Lark. (2): John Wastell

Other people:

Place-names: Kinges College Royall, Cambryge

Contents: (1) King's College commissions (2): John Wastell to construct three towers of King's College Chapel to be completed at this side the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (24 June) at the cost of (2). The payment is £100 per tower completed. Both parties are held in a bond of £400.

Description: Paper. Brown ink. The manuscript is torn on the right-hand side and holed in the middle of the left-hand side. Fastened to backing paper and repaired as best as possible with Japanese paper. Seal is missing. 32x30.

Word count: 712

Source: Digital photograph (GB)

Transcriber: GB 27/08/2015

Proofread: MRS 18/11/2015

Comments: Contains the spelling ryfant for resant, a type of moulding. Fifteenth century misspelling that is noted by the OED.

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D6100#1

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: Luard 133, sheets 1-2

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Cambridge

Date: 1491

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media

Scribe:

Format: Roll

Function: Memorandum – Note

Stage: Undecided

Parties:

Other people:

Place-names: Cambrig~

Contents: Contains a series of articles embodying the privileges and liberties that the University claims to have been bestowed by charters and which, according to the University, are infringed upon by the Mayor and Burgesses.

Description: Paper. Brown and black ink. Repaired. Unknown how many parts originally. Some text is clearly lost between sheet two and three.

Word count: 1411

Source: Digital photograph (GB)

Transcriber: GB 01/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 12/01/2016
Comments: Date appears on the dorse of the roll.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6100#2
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: Luard 133, sheets 3-4
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1491
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Undecided
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Camebrig
Contents: Contains a series of articles embodying the privileges and liberties that the University claims to have been bestowed by charters and which, according to the University, are infringed upon by the Mayor and Burgesses.
Description: Paper. Brown and black ink. Repaired. Unknown how many parts originally. Some text is clearly lost between sheet two and three.
Word count: 1433
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 01/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 12/01/2016
Comments: Date appears on the dorse of the roll.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6103
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: Luard 145
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge

Date: 1503 (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Copy
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Incomplete text of a composition or arbitration between the University and town defining scholars and scholars' servants. It appears to be the text otherwise known as the Composition Between the Town and University (see Collect.Admin.1 ff. 139v-150v, Collect.Admin.2 pp. 12-25, Collect.Admin.9 pp. 286-300).
Description: Paper. Watermark of a flat open hand, holding a flower. Brown ink.
Word count: 1719
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 10/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 26/01/2016
Comments: This is said by Joseph Romilly, Registry 1832-62, to be the first of seven articles of the Lady Margaret's arbitration of 12 May 1503.
Cross-refs.: See also D6094 and D6105
References:

Code: D6105
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: Collect.Admin.9 pp. 286-300
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1503
Script: Cursiva Secretary Formata
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1) University of Cambridge; (2) Town of Cambridge
Other people: Princess Margarete, Countess of Richmond and Darby.
Place-names:
Contents: Copy of the composition between the town and the University. Contains all twenty-eight articles. See also CUL Luard 145a (D6094), Luard 145 (D6103), and Luard 143.

Description: Parchment codex known as the Great Black Parchment Book. Rebound sometime in the 18th Century. Originally bound in black velvet. Dark ink.
Word count: 5673
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 18/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 20/02/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.: See also D6094 and D6103
References:

Code: D6106
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: D.III.12
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1520. 26 March 11 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe: D6066+D6106
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) William Lenton; (2) John Puergold
Other people: John Lenton, Thomas Heyreman, Edward Slegge, Ric~ Fletcher, Johis Thirleby
Place-names: Sainte Benettes in Cambrigge, Madingley
Contents: (1) William Lenton sells a tenement lying in St Benet's Parish in Cambridge along with all charters appertaining to the same to (2) John Puergold for £22; witnessed by Edward Slegge, Richard Fletcher and John Thirleby.
Description: Probate on the dorse in the hand of John Thirleby. Parchment. Brown ink. One seal tag with intact seal. 33x19 (29x13)
Word count: 533.
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 21/09/2015
Proofread: MRS 01/03/2016
Comments: Contains what appears to be a closed insular F!
Cross-refs.: Appears to be in the same hand as D6066.
References:

Code: D6108

County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COL/495/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1504. 29 December 20 Hen VII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: Robert Hobbys
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Robert Hobbys, Receiver General of King's College; W. Nycholyse, Bailiff of Coltishall

Other people:
Place-names: Cambryge, Cotsall (Coltishall, in Norfolk, ca 12 km N of Norwich)
Contents: Receipt by Robert Hobbys for £5 received from W. Nycholyse, the Bailiff of Coltishall, 29 December 1504

Description: Paper. 17x4
Word count: 55
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 25/09/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs: Also by Robert Hobbys: D6073, D6074.
References:

Code: D6109
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COL/495/2
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1520. 21 April 11 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe: John Erliche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Subcorpus: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Erlych, Receiver General of King's College; Raff Baspoll, Bailiff of Coltishall

Other people:
Place-names: Coteshall (Coltishall, in Norfolk, ca 12 km N of Norwich)

Contents: Receipt by John Erliche for £7 13/4 from Ralph Baspoll, the Bailiff of Coltishall, 21 April 1520
Description: Paper. Dark ink. 21x4
Word count: 39
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 25/09/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by John Erliche, D6055, D6070, D6071, D6110, D6113, D6114, D6115
References:

Code: D6110
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COL/495/5
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1525. 24 April 17 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe: John Erliche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Erlych, Receiver General of King's College; Raff Baspoll, Bailiff of Coltishall
Other people:
Place-names: Coteshall (Coltishall in Norfolk, ca 12 km N of Norwich)
Contents: Receipt by John Erlych for £7 13/4 from Ralph Baspoll, the Bailiff of Coltishall, 24 April 1525.
Description: Paper. Dark ink. Stained. 19x4
Word count: 42
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 25/09/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by John Erliche, D6055, D6070, D6071, D6109, D6113, D6114, D6115
References:

Code: D6111

County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BRD/60/3/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1513. 28 June 5 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: William Sengeorge
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Wyllyam Sengeorge, Receiver General of King's College; Wyllyam Powton, farmer of Brixton Deverill.

Other people:
Place-names: Cambryge, Bryxton Deuell (Brixton Deverill in Wiltshire)
Contents: Receipt by William Sengeorge for £10 from William Powton, farmer at Brixton Deverill, 28 June 1513
Description: Paper. Brown ink.
Word count: 39
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 24/09/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by William Sengeorge: D6072, D6112, D6117, D6118, D6124
References:

Code: D6112
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BRD/60/3/2
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1513. 23 November 5 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe: William Sengeorge
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Wyllyam Sengeorge, Receiver General of King's College; Wyllyam Pooton (William Powton), farmer of Brixton Deverill.

Other people: Thomas Pooton
Place-names: Cambryge, Bryxton Deverell (Brixton Deverill in Wiltshire).

Contents: Receipt by William Sengeorge for £15 9/1 from William Powton, farmer at Brixton Deverill, 23 November 1513.
Description: Paper. Grey ink.
Word count: 67
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 24/09/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by William Sengeorge, D6072, D6111, D6117, D6118, D6124
References:

Code: D6113
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BRD/60/5/2
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1516. 15 November 8 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe: John Erliche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Erlych, Receiver General of King's College; Wylyam Powton, farmer of Brixton Deverill.
Other people: Joon, wife of William Powton
Place-names: Cambryge
Contents: Receipt by John Erlych for £6 from William Powton, farmer at Brixton Deverill, in part payment of his arrears, 15 November 1516.
Description: Paper. Brown ink. One seal.
Word count: 88
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 24/09/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by John Erliche, D6055, D6070, D6071, D6109, D6110, D6114, D6115
References:

Code: D6114

County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BRD/60/6/1
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1517. 7 July 9 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe: John Erliche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Erlych, Receiver General of King's College; Wyllyam Powton farmer of Brixton Deverill in Wiltshire
Other people:
Place-names: Burston Deverel in the Counte of Wylshyer (Brixton Deverill in Wiltshire), Kynges College
Contents: Receipt by John Erlych for £10 from William Powton for the farm of Brixton Deverill, 7 July 1517
Description: Paper. Dark ink. One seal.
Word count: 71
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 25/09/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by John Erliche, D6055, D6070, D6071, D6109, D6110, D6113, D6115
References:

Code: D6115
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BRD/60/6/2
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1517. 22 November 9 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe: John Erliche
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Erlych, Receiver General of King's College; Rychard Powton, farmer of Brixton Deverill in the Country of Wiltshire
Other people:
Place-names: Burston Deverel in the Counte of Wylshyer (Brixton Deverill in Wiltshire), Cambryge

Contents: Receipt by John Erlych for £10 from Richard Powton in rent for the farm at Brixton Deverill, 22 November 1517
Description: Paper. Brown ink
Word count: 77
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 24/09/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by John Erliche, D6055, D6070, D6071, D6109, D6110, D6113, D6114
References:

Code: D6116
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BRD/60/7/2
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1512. 22 November 4 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Unknown
Other people:
Place-names: Cambryg
Contents: Receipt by one of the receiver generals of King's College for £17 5/6
Description: Paper. Brown ink. The right side of the document is torn and missing.
Word count: 32
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 24/09/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6117
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BRD/60/8

Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1511. 15 July 3 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe: William Sengeorge
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Wyllyam Sengeorge, Receiver General of King’s College; Wyllyam Powton, farmer of Brixton Deverill

Other people:
Place-names: Cambryge, Bryxtone (Brixton Deverill in Wiltshire)
Contents: Receipt by William Sengeorge for £10 from William Powton, farmer at Brixton Deverill, 15 July 1511
Description: Paper. Brown ink.
Word count: 56
Source: Photocopy (King’s College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 29/09/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by William Sengeorge, D6072, D6111, D6112, D6118, D6124
References:

Code: D6118
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King’s College: BRD/60/9/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1510. 26 November 2 Hen VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: William Sengeorge
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Wyllyam Sengeorge, Receiver General of King’s College; Wyllyam Powton, farmer of Brixton Deverill.

Other people:
Place-names: Cambryge, Bryxtone Deuerell (Brixton Deverill in Wiltshire)
Contents: Receipt by William Sengeorge for £21 5/4 from William Powton, farmer at Burton Deverell, 26 November 1510
Description: Paper. Brown ink.

Word count: 58
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 23/09/2015
Proofread: KVT 24/09/2015
Comments: Partly obscured text in Latin on the verso. Appears to be an account or possibly another receipt.
Cross-refs.: Also by William Sengeorge, D6072, D6111, D6112, D6117, D6124
References:

Code: D6123
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CMR/51 (KCD/118), dorse
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1447
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence – Petition
Stage: Draft
Parties: (1) Robert Wodelark; (2) The king (Henry VI)
Other people:
Place-names: Cambrige, London
Contents: Draft of a petition to the king from Robert Wodelark, provost of King's College, for an allowance of red wine.
Description: Paper. Brown ink. Written on the reverse of a draft of a royal letter of patent (in Latin). 30x22 (27x6).
Word count: 112
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 28/09/2015
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6124
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COL/426

Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1511. 30 April 3 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe: William Sengeorge
Format: Bill
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Wyllyam Sengeorge, Receiver General of King’s College; (2) Rayffe Baspoll, Bailiff of Coteshall.

Other people:
Place-names: Cambryg’, Cootsawll (Coltishall in Norfolk, ca 12 km N of Norwich)
Contents: Receipt by William Sengeorge for £8 from Ralph Baspoll, farmer at Brixton Deverill, 30 April 1511.
Description: Paper. Brown ink. 15x7 (13.5x5).
Word count: 53
Source: Photocopy (King’s College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 28/09/2015
Proofread: MRS 02/03/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.: Also by William Sengeorge, D6072, D6111, D6112, D6117, D6118
References:

Code: D6125
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King’s College: KCD/91
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1512. 7 June 4 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1) John Wastell, Master mason of the King’s Works within King’s College;
(2): Herry Semarke, Warden of the King’s Works within King’s College.

Other people:
Place-names: Cambryge
Contents: Copy of an agreement between John Wastell and Henry Semarke where they agree that John Wastell should be the sole party in a commission the two have previously entered with King’s College. Should John Wastell die or his health

fail, Henry Semarke and the son of John Wastell, Thomas Wastell, are to cooperate in fulfilling the commission and share the costs and profits thereof.

Description: Paper. Brown ink.
Word count: 371
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 29/09/2015
Proofread:
Comments: Facsimile lost. Transcription has been checked for obvious mistakes, but not proofread against the facsimile.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6126
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BOR/103
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge (produced by one of the bursars of King's College).
Date: 1462. 29 December 2 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): Peers Edward; (2) Thomas Mundekyn
Other people:
Place-names: Boorhows (Borehouse, in Edwardstone, Suffolk).
Contents: Receipt by Peers Edward for 46s 8d. from Thomas Mundekyn, farmer at Borehouse.
Description: Paper. Brown ink. Sewn together in a bundle with several other texts.
Word count: 34
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 30/09/2015
Proofread: MRS 27/10/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6127

County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: KCD/0093
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1513. 4 January 4 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Conveyance – Commission
Stage: Undecided
Parties: (1): Robert Hacumblen, Provost, and the Scholars of King's College; with the advice and agreement of Thomas Lark. (2): John Wastell.
Other people:
Place-names: Kynges College Royall, Cambryge.
Contents: A copy or draft of D6086 (King's College KCD/95) where (1) King's College commissions (2) John Wastell to construct one of the towers and the 'fynyalles' (finals) of twenty-one buttresses of the Great Church of King's College (present-day King's College Chapel). With the exception of iron, the cost of materials, as well as labour, are at the expense of (2) John Wastell. He may borrow scaffolding, saws and other equipment from the side, afterwards to be returned to Thomas Lark. (2) John Wastell is paid, in total, £190. The work to be finished at this side of Lady Day. Both parties are held in a bond of £300.
Description: Paper roll consisting of three sheets. Brown ink.
Word count: 992
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 30/09/2015
Proofread: MRS 23/11/2015
Comments: Contains the spelling ryfant for resstant, a type of moulding. Fifteenth century misspelling that is noted by the OED.
References:

Code: D6128#1
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CMR/71 (KCD/88), fol. 1r-1v
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1512-16, 4-6 Henry VIII (see also Comments)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe: Thomas Larke?
Format: Booklet
Function: Account – Financial Account
Stage: Undecided

Parties: (1): Thomas Larke, surveyor of the King's Works in Cambridge.
Other people: John Ray
Place-names:
Contents: Account of money received by Thomas Larke, 1512-1516.
Description: Paper. Two sheets folded to form a booklet. 19x29 (13x21).
Word count: 336
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 01/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/11/2015
Comments: The regnal years referred to in the text must be 4 and 5 Henry VIII; Thomas Larke was the surveyor for the last phase of the construction work done on the Chapel, which took place 1512-1515. Furthermore, the remainder of the texts in the same booklet are explicitly dated to the reign of Henry VIII.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6128#2
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CMR/71 (KCD/88), fol.1v
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1516. 21 September 8 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe: Thomas Larke?
Format: Booklet
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Undecided
Parties: (1): Thomas Larke, surveyor of the King's Works in Cambridge; (2): Provost and Scholars of King's College
Other people: John Ray
Place-names: Kinges Colleage, Cambridge
Contents: Copy of a receipt by Thomas Larke for £40 from King's College; received from John Ray and to be employed towards the King's Works.
Description: Paper. Two sheets folded to form a booklet. 19x29
Word count: 119
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 01/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/11/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6128#3
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CMR/71 (KCD/88), fol. 2r
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1515. 30 November 7 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe: Thomas Larke?
Format: Booklet
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Undecided
Parties: (1): Thomas Larke, surveyor of the King's Works in Cambridge; (2): Robert Hacumblen, Provost of King's College
Other people: Barnard Flowr, the King's Glazier
Place-names: Cambridg
Contents: Copy of a receipt by Thomas Larke for £100 from Robert Hacumblen; to be passed on to Barnard Flower for the glazing of the Great Church (King's College Chapel).
Description: Paper. Two sheets folded to form a booklet. 19x29
Word count: 116
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 01/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/11/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6128#4
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CMR/71 (KCD/88), fol.2r
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1517. 12 February 8 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe: Thomas Larke?
Format: Booklet
Function: Statement – Receipt

Stage: Copy
Parties: (1): Thomas Larke, surveyor of the King's Works in Cambridge; (2): Provost and bursars of King's College
Other people:
Place-names: Cambridge
Contents: Copy of a receipt by Thomas Larke for £100 from the provost and bursars of King's College to go towards the glazing of the Great Church.
Description: Paper. Two sheets folded to form a booklet. 19x29
Word count: 86
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 01/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/11/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6128#5
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CMR/71 (KCD/88), fol.2r
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1514. 26 October 6 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe: Thomas Larke?
Format: Booklet
Function: Statement – Receipt
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1): Thomas Larke, surveyor of the King's Works in Cambridge
Other people:
Place-names: Cambridg
Contents: Copy of a receipt by Thomas Larke for £50 borrowed from the coffers of the King's Works.
Description: Paper. Two sheets folded to form a booklet. 19x29
Word count: 120
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 01/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/11/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6129
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: KCD/92
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1512-13, 4 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Conveyance – Commission
Stage: Draft
Parties: (1): Robert Hacumblen, Provost, and the Scholars of King's College; with the advice and agreement of Thomas Lark. (2): John Wastell and Herry Semerk
Other people:
Place-names: Kynges College Royall, Cambryge
Contents: A draft of a commission – where John Wastell and Herry Semerk are commissioned to construct the vaulting of the Great Church (King's College Chapel). Materials and labour are at the cost of John Wastell and Herry Semerk, but they may borrow scaffolding, saws and other equipment from the site and keep parts of the scaffolding when it is dismantled. They are paid £100 for each severy; giving a total of £1200.
Description: Paper roll consisting of two sheets. Brown ink.
Word count: 596
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 02/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 25/11/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6130
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CAM/3
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1465 (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:

Format: Roll
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Draft
Parties: (1): Provost and Scholars of King’s College, (2): Master and Fellows of Clare Hall
Other people:
Place-names: Kynges College, Clarehall, Cambrigge
Contents: A draft or copy of a sale where Clare Hall sells St Martin’s Hostel to King’s College for £93.
Description: Paper. Some holes. Writing area is 26x28.
Word count: 706
Source: Photocopy (King’s College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 05/10/2015
Proofread: KVT 12/01/2016
Comments: Document is undated, but may be inferred from the first date of payment: Easter in 1465. Catalogue claims 1455.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6135
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King’s College: GRA/642
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Grantchester
Date: 1433 (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe: William?
Format: Roll
Function: Account – Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: William, John Roper, John Lawe, John Plowrygt of Barnton, Pychard, John Sely, John Gardener, John Seller, John Thomas, John Outlawe, Thomas Coten, William Ternour, John Stondon, Robert Cave, William Hovlyn, John Blavet, John Webbe of Walson, Merymouth, John Rolf, Thomas Prikke, John Person, Davy Flynt, William Bones, Ric Bones, Thomas Cotyn/Coten, Thomas Ewyn, Davy Anglesey, Geffray Silso, Ric Ryngley, Nich Sewes, Geffrey Bole, Symond of Cambr, Robert Prikke, William Moor, William Lytte, Thomas Scottis(hous), William Kygge of Cotenham, Robert Prentys, John Tanner, John Wasy, Robert Tabram, John Lowys, Johane Boteler, John Froste, John Powys, John Lowys, William of the Bakhous, Peryn, Robert Shepherde, Ric Baker,

William Kyng, John Miller, Raaf Tylon, John Foxton, Ric Gangfayre, Lewis Walsshman, Robert Lytelcote Shepeherde, Ric Spring, William Moris(son), John Bones.

Place-names: Grauncester (Grantchester, ~1km south of Cambridge), Cambrygge (Cambridge), Depeham, Cotenham (Cottenham, ~5km north of Cambridge), Trumpeton (Trumpington, ~2km south of Cambridge), Foxton (~6km south of Cambridge), Barton (~3km south-west of Cambridge), Elderstubbyalke, Lewendole (Levendale?), Riggewey (Ridgeway?), Bradewey (Broadway, road going north from Bourne?), Pyntfoldole, Shitebrechdole

Contents: Computus. Part of a detailed bailiff's account for the manor of Grantchester.

Description: Scroll. Paper. Frayed at top. Brown ink. Four sheets.

Word count: 2439

Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)

Transcriber: GB 07/10/2015

Proofread: KVT 16/02/2016

Comments: The date may be inferred from the latest entry, which appertains to servants hired for Michaelmas 12 Hen 6.

Cross-refs.: In the same hand as D6136.

References:

Code: D6136

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/636

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Grantchester

Date: 1430-35 (see Comments)

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe: William?

Format: Roll

Function: Account – Financial account

Stage: Instrument

Parties:

Other people: William; John Campe, Thom Pritchett, carters to London; Thom' Prikke the Elder; John Person; Robert Tabram; Simon Fitz Pers of Barton; Stephen Lenon, carpenter of Coten; T Blavet, bondsman; Richard Brewer; Richard Baker; John Cappe of Cambrigge; John Rolf.

Place-names: Grauncester, Cambrygge/Cambrigge, Cepham, Coten, Cottenham, London, Haueworth.

Contents: Computus of William for fields sown and disposal of crops prior to ownership of the land by King's College. The first entry is largely illegible and has not

been transcribed – likely to have revealed the full name of William (see also Comments).

Description: Scroll. Frayed. Brown ink. Paper.
Word count: 1576
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 08/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 20/01/2016
Comments: Text appears to be in the same hand as D6135 which date may be inferred from the latest entry, which appertains to servants hired for Michaelmas 12 Hen 6. Date is estimated to be in 1430 in the archive catalogue. The archive catalogue lists the document as the compotus of William Yeldith. Yeldith is, however, more likely to be 'yields' than his surname. John Cappe was MP in 1420. Bailiff of Cambridge 1424-5, 1431-2. Married to Isabelle Cappe, who is mentioned in L0064, the Statutes and Ordinances of the Guild of St Clement
Cross-refs.: In the same hand as D6135.
References: <<http://www.historyofparliamentonline.org/volume/1386-1421/member/cappe-john>>

Code: D6137#1
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CAM/121
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1447 (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Conveyance – Exchange
Stage: Draft
Parties: (1): Provost and Scholars of King's College (Cambridge); (2) Master and Fellows of Clare Hall (Cambridge)
Other people:
Place-names: College Roial, Clarehall, Seint Austeyns hostel, Millestrete, Bordenhostel, Seint Johnshostell, Merton hall of Oxenford, Cambrig, Colbroke, Chesterton
Content: A rough draft of D6026 (CAM/91), where King's College and Clare Hall exchange St Austen Hostel for other property in Cambridge and Chesteron.
Description: Paper. Brown ink. 22x30 (18x26).
Word count: 231
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 09/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/11/2015

Comments: Date based on D6026 (CAM/91): 6 October 1447. The last seven lines are in a different hand and transcribed as D6137#2.
Cross-refs.: Draft of D6026.
References:

Code: D6137#2
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: CAM/121
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1447 (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Conveyance – Exchange
Stage: Draft
Parties: (1): Provost and Scholars of King's College (Cambridge); (2) Master and Fellows of Clare Hall (Cambridge)
Other people:
Place-names: Saynt Austyns hostyll, Cambrige
Content: An addition to D6137, which is a rough draft of D6026 (CAM/91), where King's College and Clare Hall exchange St Austen Hostel for other property in Cambridge and Chesteron. The addition specifies that King's College discharge Clare Hall of 12s. rent due the town of Cambridge for a road from the hostel to the Cam. It also specifies a bond of £1000.
Description: Paper. Brown ink. 22x30 (18x26).
Word count: 104
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 09/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/11/2015
Comments: Date based on D6026 (CAM/91): 6 October 1447.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D6138#1
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/637, recto
Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Grantchester
Date: 15b16a (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Account – Financial Account
Stage: Undecided
Parties:
Other people: John London,
Place-names: Grauncest~~er~~, Ely, Lanwade, London,
Content: Bill of expenses, principally for the horses of various entourages stabled at Grantchester.
Description: Roll, two sheets sewn together. Top part is missing. Brown ink. 15.5x42 (13x33; 13x11).
Word count: 280
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 09/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 13/11/2015
Comments: Date may be inferred from D6138#2; which is dated approximately to 1500 on the basis of Hummale, who is listed in Emden with the years 1473, 75, 76, 49, 1493-4, 1489-90, 92-93.
Cross-refs.:
References: Emden, A.B. 1968. *Biographical Register of the University of Cambridge to 1500*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Code: D6138#2
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/637, verso
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Grantchester
Date: 15b16a (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Account – Financial Account
Stage: Undecided
Parties:
Other people: John Fan', Hummale.
Place-names: Grancetur, Ricardes close
Content: Bill of expenses, principally for the horses of various entourages stabled at Grantchester.

Description: Roll, two sheets sewn together. Top part is missing. Brown ink. 15.5x42 (13x33; 13x11).
Word count: 107
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 09/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 13/11/2015
Comments: May be dated approximately to 1500 on the basis of Humnale, who is listed in Emden with the years 1473, 75, 76, 49, 1493-4, 1489-90, 92-93.
Cross-refs.:
References: Emden, A.B. 1968. *Biographical Register of the University of Cambridge to 1500*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Code: D6139
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/623
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Grantchester
Date: 1450 (estimate, see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Memorandum - Note
Parties:
Stage: Undecided
Other people: Ebulo Lestrangge, Aleyse Lestrangge, Hugh Spencer, Roger Quency, Haeris Quency, Robert Quency
Place-names: Grauncetur
Content: A memorandum detailing an enquiry into the history of the descent of the manor of Grantchester into the possession of King's College.
Description: Paper. Frayed edges. Brown ink. 22x31 (20x27).
Word count: 236
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 12/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 02/11/2015
Comments: Date is approximate; about the time the manor entered the possession of King's College. It is also the date estimated in the catalogue.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6140
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: KCA/343
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1447-66 (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Copy
Parties:
Other people: John Langton, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, late Bishop of Wales; dead 1447. William Millyngton, Rector of King's College from its foundation in 1441 and Provost 1443-1447; dead 1466.
Place-names: Camebrig', Kynges College, Eton
Content: Listed as a copy of an account started between John Langton and King's College. It appears to be a memorandum regarding accounts produced by John Langton; concluding that at the end of his accounts there are £244 17/2 due King's College.
Description: Paper. Brown ink. 27x27.
Word count: 450
Source: Photocopy (King's College Archives)
Transcriber: GB 12/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 15/11/2015
Comments: The document must have been produced sometime after 1447 as it refers to John Langton as the late bishop of St. David's. He was appointed in 1447 and died in office in 1447. Possible connection with KCA/342 (D6029) from 1465; where Myllington testifies as to what rights of purchase Langton had on behalf of King's College. Myllington died in 1466.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6141#1
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: VCCt.Wills.1, fol 1r
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1513. *M^l CCCCC and xiiij*
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media

Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account – Inventory
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Inventory of all the ‘jewels’ belonging to the University lying in the University chapel.
Description: Rebound codex. Paper. The initial pages are modern and not counted in the foliation. Brown ink.
Word count: 266
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 10/09/2015
Proofread: MRS 09/11/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6141#2
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library, VCCt.Wills.1, fol. 2v
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1502. 19 October, *M^l CCCCCth & two*
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: John Skarlett
Other people: John Webster, Thomas Shorte, John Ayylmer, John Crakynthorp, Geffrey Knight, William Godanow, Roger Townneshend, Amy Townneshend.
Place-names: Camebrig’, Norwich, Reynham, Tunsted.
Content: A copy of the last will and testament of John Skarlett.
Description: Rebound codex. Paper. The initial pages are modern and not counted in the foliation. Brown ink.
Word count: 318
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 13/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 21/11/2015

Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6141#3
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library, VCCt.Wills.1, fol. 3r-3v
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1502, *M^{ll} CCCCCth & two*
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: John Shukborow
Other people: Kateryne, sister of John; Thomas Shukeborow, brother; master John Archer and master William Welles, witnesses.
Place-names: Camebrig'
Content: A copy of the last will and testament of John Shukborow.
Description: Rebound codex. Paper. The initial pages are modern and not counted in the foliation. Brown ink.
Word count: 156
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 14/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 19/11/2015
Comments: A William Welles is listed as a member of the Guild of All Saints (see D6014#2).
Cross-refs.:
References: Emden, A.B. 1968. *Biographical Register of the University of Cambridge to 1500*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Code: D6141#4
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library, VCCt.Wills.1 fol. 4v-6r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1503. 25 April *M^l CCCCCth & iij*

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: Hery Veesy, apothecary of Cambridge
Other people: John Puregold, Hugh Chapman, executors; Margarytt Veesy, wife of Harry also executor; John Veyse, Harry, Agnes, children of Harry; John Dryver John Warwyk, William, Margaret, servants of Harry; Thomas Jaknett, Thomas Clerke, Hery Halled, master Morgan, Richard Veysey, William Cowper, John Talbott, mistress Asshewell, mistress Asshewe, Paule Smyth, Elyn Baboor, Nicholas Soranke, Agnes Chapman, John Smyth, Dr. Felnyngham.
Place-names: Camebrig', Elshengham (next to Stansted),
Content: A copy of the last will and testament of Harry Veesy.
Description: Rebound codex. Paper. The initial pages are modern and not counted in the foliation. Brown ink.
Word count: 1466
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 14/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6141#5
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library, VCCt.Wills.1, fol. 10r-11v
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1504. 13 April *M^{ll} CCCCth [sic] iiij*
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: William Adam
Other people: Jsabell (also Elisabeth), wife of William, and as Elisabeth, executrix; Thomas, son of William; Alys and Emme, daughters of William; Thomas Kelsy, indebted to William in 20s; Robert Parys, Nicholas Hughson, executors along with Elisabeth; Edmund Stubbes, John Dussyng, Nicholas Gryme, witnesses.
Place-names: Camebrig',

Content: A copy of the last will and testament of William Adam.
Description: Rebound codex. Paper. The initial pages are modern and not counted in the foliation. Brown ink.
Word count: 1421
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 15/10/2015
Proofread: KVT 20/02/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D6141#6
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library, VCCt.Wills.1 fol. 11v-12r
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1504. 25 October *M^{ll} CCCCCth iiij*
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: John Stubbes
Other people: Kateryne Stubbes, mother of John; Nicholas Stubbes, brother of John; Letys and Alys Wynter, sisters of John; William and Jsabell Alton, executors.
Place-names: Cambrig', Alder Maries church in Watlyng Street in London
Content: A copy of the last will and testament of John Stubbes
Description: Rebound codex. Paper. The initial pages are modern and not counted in the foliation. Brown ink.
Word count: 259
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 15/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 21/11/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6141#7

County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library, VCCt.Wills.1 fol. 13v-14v
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1504. 10 August *M^{ll} CCCCCth iiiijth*
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: John Fabbe
Other people: Master Roger, sometime curate of St Andrews, Cambridge; master *Richard* Neell, his successor; master Richard Pryk; master Cowper; master John Alen; master Nunne; master Scott; master John Anstie; Alexander Anstie; Sir William Walcote; master Joly; master John Robyns; Thomas Fabbe, brother of John Fabbe and also one of the executors; Alys, sister-in-law of John; Martyn Dullyngham, brother-in-law of John; Alys Roley and Mergaret, sisters of John; master Will Worthyngton; Robert Rolay; Thomas Pryk, executor along with Thomas Fabbe.
Place-names: Camebrig, Burwell, Chesterton
Content: A copy of the last will and testament of John Fabbe
Description: Rebound codex. Paper. The initial pages are modern and not counted in the foliation. Brown ink.
Word count: 591
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 15/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 17/11/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6144#1
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D7/11, fols 6r-7r
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1516. 27 July 8 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account – Inventory

Stage: Undecided
Parties:
Other people: Alan Percy, Master of St. John's College
Place-names: Camebrige
Content: An inventory of plates and jewels belonging to St. John's College; delivered into the custody of Alan Percy 27 July 1516.
Description: A codex otherwise known as the Thin Red Book. 21x24. Rebound in leather-bound cardboard. Despite its name, it is not the least bit thin. Paper. Watermark of an inset topped by a cross. Foliated, but unindexed.
Word count: 698
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 19/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 16/11/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D6144#2
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D7/11 fol. 7r
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Cambridge
Date: 1520/21. 12 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account – Inventory
Stage: Undecided
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: London
Content: Two entries detailing items bought in 12 Henry VIII.
Description: A codex otherwise known as the Thin Red Book. 21x24. Rebound in leather-bound cardboard. Despite its name, it is not the least bit thin. Paper. Watermark of an inset topped by a cross. Foliated, but unindexed.
Word count: 46
Source: Digital photograph (GB)
Transcriber: GB 19/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 25/10/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D6501
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: D.VIII.5
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Elsworth
Date: 1477. 21 September 17 Edward IV
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John and Thomas Hyggwson; Hug' Pull of Bertumley; (2) William Ravon, senior of Elsworth and his sons (John', Hug', John', Willam)
Other people: John and Margarete Ravon (heirs of (2))
Place-names: Elworth (Elsworth, 13 km W of Cambridge); Bradwell (a village in Derbyshire); Burlonde (Burland, Cheshire, about 5 km W of Nantwich).
Contents: Bond of (1) to (2) in £40 for the muniments and deeds of the lands in Elsworth. The condition to the bond is that if it happens so that William, son of Rauff Ravon, and his two successors (John and Margarete) die without an issue, so the obligation is void. Otherwise, the obligation remains valid.
Description: Overall size: 27x9 cm, written area of the condition: 8x14 cm. Two seal tags, Fragmentary seals. Parchment. Stained and dirty. The condition of obligation is written in English, vertically on the verso side of the obligation, which is in Latin.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (GB)
Transcriber: AK 10/11/2015
Proofread: MRS 06/10/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D6505

County: Cambridge
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: Luard 95
Subcorpus: Letter
Place: Westhorpe
Date: 1423 (10 January) (see comments)
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence – Letter/Request
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) sender: Duke of Exeter, Thomas Beaufort; (2) addressee: the University of Cambridge
Other people: Guy Wisheham
Place-names: Westchorp (Westhorpe), a village and civil parish in Suffolk, 16 km from Bury St. Edmunds, 11 km from Stowmarket.
Contents: Letter from (1) to (2), where (1) asks for the immediate promotion to the degree of B.D. of Guy Wisheham, who is to be sent to the general council of the church in May.
Description: 29,5x21,5, writing area of 25x8. Paper. Brown ink. Watermark of an arm with an open hand.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from Cambridge University Library (GB)
Transcriber: AK 21/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 25/10/2015
Comments: Archive description states that the text is dated 1415-1416, but as Thomas Beaufort was created in parliament Duke of Exeter for life on 18 November 1416 (<http://www.luminarium.org/encyclopedia/thomasbeaufort.htm>).
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D6511
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D25/216
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Barway
Date: 1496 (25 May 11 Henry VII)
Script: Cursive Secretary Media (with some Anglicana features, see Comments)
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Jsbell Hed of Barwey; (2) Rychard Webster of London, fishmonger, and Jone, his wife, daughter of Jsbell.

Other people:

Place-names: *Barwey* (Barway), a hamlet in Cambridgeshire, 5 km S of Ely. It is on Soham Lode, which flows into the River Cam. *Stretham* (Stretham), a village and civil parish, 6 km SSW of Ely in Cambridgeshire. *London. Cambreg* (Cambridge).

Contents: (1) gives and grants to (2) her tenement in Barway with all appurtenances and 'a water' in Stretham. (2) shall repair the property and yearly pay to (1) 40s during the term of her life.

Description: 28x13, writing area of 23x8. Parchment. Dark ink. Faded in some places. Some staining. One incised seal tag, with one intact seal.

Word count:

Source: Digital image from St. John's College (GB)

Transcriber: AK 24/09/2015

Proofread: GB 02/10/2015

Comments: E.g., Anglicana 'a', co-occurring with Secretary 'a' in Rychard and Barwey. Scribe does not evidently distinguish between thorns and y, they are used interchangeably, therefore transcribed as Y.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D6517#1

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D24/224

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Barway (see comments)

Date: ca 1475

Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Deed poll

Function: Memorandum - Note

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Johes Herd and Jsabella, his wife; (2) Johes Thorneton

Other people:

Place-names:

Contents: Three lines in English added at the bottom of a Latin grant.

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (GB)

Transcriber: AK 02/11/2015

Proofread: MRS 17/11/2015

Comments: Addition to Latin grant, of which the year is invisible under the fold on the image. D6517#2 is dated to 1475. The dates 1480/82 appear in MELD notes (database), but it is not clear where they come from. The name appears to be Herd in #1 and Hoad in #2.

Cross-refs: See also D6517#2

References:

Code: D6517#2

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D24/224

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Barway

mrDate: 1475 (July, 15 Edward IV)

Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Deed poll

Function: Statement – Unsworn statement

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Jsabella Hoad, wife of Johes Hoad

Other people: Edo of Barway

Place-names: *Barwey* (Barway, 5 km S of Ely); Syhame (Soham, 8 km SE of Ely)

Contents: Isabella Hoad (Herd) states that she had taken possession of the tenement concerned in the grant, and names two people who were present.

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (GB)

Transcriber: AK 02/11/2015

Proofread: MRS 17/11/2015

Comments: Written at the back of a Latin grant

Cross-refs: See also D6517#1

References:

Code: L00064#1

County: Cambridgeshire

Reference: Cambridge, Trinity College 1343 (0.7.15), pp. 1-36

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Cambridge *These ben y^e ordynauncis and statutys of y^e Gylde of y^e saide seynt Clement . which' is holden in y^e chirche of y^e same seynt Clement in Cambrigge*

Date: 1431 *Millesimo . CCCC^o & xxxj*

Script: Textualis Semiquadrata

Scribe:
Format: Booklet
Function: Ordinance – Rule
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Members and officers of the Gild of St. Clement
Other people: (1) John Lyster of Cambridge, (2) Sir Thomas Grey
Place-names: Cambridge, St. Clement Parish Church
Contents: The booklet contains the statutes and ordinances of the Gild of St. Clement, held in the Parish Church of St. Clement in Cambridge. The general meeting was held on the Sunday after Easter; the Clerk and Dean had an annual salary of 20d. The impoverished and old were shared a weekly pension of 4d. Prominent donors were celebrated yearly.
Description: A decorated manuscript, written on parchment by at least three different hands (a, b, and c). Hand A has written pages 1-36, Hand B has written 37-40, and Hand C has written 41-42. Hand A fits sixteen lines to a page, Hand C 15; while it is more variable for Hand B: there are 17 lines on page 37 and 19 on page 39. The manuscript's quality changes for the worse after page 34. Presumably the parchment is more worn or not of the same quality. Pages 33 and 34 are noticeably darkened, presumably due to exposure to light, as these two pages are typical display pages, containing John 1 1-14 from the New Testament.
Word count: 1837
Source: Microfilm print-out (Edinburgh University Library)
Transcriber: GB 12/06/2012
Proofread: MRS 27/08/2012
Comments: The content of the first eleven statutes are largely identical to those of Bodleian MS Rawlinson C. 541
References: BERGSTRØM, GEIR. 2013. *Two Cambridge Guild Ordinances Based on the Same Template: an Edition of the Ordinances of the Guilds of St. Clement and All Saints*. University of Stavanger: Department of Cultural Studies and Languages, Master's thesis.
TOULMIN SMITH, JOSHUA AND LUCY TOULMIN SMITH. 1870. *English Gilds: the Original Ordinances of More Than One Hundred Early English Gilds*. London: The Early English Text Society.

Code: L00064#2
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Trinity College 1343 (0.7.15), pp. 37-40
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge
Date: nd (but probably not long after 1431, see Comments)
Script: Textualis Semiquadrata

Scribe:
Format: Booklet
Function: Ordinance – Rule
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Members and officers of the Gild of St. Clement
Other people: (1) Jsabelle Cappe, (4) William Tame
Place-names: Cambridge, St. Clement Parish Church
Contents: Added statutes to the Statutes and Ordinances of St Clements. Details the arrangements around two anniversaries, that of Isabell Cappe and William Tame.
Description: A decorated manuscript, written on parchment by at least three different hands (a, b, and c). Hand A has written pages 1-36, Hand B has written 37-40, and Hand C has written 41-42. Hand A fits sixteen lines to a page, Hand C 15; while it is more variable for Hand B: there are 17 lines on page 37 and 19 on page 39. The manuscript's quality changes for the worse after page 34. Presumably the parchment is more worn or not of the same quality. Pages 33 and 34 are noticeably darkened, presumably due to exposure to light, as these two pages are typical display pages, containing John 1 1-14 from the New Testament.
Word count: 270
Source: Microfilm print-out (Edinburgh University Library)
Transcriber: GB 12/06/2012
Proofread: MRS 27/08/2012
Comments: Isabell Cappe's husband was the bailiff of Cambridge in 1431-32 and an earlier MP; there seems to be no mention of either of them in later records. It is probable that this addition was made fairly shortly after the writing of the statutes (MRS)
References: BERGSTRØM, GEIR. 2013. *Two Cambridge Guild Ordinances Based on the Same Template: an Edition of the Ordinances of the Guilds of St. Clement and All Saints*. University of Stavanger: Department of Cultural Studies and Languages, Master's thesis.
TOULMIN SMITH, JOSHUA AND LUCY TOULMIN SMITH. 1870. *English Gilds: the Original Ordinances of More Than One Hundred Early English Gilds*. London: The Early English Text Society.

Code: L00064#3
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: Cambridge, Trinity College 1343 (0.7.15), pp. 41-42
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cambridge
Date: nd
Script: Textualis Semiquadrata

Scribe:
Format: Booklet
Function: Ordinance – Rule
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Members and officers of the Gild of St. Clement
Other people: (1) Master John Fowlyn
Place-names: Cambridge, St. Clement Parish Church
Contents: Addition to the Statutes and Ordinances of St Clement. Details the arrangements of the anniversary of John Fowlyn.
Description: A decorated manuscript, written on parchment by at least three different hands (a, b, and c). Hand A has written pages 1-36, Hand B has written 37-40, and Hand C has written 41-42. Hand A fits sixteen lines to a page, Hand C 15; while it is more variable for Hand B: there are 17 lines on page 37 and 19 on page 39. The manuscript's quality changes for the worse after page 34. Presumably the parchment is more worn or not of the same quality. Pages 33 and 34 are noticeably darkened, presumably due to exposure to light, as these two pages are typical display pages, containing John 1 1-14 from the New Testament.
Word count: 133
Source: Microfilm print-out (Edinburgh University Library)
Transcriber: GB 12/06/2012
Proofread: MRS 27/08/2012
Comments:
References: BERGSTRØM, GEIR. 2013. *Two Cambridge Guild Ordinances Based on the Same Template: an Edition of the Ordinances of the Guilds of St. Clement and All Saints*. University of Stavanger: Department of Cultural Studies and Languages, Master's thesis.
TOULMIN SMITH, JOSHUA AND LUCY TOULMIN SMITH. 1870. *English Gilds: the Original Ordinances of More Than One Hundred Early English Gilds*. London: The Early English Text Society.

Code: L0282
County: Cambridgeshire
Reference: London, PRO SC 8/23/1143 A
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Chesterton
Date: 1414
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Formata
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence – Petition
Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Thomas Paunfeld, (2) the Parliament of 2 Henry V.
Other people: Sir William Hankford, the judge; king Henry IV; John Cokayn
Place-names: Chesterton in the county of Cambridge, 1 m NE of Cambridge. Bernewelle (Barnwell Abbey), 3 m NE of Cambridge.
Contents: Petition to the Parliament from Thomas Paunfeld. Petition to the lords and commons in the parliament of 2 Henry V from Thomas Paunfeld, one of the king's free tenants of the royal manor and township of Chesterton in the county of Cambridge, for recognition that he and his co-tenants are indeed free tenants of the crown, and not the bondmen of the prior and canons of *Bernwelle*. (LALME Vol III:21).

Description:
Word count: 3033
Source: Printout of image from PRO.
Transcriber: NVN 04/11/2009
Proofread: MRS 05/08/2013
Comments: Beautiful, legible hand. <o> and <e> sometimes difficult to distinguish. Document B has not been transcribed, as it is virtually illegible.

Cross-refs.:
References: LALME Vol III: 21. Editions: *Rot. Parl.* iv, pp. 56-61.

Ely

Code: D0669
County: Ely
Reference: Cambridge University Library: EDC1/B1/306
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Ely
Date: 1479 (12 August 19 Edward IV)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Roger, Prior of Ely Cathedral, and the convent of the same place; (2) John Brewode of Colchester
Other people: Richard Cook, John Sulyard
Place-names: Ely, Colchester, Cresswell
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Photograph (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 14/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 15/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0670
County: Ely
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: EDC 1/B1/337
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Ely
Date: 1518 (22 September 12 Henry VIII)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease

Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John, Prior of Ely Cathedral, and the convent of the same place; (2) *William Hidon* of Ely, bootwright
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Photograph (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 15/09/2016
Proofread: GB 15/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0671
County: Ely
Reference: Cambridge University Library: EDC 1/B1/282
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Ely
Date: 1451 (Monday next after Michaelmas, 30 Henry VI)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll (could be a cut indenture, judging from the pendant seal)
Function: Conveyance - Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Richard Pykenham and Agneis his wife; (2) William Brewode of the same town
Other people: *Andrewe Sempooll*; *sir Thomas Wygenhale*, *William Hareman*, *John douhold*, *Thomas Hyldresham*, *Thomas Bycham*, *Robert Berford*, *William Coit* (witnesses)
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Photograph (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 15/09/2016
Proofread: GB 15/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0677
County: Ely
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: EDR G/1/5 fol. 132v-133r
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Ely
Date: 1457 (see comments)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Statement - Abjuration
Stage:
Parties: (1) Robert Sparke of Reach
Other people: William Gray, Bishop of Ely (ordained 1454, deceased 1478)
Place-names: Reche (Reach ~10km NE of Cambridge in Burwell); Ely
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source:
Transcriber: GB 15/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 16/09/2016
Comments: According to a following note in Latin, the abjuration was given on 4 June 1457. An inquiry was made in 1457 in the diocese of Ely for the possessors of Pecoock's writing, and in consequence Robert Sparke of Reach and others were forced to recant their errors as Lollards (Danesly 1920: 363).
Cross-refs.:
References: Deanesly, Margaret. 1920. *The Lollard Bible and Other Medieval Biblical Versions*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Code: D0292
County: Essex
Reference: Durham University Library, Dean & Chapter Muniments: Locellus 25.145
Subcorpus: Letter
Place: Dagenham, 21 km NE of London
Date: 1434-46, 31 May
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence – Request
Parties: (1) sender: Eleanor, Lady Percy; (2) – addressee: the prior of Durham
Other people: John Wilton
Place-names: Howden, *Dakenhams* (Dagenham)
Contents: (1) informs (2) that she and her husband did not have a benefice in their gift. (1) requests that (2) give the next vacancy in the collegiate church of Howden to the clerk John Wilton, who was the master and teacher of the brethren of (1). (1) promises that if her request is granted, she and her husband will in the future grant any request that (2) may have. At the end of the letter, (1) asks (2) to convey his answer through the bearer of the letter.

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from Durham University Library
Transcriber: DS 19/05/2014
Proofread: GB 23/07/2014
Comments: The signature appears to be in the same hand as the text. Eleanor Percy was the wife of Henry Percy from c.1434. Henry Percy was the eldest son of the second Earl of Northumberland, before he became Lord Poynings in 1446 on the death of Eleanor's grandfather, Robert Lord Poynings (see reference).

References: <http://reed.dur.ac.uk>
Calendared in Halcrow, E.M., “The social position and influence of the priors of Durham, as illustrated by their correspondence”, *Archaeologia Aeliana*, 4th series, 33, 1955, p.86.

Code: D0415
County: Essex
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BEN/21

Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Horndon
Date: nd
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Financial account/Letter
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: *Hornden* (Horndon-on-the-Hill), a village and Church of England parish in the unitary authority of Thurrock, in Essex, around 2 km NW of Stanford-le-Hope. *London. Burndwod* (Brentwood), a town and the principal settlement of the Borough of Brentwood, in Essex; 30 km east north-east of Charing Cross.
Contents: Description of expenses made at Horndon, with an account of a citation to Brentwood after which the writer had to pay a surety. Listing of expenses for London and Brentwood.
Description: Dark greyish brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: AK 28/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 28/04/2015
Comments: No clues as to dating. Presumably this is a Tyrell family document, relating to the manor of Horndon; the collection is titled Benfleet. CHECK!
References:

Code: D2081a
County: Essex
Reference: Warwick, Warwickshire RO: CR 162/263
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Bowers Gifford (2), 5 km SE of Basildon. It is the location of both (2) and some of the properties in question.
Date: 1508 (14 March 23 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Sale
Parties: (1): Thomas Browne of Corynham, labourer; (2): Herry Baker of Burisgifford, esquire
Other people: Johanne, wife of (1); John Gristede, her father, William Gristede, her uncle, Walter Gristede, her grandfather;

Place-names: Corynham (Corringham, 11 km SW of Bowers Gifford), Burisgifford (Bowers Gifford), Southbemflete (South Benfleet), Thundersley (6 km E of Bowers Gifford), Rayleigh (Rayleigh, 8 km NE of Bowers Gifford)

Contents: (1) has sold a third of his properties in Burisgifford, Southbemflete, Thundersley and Rayleigh to (2) and for this (2) is to pay to (1) or his heirs or assignees 4 pounds 13 shillings and 4 pence at the immediately following Feast of St Michael the archangel. Also, (2) binds himself to purchase a tenement and two crofts of land containing approximately 8 acres of land for the use of (1) by the same Feast of St Michael the archangel. Otherwise, (2) is to deliver to William Alen of Rayleigh or his assignees a sum of money for the respective purchase of the value of 13 shillings and 4 pence yearly. The amount is to be decided by William Alen and Richard Alen. (2) is bound to pay 40 pounds to William Alen unless he respects the terms of the agreement.

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)

Transcriber: DS 30/04/2014

Proofread: KVT 01/04/2015

Comments:

References:

Code: D2081

County: Essex

Reference: Warwickshire RO: CR 162/264

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Bowers Gifford (2), 5 km SE of Basildon. It is the location of both (2) and some of the properties in question.

Date: 1508 (14 March 23 Henry VII)

Script: Cursiva Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Sale

Parties: (1): Thomas Browne of Corynham, labourer; (2): Herry Baker of Burisgifford, esquire

Other people: Johanne, wife of (1); John Gristede, her father, William Gristede, her uncle, Walter Gristede, her grandfather;

Place-names: Corynham (Corringham, 11 km SW of Bowers Gifford), Burisgifford (Bowers Gifford), Southbemflete (South Benfleet), Thundersley (6 km E of Bowers Gifford), Rayleigh (Rayleigh, 8 km NE of Bowers Gifford)

Contents: (1) has sold a third of his properties in Burisgifford, Southbemflete, Thundersley and Rayleigh to (2) and for this (2) is to pay to (1) or his heirs or

assignees 4 pounds 13 shillings and 4 pence at the immediately following Feast of St Michael the archangel. Also, (2) binds himself to purchase a tenement and two crofts of land containing approximately 8 acres of land for the use of (1) by the same Feast of St Michael the archangel. Otherwise, (2) is to deliver to William Alen of Rayleigh or his assignees a sum of money for the respective purchase of the value of 13 shillings and 4 pence yearly. The amount is to be decided by William Alen and Richard Alen. (2) is bound to pay 40 pounds to William Alen unless he respects the terms of the agreement.

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)
Transcriber: DS 30/04/2014
Proofread: KVT 01/04/2015
Comments: Counterpart of D2081a.
References:

Code: D2448
County: Essex
Reference: London, British Library: Harley Charter 43.B.29
Subcorpus: Letter
Place: Ashdon. Written at Ashdon.
Date: 1422. 21 June 10 Henry V.
Script:
Scribe: Possibly Will Maryoth, parson of the church of Ashdon, the author of the letter.
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence - Letter
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Will Maryoth, parson of the church of Ashdon; (2) John Tyrell, John Steward, Ric Baynard and Robert Darsy
Other people:
Place-names: *Asschedonn* (Ashdon, 6 km NE of Saffron Walden); Manor of *Newenham* (Newnham Hall, in Ashdon); *Harflw* (Harfleur, Normandy); *Sudbery* (Sudbury, Suffolk); *Melford* (Long Melford, 4 km N of Sudbury); *Suff'* (Suffolk).
Contents: Letter of attestation from Will Maryoth, parson of the church of Ashdon, to John Tyrell, John Steward, Ric Baynard, & Robert Darsy
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 31/08/2014 (from MS)
Proofread: KVT 31/08/2014 (against MS)
Comments:

Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D2465
County: Essex
Reference: Worcester, Worcester Cathedral Muniments: B.1700
Subcorpus: Primary. 'yoven att Berkyng'
Place: Barking
Date: 1473. 8 September M^lCCCCLXXIIJ
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Johan Ruston, wife of John Ruston
Other people: John Ruston, husband; Alice, Anneys, (1)'s daughters; Robert Wallys, vicar of Berkyng, John Horell, Henry Cheseman, witnesses
Place-names: Berkyng (Barking, now forms part of the London Borough of Barking and Dagenham, 14 km E of Charing Cross, used to be a parish in Essex).
Contents: Will of (1), bequeathing to her husband her tenement at Litelheth and all her other lands and tenements, rents and services, etc. for three years after her death and her lands at Boxworth for ever. (1) bequeaths to Anneys, her daughter the property at Litelheth after the term of three years, together with some other places, and the house called Brewers house with the lands belonging to it. To Alice, (1)'s daughter, lands called Gayshams after the term of three years.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 30/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 14/10/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2669
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DAY T2/201
Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Sandon. One of the parties and land in question are from Sandon.
Date: 1465. 15 December 5 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Boreham of Sandon, ‘yoman wyth my lord of Essex’; (2) Robert Hylles of Danbury, yeoman.
Other people: Robert Darcy, knight, Robert Burgon, priest, Richard Aschley, priest, John Peese of Sandon, yeoman, Thomas Tenderyng senior, yeoman, Thomas Tenderyng junior, yeoman (witnesses)
Place-names: Sandon (a village, adjacent to Great Baddow, 7 km W of Danbury); Daunby (Danbury, 8 km E of Chelmsford); Chelmsford (Chelmsford, county town of Essex).
Contents: Lease (demise for 12 years) by (1) to (2) for an annual rent of a red rose of land called Haysylmere with four crofts belonging thereto, containing in all 20 acres in Sandon, in order to pay off a debt of £11 owed by (1). The deed recites a bond in £20 by (1) for performance of the mortgage. (2) ‘shall lep & shred the wod upon the said ground duryng his yeeres’.
Description: Dark brown ink. 1 seal, one seal tag.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 09/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 11/09/2016
Comments: At top is written 'xiiij\o anno' and 'vj trees'.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2670
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DBa T3/3
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Hatfield Broad Oak. ‘Yove at Hatfeld’
Date: 1460. 15 June
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Walter Percyvale of Hatfield Kyng (Hatfield Broad Oak)

Other people: Mergaret, daughter of John Turnour; John Turnour, baker; the child at Turnour Bakers called Robert

Place-names: Hatfeld Kynges (Hatfield Broad Oak (formerly King's Hatfield), 8 km SE of Bishop's Stortford).

Contents: Will of (1). He wishes that the place in Hatfield Broad Oak called Lankastres to either be sold to pay debts, or to be retained to find a priest to sing at St. John's altar for twenty years for (1), father, mother and wife provided that rent and fines are assured to the lord and place kept in repair, but if the church amortises it, to find a priest to sing for (1) his relatives in perpetuity. The place in Hatfield Marker called Skynners or Olyves, between highway called Mosebrookstret, East, and the field of the prior of Hatfield called Chepyngfeld, West, is bequeathed to Mergaret, daughter of John Turnour, baker, of Hatfield, for life. He bequeaths to her a hanging bed of green worsted with curtains, a featherbed in the loft, a pair of blankets, 4 pairs of sheets, any coverlet except one of tapestry work. The place called Skynners is to be sold after Mergarte's death and proceeds used to keep testator's year-day (obits) and for charitable uses. The tenement in Hatfield called Beene are given to the child at Turnor, baker's, called Robert, and his heirs, together with the value of one- third of the testator's moveables. He ordains John Turner, baker, to supervise the repairs of Lankastres and Skynners, and also to hold the ferm of Canonhalle [Canons in Great Parndon]. Each executor is to have 20 shillings

Description: Armorial seal in fair condition. Parchment.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 09/09/2016

Proofread: MRS 11/09/2016

Comments: NB. Some realisation of e are identical to o (or there are some very odd 'o' spelling, such as decesso).

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D2671

County: Essex

Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DBa T3/4

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place:

Date: 1473. 1 August

Script: Cursiva Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Will

Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Chapman of [Bishop's] Stortford (Hertfordshire)
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Will of Quarter of malt each to parish churches of Stortford, Hatfield [Broad Oak], Great Hallingbury, and Little Hallingbury Son John to have his house and land in Hatfield Master John Marchalle to have house and lands in Great Hallingbury on condition he pays to the wife of Thomas Buck 10 marks and to the wife of Robert Longe 10 marks, and to executors 10 marks to find a priest to sing for a year in Stortford church 1 barrel of white herring and 1 cade of red herring yearly to the poor while goods remain Executors, Master John Marchalle, Thomas Bucke and John Jardevelde, junior [Essex portions only calendared; proved in Commissary Court, 1473, but no registered copy survives]
Description: Dark brown ink. 1 seal, one seal tag.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 09/09/2016
Proofread:
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2672
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DBa T3/5
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Hatfield Broad Oak.
Date: 1484. 18 March 1484.
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Donshede of Hatfeld Kynges
Other people: Rose, daughter of (1); Robard and Thomas Donshed, his sons; Kateryn and Crystian, his daughters; Johane Hunt, his goddaughter
Place-names: Hatfeld Kynges (Hatfield Broad Oak (formerly King's Hatfield), 8 km SE of Bishop's Stortford).
Contents:
Description:

Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 12/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 12/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2673
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DBa T3/8
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Hatfield Broad Oak.
Date: 1499
Script:
Scribe: Edmund Symmys
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Letys Hoke
Other people: Hyldmor; Thomas, Mergerey and Jone Baron, Rychard Baron, the daughter of Thomas Clement; Robard Godwyrgh and Robard Hardyng (executors)
Place-names: Hatfeld
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 12/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 12/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2674
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DBa T3/10
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Hatfield Broad Oak. The testator is from Hatfield broad Oak

Date: 1515. 4 December
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Katherine Levynthorpe, widow, of Hatfield Kings
Other people: William Leventhorp, (1)'s son; Jane, his wife; Cotyn, Anne and Katherine, (1)'s daughters; Buknall, (1)'s son, Anne, his wife; Cicely Thornehill; Sir William Wod, John Clerke and others, witnesses
Place-names: Hatfeld Kyngges (Hatfield Broad Oak (formerly King's Hatfield), 8 km SE of Bishop's Stortford).
Contents: Will of (1). She wishes to be buried in chapel of Our Lady in monastery of Hatfield [Broad Oak] beside her husband. (1) bequethed 12 pence each to every brother of monastery in priests orders; 3s 4d to high altar of parish church for tithes; 3s 4d to church of Bramham, diocese of York [West Riding]. She gives to son William and Jane his wife, salt cellar with silver cover, spoons and parcel gilt chalice (the chalice lent to John Ingoldsby when he went to Waltham Cross), 2 latten candlesticks for an altar candlestick, a printed portos and her own psalter, a press, great chest, a feather-bed with a bolster, the canopy of a bed with the red hangings in her chamber and the hall, coffer containing evidences, chest at foot of her bed, etc. To her daughter Cotyn (1) ordains to be delivered a cross of gold that she wears, a long down pillow, Cotyn and her husband are to provide a priest to sing for souls of testator and her husband for the value of 5 mark. Divers small items of her household she bequeths to her daughter Katherine and her daughter Anne. (1) bequeths the house she holds by indenture of the convent of Hatfield to her son Buknall and Anne, his wife. She also bequeths 4 kerchiefs to 4 poor folk at the church gate; 2 pence a piece to 5 poor folk at the day of burial. She names her son, William Leventhorpe and the vicar of Hatfield her executors.
Description: Parchment No seal or seal tag.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 15/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 15/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2676
County: Essex

Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DBe M17
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place:
Date:
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format:
Function:
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1)
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Contemporary transcript of petition, 8 Henry IV [1406 or 1407], to 'ye Worsthipful men Arbitrowrs of ye plee of NorthWokyndon' to make judgment of ancestry of Nicholas, father of William Bawdewyne now claiming manor of North Ockendon, and his alleged kinship with John Bawdechon, former Lord of Manor [in English]; and annexed copy of Writ, 1410, from Sheriff of Essex, in suit of disseisin, William Bawdewyne v. William Copto, Robert Germayne and John Paynes, for court hearing of case; latter including note that 'The lyke assisse was pursuid at Chemisforde viiio Henr[ici] quart [i]', and Terrier of lands of above-mentioned manor in North and South Ockendon, Aveley, Upminster, South Weald, Childerditch and Dunton
Description: Parchment No seal or seal tag.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 15/11/2016
Proofread:
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2681#1
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/B 3/1/2, fol 2r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Maldon. The Codex belongs to Maldon borough records (court book).
Date: 1459
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - Jurament

Stage: Copy
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Maldon, 6 km S of Great Totham
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 12/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 12/09/2016
Comments: Label on cover of volume gives covering dates of 1457-1543, but includes entries until at least 1552. Entries at the end of volume appear in slightly confused order. Inferred date 1459 needs to be checked and grounds given.
Cross-refs:
References: History of medieval Maldon
<http://users.trytel.com/~tristan/towns/maldmap1.html>

Code: D2681#1
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/B 3/1/2, fol 2r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Maldon. The Codex belongs to Maldon borough records (court book).
Date: 1459
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - Jurament
Stage: Copy
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Maldon, 6 km S of Great Totham
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 12/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 12/09/2016
Comments: Label on cover of volume gives covering dates of 1457-1543, but includes entries until at least 1552. Entries at the end of volume appear in slightly confused order. Inferred date 1459 needs to be checked and grounds given.
Cross-refs:

References: History of medieval Maldon
<http://users.trytel.com/~tristan/towns/maldmap1.html>

Code: D2681#6
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/B 3/1/2, fol 8v, item 3
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Maldon. The Codex belongs to Maldon borough records (court book).
Date: 1463 (Rope Monday (Hock Monday) 3 Edward IV)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - Rule
Stage: Copy
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Maldon, 6 km S of Great Totham
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 12/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 13/09/2016
Comments: Label on cover of volume gives covering dates of 1457-1543, but includes entries until at least 1552. Entries at the end of volume appear in slightly confused order.
Cross-refs:
References: History of medieval Maldon
<http://users.trytel.com/~tristan/towns/maldmap1.html>

Code: D2681#6
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/B 3/1/2, fol 15r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Maldon. The Codex belongs to Maldon borough records (court book).
Date: 1484
Script:
Scribe:

Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - Rule
Stage: Copy
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Maldon, 6 km S of Great Totham
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 12/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 13/09/2016
Comments: Label on cover of volume gives covering dates of 1457-1543, but includes entries until at least 1552. Entries at the end of volume appear in slightly confused order. Not clear where the inferred date 1484 comes from; to be checked.
Cross-refs:
References: History of medieval Maldon
<http://users.trytel.com/~tristan/towns/maldmap1.html>

Code: D2681#10
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/B 3/1/2, fol. 39r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Maldon. Codex belongs to Maldon borough records (court book).
Date: 1487-88 (3 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Maldon, 6 km S of Great Totham, Byleigh Abbey (Beeleigh Abbey near Maldon in Essex, England, was a monastery constructed in 1180 for the White Canons,
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 04/10/2016

Proofread: MRS 16/10/2016
Comments: In the late Middle Ages, there was a toll for crossing the bridge of 1 d. per cart or packhorse carrying merchandize (History of medieval Maldon). Label on cover of volume gives covering dates of 1457-1543, but includes entries until at least 1552. Entries at end of volume appear in slightly confused order.
Cross-refs:
References: History of medieval Maldon
<http://users.trytel.com/~tristan/towns/maldmap1.html>

Code: D2682
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DK T229/7
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Kelvedon. Both parties and lands in question are from Kelvedon.
Date: 1459. 20 June 37 Henry VI
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) William Asby, steward of lordship of Kelvedon; (2) John Saltkyn and William, his son, of Kelvedon
Other people:
Place-names: Kelwedon (Kelvedon, 13 km SE of Braintree)
Contents: Lease of (1) to (2) for 7 years at annual rent of 20 marks (£13 13 s 4 d) of the manor of Kelvedon Hatch and manor house, except forthe hall, chamber at upper end of hall, buttery, kitchen and stable, where (2) must deposit 4 good loads of hay from Reemedede yearly.
Description: Dark brown ink. Two seal tags, no seals.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 08/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 08/11/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2684
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DK M138
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Stow Maries. Rental of lands in Stow Maries.
Date: 1488-89 (4 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Survey – Rental
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Reynold Hamond, lord of the manor of Maries Hall
Other people:
Place-names: Stow (Stow Maries, 12 km NE of Wickford)
Contents: Rental of freeholders and of ‘custom holders’ of lands in Stow Maries
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 12/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 09/11/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2690
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DL T1/468A
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: South Ockendon. One of the arbitrators and the lands in question are from South Ockendon.
Date: 1467. 26 April 7 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Settlement – Award
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) William Pert of Aveley; (2) Richard Passemer

Other people: Master John Crolond, parson of South Ockendon, John Jonson, parson of North Ockendon, Robert Hotot and William More of Orsett, arbitrators; John atte Wode and his wife Agnes; Andrew Gerveis and his wife Sibill

Place-names: South Wokyndon (South Ockendon, 10 km S of Brentwood); North Wokyndon (North Ockendon, 9 km S of Brentwood); Aluetheley (Aveley, 13 km S of Brentwood); Styfford (Stifford, 13 km SE of Brentwood).

Contents: Award between (1) and (2) concerning appointed tenement and lands etc. called Laurences in Aveley, South Ockendon and Stifford which were formerly of John atte Wode and wife Agnes and afterwards of Andrew Gerveis and wife Sibill. (1) is to make a lawful estate into (2). (2) will cover all the charges of the court.

Description: Dark brown ink. Remnants of one seal, one seal tag.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 12/09/2016

Proofread: GB 14/09/2016

Comments: St. John's Jerusalem, or Sutton-at-Hone Preceptory, is a 13th century chapel of the Knights Hospitaller at Sutton-at-Hone, Kent.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D2691

County: Essex

Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DL T1/534

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Rainham. One of the parties (seller) is from Rainham.

Date: 1494. 9 September 10 Henry VII

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media

Scribe: Signed by 'Gardyner'

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Sale

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Margaret Savage of Rainham, widow of William Savage and formerly wife of John Abbot, late of Rainham; (2) John Baret of Aveley, gentleman.

Other people: John Brigeman; William Jervis, son of Andrew Jervis.

Place-names: Reynham (Rainham, now a suburban town in east London, historically part of the county of Essex, 21 km of the City of London); Southwokyndon (South Ockendon, 10 km S of Brentwood); Alvithley (Aveley, 13 km S of Brentwood); Styfford (Stifford, 13 km SE of Brentwood).

Contents: Bargain and sale from (1) to (2) of lands and tenements etc. called Laurences and Whits in the occupation of John Brigeman and which were sometime of

William Jervis (son of Andrew Jervis) in South Ockendon, Aveley and Stifford.
No consideration money stated ('for a certayne some of money').

Description: Dark brown ink. One seal, one seal tag. Parchment.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 14/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 14/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs: The lands in question are mentioned in Essex_D2690.
References:

Code: D2692a
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DL T1/552
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Aveley. Both parties are from Aveley.
Date: 1499. 8 May 14 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) William Warle (son of John Warle deceased, late of Aveley); (2) John Barrett of Aveley, gentleman
Other people: William Owen
Place-names: Alvethley (Aveley, 13 km S of Brentwood)
Contents: Bargain and sale from (1) to (2) of lands, tenements, etc. on either side of Bredlestrete and all other lands and tenements in Aveley which were formerly of said John Warle for £16 13s. 4d. The conveyance recites bond of 26 May 1496 wherein William Warle is bound to the said John Barette in 20 marks. This obligation is referred to as being 'of the statute of the staple of Westminster'.
Description: Dark brown ink. 1 seal, one seal tag.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 13/09/2016
Proofread: GB 14/09/2016
Comments: Part of Essex _D2692b, Signed by 'Worsop'
Cross-refs: D2692b
References:

Code: D2692b
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DL T1/553
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Aveley. Both parties are from Aveley.
Date: 1499. 8 May 14 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) William Warle (son of John Warle deceased, late of Aveley); (2) John Barrett of Aveley, gentleman
Other people: William Owen
Place-names: Alvethley (Aveley, 13 km S of Brentwood)
Contents: Bargain and sale from (1) to (2) of lands, tenements, etc. on either side of Bredlestrete and all other lands and tenements in Aveley which were formerly of said John Warle for £16 13s. 4d. The conveyance recites bond of 26 May 1496 wherein William Warle is bound to the said John Barrett in 20 marks. This obligation is referred to as being ‘of the statute of the staple of Westminster’.
Description: Dark brown ink. 1 seal, one seal tag.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 13/09/2016
Proofread:
Comments: Counterpart of Essex_D2692a
Cross-refs: D2692a
References:

Code: D2694
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DM T32/5
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Moulsham. Both parties and lands sold are from Moulsham.
Date: 1504. 10 September 20 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale

Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) William Aylnoth of Moulsham; (2) Geoffrey Myngay of Moulsham and wife Alice (late wife of William Biglon of Moulsham, deceased), John Biglon, senior, of Chelmsford and John Biglon, junior, of Moulsham
Other people:
Place-names: Mulsham (Moulsham, now a suburb of Chelmsford, located to the south of the City centre), Chelmsford (35 km from Colchester)
Contents: Bargain and sale from (2) to (1) of the tenement with buildings, gardens, curtilages and fishing places, etc., in Moulsham for £12. (2) are to make further assurance in law before 20 September 1504 at the cost of (1) and the parties have entered into a bond in £20 of the same date for performance of covenants.
Description: Dark brown ink. 4 seal tags, no seals, parchment.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 08/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 11/11/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2695#1
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DP M1092
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Doddinghurst
Date: 1458-59. () Monday 37 Henry VI.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Richard Wotton
Other people: (Several)
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 12/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 12/09/2016
Comments:

Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2703
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/P 16/25/29
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Thaxted. The testator is from Thaxted
Date: 1506. 1 August
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Agnes Fan of Thaxted
Other people: Helyn Proptor, daughter of (1); John and Richard Proptor, Helyn's children; John Proptor, Helyn's husband; Richard Fan, godson of (1); Agnes and Alys, daughters of Richard Fan; Harry Wryght of Eyston; Agnes, his wife; Johan Gweyn of Broxhed, Agnes Taylour; Nicholas Gace; sir Richard Houlon, priest, Rychard Wydow, Edmond Cobbe, witnesses.
Place-names: Thaxsted (Thaxted, a town and civil parish in the Uttlesford district of Essex)
Contents: Will of (1) to her daughter Helyn, wife of John Proptor, the messuage where she now dwells, 2 houses and gardens, and lands called Drynerys croft, Hongrewell and Brettiscroft, for life, remainder to her children, John and Richard. (1) bequeathed to the lights and altars of Thaxted church and St. Paul's Church, London. (1) bequethes to Helyn items of jewellery and linen, to Richard Fan, (1)'s godson, her best mazer and linen, on condition that he shall not vex the executors; and to his daughters, Agnes and Alys, a silver spoon; various small bequests to Harry Wryght of Eyston and his wife Agnes, to Johan Gweyn of Broxhed, to Agnes Taylour, her goddaughter, and to John and Richard, the sons of John Propter. Remainder to Helyn. Executors: Helyn and Nicholas Gace, the latter gets a brass pan for his labour. Devises were at this date only enforcible as uses; accordingly Agnes wills, desires and hearily requires the men that be her feoffees to hand over the lands to honest men chosen by her daughter, to hand them over to the use of the daughter.
Description: Dark brown ink. 1 seal, one seal tag.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 14/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 16/09/2016
Comments: Probate in Latin 10 October 1506

Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2704
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DU 886/41
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: High Roding.
Date: 1477. 17 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Survey – Terrier
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Ormonde, esquire, lord of High Roding
Other people: [first name missing] Rolk, steward; John Aps, receiver; Richard Batell, bailiff;
Place-names: He Rodyng (High Roding, 13 km SE of Bishop's Stortford);The Rodings are a group of villages in Essex); Donmow (Dunmow, 13 km E of Bishop's Stortford).
Contents: Terrier of (1) on lands in High Roding, referred to as rental in the text
Description: Dark brown ink. Roll; 9,5 metres in length
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 02/08/2016
Proofread: MRS 08/08/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2707#1
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DU 497/13 (no. 1)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Berners Roding
Date: 1518. 8 March 9 Henry VIII
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Roll

Function: Survey – Rental
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Willam Mordaune late of Hemsted, esquier, deceased; Ric' Sampford, farmer of Barners Rothyng; list of landholders
Place-names: Barners Rothing (Berners Roding, 8 km NW of Chelmsford)
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 12/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 12/09/2016
Comments: Relates to the Manor of Berners Roding
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2708
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/P 32/25/8
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Harlow. One of the parties (lessee) and land in question are from Harlow.
Date: 1473. 12 September 13 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) William Copley, Roger Copley, William Langfeld, Robert Tyas, Robert Lawrens, John Gladewyn, younger, Thomas Sampson, Thomas Folkys, Symond Pyper, John Grene, Elys Hoberd, Ambrose Wetenale, Thomas Geffe, William Thurgood and Stephen Haver; (2) John Clerke of Harlow
Other people:
Place-names: Herlow (Harlow, 27 km W of Chelmsford, on the border with Hertfordshire).
Contents: Lease from (1) to (2) of the lands and tenements, rents and services, once belonging to William Chamberlynd, son and heir of Agnes Chamberlynd, wife of John Chamberlynd and daughter of Walter, son of Richard, 'atte myln' of Harlow. Lease is for 9 years, (2) is to pay 13 s 4 d annually. (1) allow lopping and cropping for fuel in the lands.
Description: Dark brown ink. Parchment. One seal, one seal tag.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 13/09/2016
Proofread: GB 14/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2709
County: Essex
Reference: Chelmsford, Essex RO: D/DHu M19
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Thaxted. Manorial rental of manor and Borough of Thaxted, Coldhams Fee and Spencers Fee
Date: 1416 [date is taken form the catalogue]
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Survey – Rental
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Thaxted (25 km NW of Chelmsford)
Contents: Rental, manor and Borough of Thaxted, Coldhams Fee and Spencers Fee.
Description: <to be added>
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 09/08/2016
Proofread: MRS 12/08/2016
Comments: check the dating and give reference to catalogue!
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D3013
County: Essex
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: C/6/7/5
Category: Secondary
Place: Colchester. It is the location of Thomas and Anastase and of the events concerning them.
Date: 1456 (24 October 35 Henry VI)

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Statement - Affidavit
Parties:
Other people: Thomas Braunche, clerk; Thomas Bland, gentleman; John Austyn; Robert Skape; John Multon; John Beylham; Thomas Songer; John Burgeynfuller; Roberd Bavlyn; William Semer; John Lavendeer; Thomas Edward and Anastase, his wife; Sir Willyam Peryman, priest; Roberd Brakstret; John Bawdewyn and Jsabell his wife; Willyam Caley, fuller; Poule of *Newheeth*
Place-names: *Colchestre* (Colchester, Essex), *Wykhameskeye* (Suffolk), *Newheeth* (Essex)
Contents: Thomas Braunche, clerk, Thomas Bland, gentleman, John Austyn, Robert Skape, John Multon, John Seylham, Thomas Songer, John Burgeynfuller, Roberd Bavlyn, William Somer, and John Lavendeer make a statement concerning Thomas Edward, their neighbour, and his wife Anastase. His wife had contacted Willyam Peryman and asked him to help her purchase 20 pounds of good malt, of the best quality that could be found in Suffolk. William Peryman talked to Roberd Brakstret and the latter delivered 2 loads of malt as sample to Thomas Edward and assured him and his wife that the remaining malt to be delivered was as good as this sample. Thomas and his wife had one load and John Bawdewyn and his wife had the other load. After this, Roberd brought 7 loads of malt which was of very poor quality, very different from the sample. Because of using this malt, Anastase lost almost all her customers and she and her husband suffered a loss amounting to 40 shillings. Consequently, when Roberd returned to take the payment for the malt, they let him know that they would not have the remaining malt. Afterwards Roberd sold 4 loads of malt to one Poule of *Newheeth* with the help of Willyam Peryman. However, in the meantime Poule died and his wife and executours did not want to pay Roberd for the inferior malt. Thus Thomas Edward, his wife and Willyam Peryman were deceived by Roberd and the authors of the document state that it can be confirmed by over one hundred witnesses. The document is sealed by the authors.
Description: Overall size: 34.5x22.5 cm; written area: 30.5x17.5 cm. Written in dark brown ink on parchment. There are three incised seal tags with 7 red seals in total and traces of an eighth seal. The leaf is badly discoloured on the right-hand side and has two holes on the left-hand side and in the middle.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by DS)
Transcriber: DS 23/10/2014
Proofread: MRS 13/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D3017
County: Essex
Reference: Ispwich, Suffolk Record Office: C/6/4/2
Category: Primary
Place: Colchester
Date: 1433 (Monday, Feast of St Faith the Virgin - 6 October 17 Henry VI)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Lease
Parties: (1) Jamis Cauncelir of Lital Walsyngham, marshal of the admiralty; (2) John Crawle of Colchestir and William Smalwode of Colchestir
Other people: The lord of Huntyngdon, Raf Laurpet, esquire
Place-names: Colchestir (Colchester), Lital Walsyngham (Little Walsingham, 45 km NW of Norwich)
Contents: (1) leases to (2) his office of the marshalship in Essex, with all the profit thereof. In return, (2) is to pay to (1) or to Raf Laurpet or to their attorneys for as long as they hold the office, yearly: 13 shillings 4 pence at Christmas and 13 shillings 4 pence at the Feast of St John the Baptist (24 june). Also, (1) and Raf are to have half of the fee for the matters they take care of themselves. The document is sealed by both parties.
Description: Overall size: 26x13 cm; written area: 23x85. Cm. Written in dark brown ink on parchment. There are two seal tags attached, with remnants of one red seal. The leaf is slightly damaged, with a hole in the left-hand side.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by DS)
Transcriber: DS 24/10/2014
Proofread: GB 03/11/2014
Comments:
References:

Code: D4043
County: Essex
Reference: Canterbury, Canterbury Cathedral Archives: DCc-ChAnt/S/325B/3
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Stisted. Terrier of the lands in Stisted
Date: 15b2
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:

Format: Roll
Function: Survey – Terrier
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Stysted (Stisted)
Contents: Terrier on lands in Stisted.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 12/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 11/11/2016
Comments: The catalogue says [late 15th century], but does not give grounds.
Cross-refs:
References:

Hertfordshire

- Code: D0400
- County: Hertfordshire
- Reference: Cambridge, King's College: AST/22
- Subcorpus: Secondary
- Place: Chatsworth
- Date: 1508 (31 August)
- Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
- Scribe:
- Format: Deed poll
- Function: Conveyance – Will
- Parties: (1) William Burdell
- Other people: John Goodman, master; Edward Forster and Margaret Martyn (witnesses)
- Place-names: *Chaccheworth* (Chatsworth, an area in Stevenage, about 15 km S of Hatfield). *Watton* (Watton-at-Stone, a village situated midway between the towns of Stevenage and Hertford in the valley of the River Beane). *Benington* (a village and civil parish in the East Hertfordshire district, about 6 km E of Stevenage and 43 km N of London). *Bilton* (Bilton, an area of Rugby in Warwickshire and a ward of the Borough of Rugby; comprises much of the western half of the town, 15 km NW of Coventry).
- Contents: (1) bequests to be buried at the churchyards of Chatsworth, 3s 4d to the reparation of the said church; and 3s 4d to the reparation of the church of Watton-at-Stone; 10 s to the priest to sing a trental for his soul's sake. Also (1) bequests his lands and meadows in Watton and Benington to John Goodman, his master, John's heirs and assignees, for the term of their lives, upon the condition that the said John will sing and maintain a yearly memorial service at the church and pray for (1) soul, his late father, mother and friends. All lands in the fields of Bilton are to be sold, and the money thereof coming is to be disposed to clerks, to poor people and 'in all other weys of charite and almis'. Residue to the executor of the testament, i.e. the said John.
- Description: One seal tag. Slightly defective red seal attached.
- Word count:
- Source: Digital image from King's College
- Transcriber: AK 07/05/2015
- Proofread: MRS 18/05/2015
- Comments: Probate attached, in Latin, seems to be the same scribe. Dots rather than accents over i.
- References:

Code: D0411
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BIG/128
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Biggin
Date: 1506 or 1507 (22 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account - Financial account
Parties: John Gyllet
Other people:
Place-names: *Byggyng*, Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire.
Contents: Bill of expenses of John Gyllet for building work at Biggin, included carpenter's and thatcher's fees, for the sum of 54 s 3 d.
Description: The second half of the document is almost illegible. Brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: AK 26/05/2015
Proofread: MRS 26/05/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0412
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College BIG/134/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Hitchin
Date: 1510-11 (2 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Financial account
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: *Byggyng* (The Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire), *Horsden* (? Horsenden in Bucks, 7 miles S of Aylesbury), *Oxsynford* (Oxford), *Wedyalle* (Wyddial, E Hertfordshire, 1 ½ miles NE of Buntingford)

Contents: List of money paid for various expenses, including thatching work, rents, a priest's wages and drinking at the Chapel.

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image from King's College.

Transcriber: MRS 09/04/2015

Proofread: KVT 10/04/2015

Comments:

References:

Code: D0413#1

County: Hertfordshire

Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BIG/135

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Biggin

Date: 16a1 (see Comments)

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media

Scribe: The document is unsigned, but there are 3 other documents by the same hand (D0413#2, D0413#3, D0413#4) – John Gillet?

Format: Bill

Function: Financial account

Parties: John Gellet

Other people:

Place-names: *Byggyng* (Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire); *Balomys* (Balons Farm, Little Hormead, Hertfordshire); *Hormed* (*Lytyll Hormed*), Little Hormead, 6 km of Buntingford.

Contents: Bill of expenses of John Gellet for building work on Biggin and Balons manor, included carpenter's, thatcher's fees, and items for carrying 'lodes of strawe'.

Description: Document is damaged, 4 last lines on the left-hand side missing. Brown ink.

Word count:

Source: Digital image from King's College.

Transcriber: AK 24/04/2015

Proofread: MRS 24/04/2015

Comments: No date, but relates to same person and building work as D0411 (1506-07) and D0413#2-#3 (1502-05); as King's College took over Biggin and Balons in 1500, the document can fairly confidently be dated to 16a1. In 1500 Biggin Hospital, with the manor of Balons, was surrendered to the College by its last Master.

References: <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/cambs/vol3/pp376-408#highlight-first>

Code: D0413#2
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BIG/135
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Hitchin
Date: 1504-05 (20 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe: The document is unsigned, but there are 3 other documents by the same hand (D0413#1, #3, #4) – John Gillet?
Format: Bill
Function: Financial account
Parties: John Gyllet
Other people:
Place-names: *Byggyng* (Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire).
Contents: Bill of expenses of John Gyllet for building work at the ‘chapell and the cawhouse’.
Description: Document is damaged, 6 last lines on the right-hand side missing. Brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King’s College.
Transcriber: AK 24/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0413#3
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BIG/135
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Biggin
Date: 1502-03 (18 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe: The document is unsigned, but there are 3 other documents by the same hand (D0413#1, #2, #4) – John Gillet?
Format: Bill
Function: Financial account
Parties: John Gyllet
Other people:
Place-names: *Byggyng* (Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire);

Contents: Bill of expenses of John Gellet for building work at the college and manor of Biggin, included 'fellyng and caryng' of timber, daubing the houses, tiling them and thatcher's fee.
Description: Document is damaged, 6 lines on the right-hand side missing. Brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: AK 24/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0413#4
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BIG/135
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Biggin
Date: 1503-04 (19 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe: The document is unsigned, but there are 3 other documents by the same hand (D0413#1, #2 and #3) – John Gillet?
Format: Bill
Function: Account – Financial account
Parties: John Gyllet
Other people: n/a
Place-names: *Byggyng* (Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire);
Contents: Bill of expenses of John Gyllet for building work at the college and manor of Biggin, included thatcher's and carpenter's fee.
Description: Document is damaged, 6 lines on the right-hand side missing. Brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: AK 24/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0414#1
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BIG/136

Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Biggin
Date: 1518-19 (10 Henry VIII, written on dorse)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account – Financial account
Parties: (1) William Mores
Other people:
Place-names: *Bygyng* (The Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire).
Contents: Description of expenses made during the reparations at Biggin, including carpenter's and thatcher's expenses.
Description: Dark greyish brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: AK 28/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 28/04/2015
Comments: Written on dorse: Memor~^{da} de Anno x^{mo} h viij^{ui}
References:

Code: D0414#2
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BIG/136
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Biggin
Date: 1525-26 (17 Henry VIII, dated on the dorse)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Financial account
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: *Bygyng* (The Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire).
Contents: Description of expenses made during the reparations of the bridge and mending the house at Biggin, including carpenter's expenses and some food and drinking costs.
Description: Dark greyish brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: AK 28/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 28/04/2015

Comments: Written on dorse: Me^d D anno RRes henrici viii^{ui} xvii^{mo}
References:

Code: D0416
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College BIG/181
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Hitchin
Date: 16a1 (ca1500 according to catalogue, see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account – Financial account
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: *Byggyng* (The Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire), *Balond* (Balons Manor)
Contents: List of money paid for various, mostly unspecified, expences at Balons and the Biggin, included carpenter's and thatcher's fees. Most costs listed relate to Biggin.
Description: Total size: 15 x 6, written area: 14 x 5 cm. Dark greyish-brown ink on paper.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: MRS 24/03/2015
Proofread: KVT 27/03/2015
Comments: *olim* FLC Coll. In 1500 Biggin Hospital, with the manor of Balons, was surrendered to the College by its last Master. <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/cambs/vol3/pp376-408#highlight-first>
References:

Code: D0419
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College BIG/134/2
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Hitchin (see Comments)
Date: 1512-13 (4 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill

Function: Financial account
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: *Wyddeall* (Wyddial, E Hertfordshire, 1 ½ miles NE of Buntingford), *Horsden* (? Horsenden in Bucks, 7 miles S of Aylesbury), *Oxsynfford* (Oxford)
Contents: List of money paid for various expenses, including rents, a priest's wages and drinking at the Chapel.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: MRS 09/04/2015
Proofread: KVT 10/04/2015
Comments: The place is not mentioned, but the text clearly relates to same place as D0411-D0416, as the same posts appear. William Mores also presents the account in D0414#1 (1518-19)
References:

Code: D0420
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College BIG/134/9
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Anstey
Date: 1515-16 (7 Henry VIII)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account - Financial account
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: AK 22/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 23/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0421
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BIG/134/4
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Hitchin
Date: 1521 (Michaelmas, 13 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account – Financial account
Parties: John Mores
Other people:
Place-names: *Bigging* (The Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire); *Anstye* (Anstey, a village and civil parish in the East Hertfordshire, about 17 km NE of Stevenage). *Wedyale* (Wyddial, a village and civil parish in the East Hertfordshire, around 3 km NE of Buntingford).
Contents: Bill of accounts by John Mores, farmer at Biggin, formulated as a claim of allowances. Among the allowances are ‘an item payed for amercement’ and an item ‘for the labour of two carpenters’.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King’s College.
Transcriber: AK 24/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0422
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College, BIG/134/5
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Biggin
Date: 1511-12 (3 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account - Financial account
Parties:
Other people: Lord of Oxsynford; lord of Wedyalle; sir Rob, the priest.

Place-names: *Byggyng* (The Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire)
Contents: List of money paid for various repair expences at the Biggin, included carpenter's, thatcher's fees, and for 'drinking at the chapel on the Rogation day'.
Description: Dark greyish brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: AK 15/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 15/04/2015
Comments: Rogation days are 4 days of prayer. The so-called major rogation is held on 25 April; the minor rogations are held on Monday to Wednesday on the dates preceding Ascension Thursday. cf. (1)
References: (1) http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rogation_days

Code: D0423
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College, BIG/134/6
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Biggin
Date: 16a1 (See comments)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe: n/a
Format: Bill
Function: Account - Financial account
Parties: John Gylott, farmer (bailiff?) of the Chapel of Biggin
Other people: Lord of Oxynfford; lord of Wydyalle; sir Robert Eldorton, priest.
Place-names: *Byggyng* (The Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire)
Contents: List of money paid for various repair expences at the chapel of Biggin, including costs of tiles, their carriage to the site; carpenter's expenses; reparation of houses and barns and rental costs.
Description: Dark greyish brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: AK 17/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 20/04/2015
Comments: According to Janus Catalogue, the document is dated between 1509 and 1525. Other Biggin accounts by John Gylott in the present corpus are dated to 1502-1506.
References: Rogation days are 4 days of prayer. The so-called major rogation is held on 25 April; the minor rogations are held on Monday to Wednesday on the dates preceding Ascension Thursday. cf. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rogation_days

Code: D0424
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BIG/134/7
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Biggin
Date: 1509-10 (first year of Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Financial account
Parties: n/a
Other people: Lord of Oxsynford; lord of Wedyalle; sir Robert, priest.
Place-names: *Byggyng* (The Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire)
Contents: List of money paid for various repair expences at the chapel of Biggin, including carpenter's and thatcher's expenses; reparation of houses and rental costs.
Description: Dark greyish brown ink. The account is divided in two parts by a dividing line after line 10. The first part is labelled in the margin 're^a' (reparations?) and the second 'allo^a' and 'al^a' (allowances?).
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: AK 21/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 21/04/2015
Comments:
References: Rogation days are 4 days of prayer. The so-called major rogation is held on 25 April; the minor rogations are held on Monday to Wednesday on the dates preceding Ascension Thursday. cf. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rogation_days

Code: D0426
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: BIG/134/9
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Anstey
Date: 1515 or 1516 (7 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Financial account
Parties: John Mores

Other people:
Place-names: *Byggyng* (The Biggin in Hitchin, Hertfordshire). *Anstey*, a village and civil parish in the East Hertfordshire, about 17 km NE of Stevenage.
Contents: Detailed description of expenses made during the reparations at the chapel of Biggin, including carpenter, mason, glazier, tiler and sawyer expenses; paying for various work, such as: daubing the chambers and parlour, laying tiles, carrying grit, mending the hall etc. Board and lodging of the workers was also provided.
Description: Dark greyish brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: AK 22/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 23/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D4162
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: DE/B 2067B/M27
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Aldenham
Date: 1505 (21 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account – Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Olmer Bukberd; (2) Jamys Morde
Other people: Willam Grene; Margaret, mother of Henry VII (see comments); Abbot of St. Albans; Willam Nele; master Lewes; master Conysby; Abbot of Westm(inster); Robt Taillour; Rauf Bukberd; Thomas Hayne.
Place-names: *Aldenham*, a village and civil parish in Hertfordshire, 5,6 km NE of Watford and 3,2 km SW of Radlett. *Tidbrust and Kendall* (Titburst and Kendal), the manor lies to the SE of Aldenham, and was held of the abbot of St. Albans.
Contents: The text contains bill of 'the accompte' of (1) to (2) from the Feast of St. Michael 1504 unto the same Feast 1505. Account consists of several parts, namely, 'Charge', 'Allowance' etc. The records of charges and allowances include, e.g. rents coming from the lordship of Titburst and Kendal; expenses of (1) for paying for the hedging of Kendal park and 'for saving spring there'; items for the rent paid to the Abbot of St. Albans etc.
Description:

Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)
Transcriber: AK 20/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 25/10/2015
Comments: "...Upon the death of Thomas Beaufort, the manor passed to his nephew John, who died in 1444, leaving an only daughter Margaret, who married Edmund Tudor, by whom she had a son Henry, earl of Richmond, afterwards Henry VII. This manor was assigned in 1485 as dower to Margaret upon her marriage with her third husband." (<http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/herts/vol2/pp149-161#p38>)

Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4163
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: DP/105/25/1/5
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Stevenage
Date: 1501
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance - Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) *Steven* Hellard
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 14/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 12/07/2016
Comments: Mainly in Latin, date from the Latin part
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4165
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: DP/93/6/3, dorse
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: St Albans
Date: 1521
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Richard Copcott and Grace his wife and their feoffees, (2) George Skipwith, Thomas Blake and other feoffees
Other people: John Palmer
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 08/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 15/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4168#18
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: ASA/2AR, fol. 32r, item 3
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: St Albans
Date: 1479
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance - Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1) Rose Thorne, widow

Other people: Jamys Thorne, John Thorne, Robt Thorne, Willyam Thorne, Laurence Thorne, Elizabeth her daughter, Margery her daughter

Place-names:

Contents:

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 08/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 09/12/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D4169

County: Hertfordshire

Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: DP/12/25/4/4

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Baldock. 'Rentale de Baldok'.

Date: 1491. 20 February 7 Henry VII

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media

Scribe:

Format: Roll

Function: Survey - Rental

Stage: Instrument

Parties:

Other people: John' Wylcok; John' Underwode; Walter Goldsmyth; John' Hale; William Pinecory; Willia' Frebern; George Dalason; John' Botwode; William Leffrende; Thomas Goderiche; Thomas Mortymere; John Warner; Thomas Wynne; Thomas Devenyssh; Willia' Wilson

Place-names: Baldok (Baldock, 23 km NW of Hertford); Weston (5 km S of Baldock)

Contents: The text contains rental of properties in Baldock, Weston yielding rents from different people (listed under 'Other people').

Description: Overall size: 13x34; written area 10,5x23. Brown ink on medium parchment. Roll. Quite worn, with little or no loss of text. Nothing on dorse.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 30/10/2015

Proofread: KVT 08/04/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D4170#1
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: ASA/1AR (fol.13r/item 3)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: St Albans. Register of wills of St Albans.
Date: 1427 (dated 1427 in the Latin part of the will preseding the present text)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1) Alic~ Forager of Codicote
Other people: Joone, son of testator; son of (1), Amy and Jon, daughters of testator; Jon Chestr, servant.
Place-names: Codycote (Codicote, about 11 km S of Hitchin in Hertfordshire).
Contents: (1) bequests 2 silver spoons to his/her son, Joone; 3 silver spoons to Amy and 3 silver spoons to Jon, another daughter. Basins, laver and some clothes along with pieces of land and wheat are also bequested to all of the children. Jon, servant, is given a gown and 5 acres of wheat.
Description: Overall size: 30x41. 130 folios, paper. Register of wills of St Albans, says ‘Stoneham’ on cover. Foliation marked but no longer visible on ff.1-20 as a result of damp damage.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 08/01/2016
Proofread: KVT 02/02/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4170#2
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: ASA/1AR, fol.15v, item 5
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: St Albans. Register of wills of St Albans.
Date: 1430 (date of original)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex

Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Dyonisia Cheyne of Watford
Other people: Sir Robert, Jone Cauche and his son, Jon, cousin of (1), Alyson Cheyny, Thomas Cheyny, Anneys Sewster, Willyam, son of (1), Jon, daughter of (1).
Place-names: Watford (a town and borough, 13 km SW of St Albans), St Albans (about 18 km SE of Luton).
Contents: (1) commends her soul to God, St. Mary, and her body to be buried in the churchyard of Watford. She bequests 12 pence for candles to be lit to Joode, 8 pence for candles to be lit to St Thomas and St Kateryne. She bequeths a basin, a laver, a pot, 5 spoons of silver to Alyson Cheyny, also other 6 spoons her ‘son shall have’. 12 sheep are to be sold and divided between her children. The residue of her goods she hands over to her children, William and Jon. Probate of 9 October.
Description: Overall size: 30x41. 130 folios, Paper. Register of wills of St Albans, says ‘Stoneham’ on cover. Foliation marked but no longer visible on ff.1-20 as a result of damp damage.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 15/12/2015
Proofread: KVT 08/04/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4170#3
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: ASA/1AR, fol.54v, item 2
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: St Albans. Register of wills of St Albans.
Date: 1447 (date of original)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1) Johes Gybbes of Rickmansworth
Other people: John Tyler, son of Thomas Tyler; Richard Tyler, brother of John Tyler; Jone, the elder daughter of Thomas Tyler; Jone; younger sister of Jone; Margerye Swanlond; John Tyler; Jone Gybbes and Margrete, daughters of Willam Gybbes; Alison Lucas; Thomas Gybbes; Katerine Gybbes, wife of Thomas

Gybbes; John Gybbes, son of Thomas Gybbes; John Spryngold; Willam Gybbes; Willam Arnewy.

Place-names: Rykmersworth (Rickmansworth, 8 km E of Watford).

Contents: (1) commends his soul to God, and his body to be buried in the churchyard of Our Lady in Rickmansworth. He bequests 12 pence for reparations of the seid church. He bequests to clerks in the church and the chapel 12 d each. He also bequests 12 d unto the reparations of the high way. Among other things beneficiaries of the will got: a lamb, a sheep; his blue gown; basin and laver; a brass pot; a posnet of brass; pewter etc. Executors of the will are to be Willam Arnewy, Thomas Gybbes, Willam Gybbes.

Description: Overall size: 30x41. 130 folios, Paper. Register of wills of St Albans, says 'Stoneham' on cover. Foliation marked but no longer visible on ff.1-20 as a result of damp damage.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 11/01/2016

Proofread: KVT 01/02/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D4170#4

County: Hertfordshire

Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: ASA/1AR, fol.57r, item 4

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: St Albans. Register of wills of St Albans, and the testator is from St Albans.

Date: 1449 (date of original)

Script: Cursiva Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Conveyance – Will

Stage: Copy

Parties: (1) Thomas Bordale of St Albans

Other people: Henry Byssshop, Richard Adam, William Bordale et al., witnesses; Thomas Bordale; Agnes, daughter of Walter Auncell, William, son of Thomas; John Slynger; John Veddy, labourer; Thomas, son of John Vessy; John of Mendham; Agnes, servant of Thomas Bordale; John Harperle, cousin of Thomas Bordale;

Place-names: Seynt Albons (St Albans, about 18 km SE of Luton).

Contents: (1) bequests a tenement in St Albons to the wife of Thomas Bordale for the term of her life and also 4 spoones of silver and other utensils of household. Among other things several beneficiaries of the will got: gowns, a coat, basin

and laver, a brass pot, towels, tableclothes, curtains, pans and a pair of sheet, andirons, a coffer, pewter vessels etc.

Description: Overall size: 30x41. 130 folios, Paper. Register of wills of St Albans, says 'Stoneham' on cover. Foliation marked but no longer visible on ff.1-20 as a result of damp damage.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 01/04/2016

Proofread: MRS 03/04/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D4170#5

County: Hertfordshire

Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: ASA/1AR, fol.63v, item 1

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: St Albans (original from Watford. 'yoven~ at watford')

Date: 1451 (date of original)

Script: Cursiva Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Conveyance – Will

Stage: Copy

Parties: (1) Thomas Purcell of Watford.

Other people: Margaret, (1)'s wife; Gylbert Lambe, *William Fuller*.

Place-names: Watford, 13 km SW of St Albans.

Contents: (1) commends his soul to God, and his body to be buried in the churchyard of Our Lady in Watford. He bequeths various sums to the church for different purposes. He also bequeths to the chief clerk in the church 3 pence and the underclerk 2 pence. The residue of his goods he gives to his wife, Margaret, to pay his debts and take care of their children. Executors of the will are to be Margaret, his wife, Gylbert Lambe and *William Fuller*.

Description: Overall size: 30x41. 130 folios, Paper. Register of wills of St Albans, says 'Stoneham' on cover. Foliation marked but no longer visible on ff.1-20 as a result of damp damage.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 01/04/2016

Proofread: MRS 03/04/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4170#6
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: ASA/1AR, fol.64r, item 1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: St Albans. Register of wills of St Albans.
Date: 1451 (date of original)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1) Willm Kneth of Watford
Other people: Elianore, (1)'s wife
Place-names: Watford (a town and borough, 13 km SW of St Albans), St Albans (about 18 km SE of Luton).
Contents: (1) commends his soul to God, St. Mary, and his body to be buried in the churchyard of Watford. He bequests 6 pence to the altar, 4 pence to each of the priests. The residue of the goods he hands over to his wife, Elianore and to their children. Elianore is to be the executor of the will. Probate of 6 November.
Description: Overall size: 30x41. 130 folios, Paper. Register of wills of St Albans, says 'Stoneham' on cover. Foliation marked but no longer visible on ff.1-20 as a result of damp damage.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 27/01/2016
Proofread: KVT 08/04/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4170#7
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: ASA/1AR, fol.64r, item 4
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: St Albans. Register of wills of St Albans.

Date: 1451. 12 February
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1) Willm Cheyne of Watford
Other people: Deonise, (1)'s wife; Thomas Lanham; Willam Adam; Rauf Smyth, clerk
Place-names: Watford (a town and borough, 13 km SW of St Albans), St Albans (about 18 km SE of Luton).
Contents: (1) commends his soul to God, St. Mary, and his body to be buried in the churchyard of Watford. He bequests 3 s 4 d to every priest in the church, also to the chief clerk of the church – 12 d and to Rauff Smyth, clerk, he bequests 6 d. The residue of his goods he hands over to his wife, Deonise to pay his debts and to keep their children. Exacutors are to be Deonise, Thomas and William.
Description: Overall size: 30x41. 130 folios, Paper. Register of wills of St Albans, says 'Stoneham' on cover. Foliation marked but no longer visible on ff.1-20 as a result of damp damage.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 27/01/2016
Proofread: KVT 08/04/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4170#8
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: ASA/1AR, fol.70v, item 2
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: St Albans (original also there: 'yeven~ at seint Albons')
Date: 1454. 10 May 32 Henry VI.
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1) Richard Fox
Other people: sir John Walssh, priest; sir john Candell, priest; sir Willyam Charnell, priest; John, (1)'s son; Annes, (1)'s wife; Thomas Beuerley, friend of (1); Robert, (1)'s cousin.

Place-names: Seint Albons (St Albans, about 18 km SE of Luton).
Contents: (1) commends his soul to God, and his body to be buried in the great porch of the church of St Albans. He gives small gifts to the church, clerks and priests. He bequests his primer covered with leather and 6 bounds of books and several quires to his son, John. The remnants of his books after the discretion of Annes, (1)'s wife, he bequests to give to his cousin, Robert. The residue of his goods is to be given to his wife, to pay his debts. Executor of the testament is to be Anne, his wife.
Description: Overall size: 30x41. 130 folios, Paper. Register of wills of St Albans, says 'Stoneham' on cover. Foliation marked but no longer visible on ff.1-20 as a result of damp damage.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 05/04/2016
Proofread: KVT 18/04/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4170#11
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Hertford, Hertfordshire Archives and Local Studies: ASA/1AR, fol. 110r, item 2
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: St Albans
Date: 1463
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance - Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1) John Newton
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 08/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 09/12/2016
Comments:

Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D6510
County: Hertfordshire
Reference: Cambridge, St. John's College: D97/161/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Ashwell. The text contains a rental from Ashwell.
Date: 1501-02. 17 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Survey - Rental
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Heugh of Blore
Other people: Willam Trewman, Kateryn Miller, John Byll, Robrt Roke, Adryan Roke, Jone (John) Parlott, Richard Wryght, master Warde, Thomas Jenkyn, Willam Sewester, Willam Jenkyn, John Sterlyng, Thomas Borell, Robert Reate, Kateryn Garlond, Roger Hunt, Willam Lechworth
Place-names: Asshewell (Ashwell, about 6 km N of Baldock in Hertfordshire)
Contents: The text contains a rental listing rents received by Hugh of Blore in Ashwell. The rental consists of two parts, i.e. money received by (1) in 17 Henry VII and 18 Henry VII. The first sum is 17 s 8 d, the second is 26 s 8 d.
Description: Paper, brown ink. A cut roll. Pasted onto backing paper.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from St. John's College (GB)
Transcriber: AK 08/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 27/10/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Huntingdonshire

Code: D0509
County: Huntingdonshire
Reference: Huntingdon, Huntingdonshire Archives: KG/A/8
Place: Godmanchester
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1508-09
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Account – Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Stamford
Contents: List of expenses, bailiff's accounts of Godmanchester borough
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 07/06/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/07/2016
Comments: Dated 24 Henry VII on archive slip. Check archive notes for this.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0515
County: Huntingdonshire
Reference: Huntingdon, Huntingdonshire Archives: KG/A/3/5
Place: Godmanchester. The letter is from the townspeople of Godmanchester.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: ca 1485-1500
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Correspondence - Petition
Stage: Draft

Parties: Sender: citizens of Godmanchester; Receiver: the King
Other people: king Edward IV; the prior of Huntingdon
Place-names: Godmancestr~ (Godmanchester, 3 km SE of Huntingdon)
Contents: Draft of a petition to the king concerning a long standing dispute between the prior of the Canons of Huntingdon and the town of Godmanchester related to bridges and the Causeway between Godmanchester and Huntingdon.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 20/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 25/10/2016
Comments: Former Box 3 Bundle 5
Cross-refs: Hunt_D0516
References:

Code: D0516
County: Huntingdonshire
Reference: Huntingdon, Huntingdonshire Archives: KG/A/3/5
Place: Huntingdon/Godmanchester. The two places are ca 2 km apart.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1431. 5 October 10 Henry VI
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Settlement - Award
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Maddyngley, prior of Huntingdon; (2) John Quenyve and John Manypeny, bailiffs of Godmanchester.
Other people: Wylyyam Penteneye, servant to the Duke of Gloucester; Wylyyam Westwode, clerk and servant of the Countess of Stafford and Hereford; John Copegray, chaplain of Godmanchester; Thomas Charwelton of Huntingdon, gentleman – arbitrators.
Place-names: Gumanchestr~ (Godmanchester, 3 km SE of Huntingdon)
Contents: Award of Arbitrators between (1) and (2) concerning the small bridges and flood gates between Godmanchester and Huntingdon.
Description: One seal tag, remnants of one seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 14/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 25/10/2016
Comments:

Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0520
County: Huntingdonshire
Reference: Huntingdon, Huntingdonshire Archives: DD/M7/4/1
Place: Huntingdon. 'gevyn att Hunt~'
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1479
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Conveyance - Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1) John Wolmer of Huntingdon, burges
Other people:
Place-names: Huntingdon
Contents: Will of (1)
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 11/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 05/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D2447
County: Huntingdonshire
Reference: London, BL: Add. Charter 33999
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Great Raveley ('wreten at Rauele')
Date: 1427 (5 May 5 Henry VI)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Enfeoffment

Parties: (1) John Hore of *Childerley* in the county of *Cant~* (Cambridgeshire), squire; (2) John Wodehows, squire; William Lassels, John Burdet, Thomas Pulter, clerics; Robert Large and John Eyr

Other people: Roger Banastre; John, the Abbot of *Ramesey*

Place-names: *Rauele, Miche Rauele* (Great Raveley, 9 km N of Huntingdon); *Childerley* (13 km SE of Huntingdon); *Sawtre, Sawetre* (Sawtry, 10 km NW of Huntingdon); *Marcheford* (March, 28 km NE of Huntingdon); *Ramesey* (Ramsey, 13 km N of Huntingdon)

Contents: (1) enfeoffs (2) and their heirs in the manor of Great Raveley, with appurtenances, for evermore, including 3 acres of meadow in Sawtry, and a third of the patronage of the church of All Hallows in Sawtry, as well as a sedge fen (a natural wetland habitat) in March, and the reversion of certain lands held by Roger Banastre for the term of life. (2) are also annually allowed 40 shillings of rent issuing from the said properties. The enfeoffment is made on the condition that (2) shall perform the will of (1) as it is contained in a pair of indentures between (1) and John, the Abbot of Ramsey.

Description: Size 26x12 cm; written area 23x5 cm. Written in a minute hand, in dark brown ink on medium parchment, the document is indented at the top and has three pendant seal tags attached. One of the tags has two red seals intact, the other two hold one defective seal each, and both are missing a seal as well. The indents are very marked; they almost have the appearance of a rollercoaster. There is a damp stain to the lower part of the indenture, but this does not affect legibility. There is nothing on the dorse, except the reference number.

Word count:

Source: Edition/Original MS

Transcriber: KVT 29/08/2014 (from edn.: Fladieck 1926: 67-69)

Proofread: KVT 01/09/2014 (against MS)

Comments: No image available

References: Fladieck, Hermann M. (1926), *Mittelenglische Originalurkunden (1450-1430)*, Alt- und Mittelenglische Texte 11. Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung. 67-69.

Code: D4136

County: Huntingdonshire

Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: R Box 291 G/Bun.8/no.1

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Elton. *Yeven' at Ayleton'*

Date: 1477. 8 August 17 Edward IV)

Script: Cursive Secretary Currens

Scribe:

Format: Deed poll

Function: Conveyance - Agreement

Parties: (1) Richarde Sapcote of Burley, knight; (2) William Sapcote, son of (1)

Other people: Richard Deynes of Lutton, Robert Deynes of Peterborough; sir John Lawe, parson of Morborne church, John Carre of Stepynghton, Roger Wallen et al., witnesses

Place-names: Ayleton (Elton, about 11 km SW of Peterborough); Burley (Burley, or Burley-on-the-Hill, a village and civil parish, 3 km NE of Oakham); Thorhawe (Thornhaugh, or Thornhaw) bounded on the east and north, by Bernack and Wittering); Morborn (Morborne, 3 km E of Billing brook, at the boundary with Northampton, 4 km NW of Stilton); Church of All Saints in Morborne.

Contents: (1) has given to (2) £140 for the performing and finishing the repairs of (2)'s manor in Thornhaugh, which is owed to him by Richard Deynes and Robert Deynes by diverse obligations.

Description: Overall size 26x16 cm; written area 20x11 cm. Dark brown ink on medium parchment. One seal tag, no seal.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 15/04/2016

Proofread: KVT 23/05/2016

Comments: Elton Hall was anciently the seat of the Sapcotes, the first of whom to reside here was Richard Sapcote, knight, who died in 1477 (<http://www.elton.cambs.info/>). Elton is situated within Huntingdonshire which is a non-metropolitan district of Cambridgeshire (Wikipedia).

References: <http://www.cb5.co.uk/Thornhaugh.htm>

Middlesex

Code: D0278
County: Middlesex
Reference: Durham University Library, Dean & Chapter Muniments: Locellus 25.53*
Subcorpus: Letter
Place: City of London
Date: 1463. Dated 18 June, no year. Given as 1463 in the Archive catalogue.
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence - Letter
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) William Fallann, clerk; (2) [the Bishop of Durham]
Other people: Robert Portyngton' of the King's Exchequer
Place-names: Skelton' (Skelton, 6 km NW of York); Houeden' (Howden, 28 km S of York, 33 km W of Hull); London' (London).
Contents: (1) resigns the prebend of Skelton in the Collegiate church of Howden, and asks that his master [the Bishop of Durham] be good to the new vicar there, Robert Portyngton of the King's Exchequer.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (Durham UL)
Transcriber: MRS 27/02/2014
Proofread: KVT 19/03/2014
Comments: No image of the dorse has been provided.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0279
County: Middlesex
Reference: Durham University Library, Dean & Chapter Muniments: Locellus 25.55
Subcorpus: Letter
Place: Westminster
Date: 1452. Dated 26 May, no year. Given as 1452 in the Archive catalogue.
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:

Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence - Letter
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) William, Archbishop of York; (2) [the Bishop of Durham]
Other people: Thomas Bradshagh; William Lytherlond
Place-names: *Thorpe* (Thorpe Willoughby, 25 km S of York); *Houeden'* (Howden, 28 km SE of York, 33 km W of Hull); *Westmynster* (Westminster).
Contents: Letter from the Archbishop of York [to the Bishop of Durham], stating that Thomas Bradshagh will resign the prebend of Thorpe to master William Lytherlond, and that [the Bishop of Durham] may do as he pleases in this matter.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (Durham UL)
Transcriber: MRS 27/02/2014
Proofread: KVT 19/03/2014
Comments: No image of the dorse has been provided.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0315
County: Middlesex
Reference: Durham University Library, Dean & Chapter Muniments: Miscellaneous Charters 1079
Subcorpus: Letter
Place: London
Date: 15b1, 21 July (year not given, see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence - Letter
Parties: (1) sender: John Barowe; (2) addressee: [Richard Billingham, monk of Durham (cf <http://reed.dur.ac.uk/xtf/view?docId=ead/dcd/dcdmisch.xml#qxj-8826>)]
Other people: Raufe, William C., John de Bardes, Roger Radcliffe, John de Buttonibus, Oliver's brother
Place-names: London, Dorham
Contents: (1) writes to (2) to inform him of a mistake in the delivery of letters sent from Rome, and complains about the trouble that is causing him
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from Durham University Library

Transcriber: DS 15/08/2014
Proofread: MRS 16/03/2015
Comments: Richard Billingham was chancellor of Durham Priory 1459-69; the letter is perhaps most likely to belong to that period
References: <http://reed.dur.ac.uk/xtf/view?docId=ead/dcd/dcdmisch.xml#qxj-8826>

Code: D0463
County: Middlesex
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: GRA/414
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: City of London
Date: 1465 (2 November 5 Edward IV)
Script: Cursive Secretary Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Statement - Attestation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Marke, haberdasher of London
Other people: Andrewe Dogette, clerk, John Garlond, John Colby, the elder, Richerd Rolf, Robert Wodelarke (provost of King's College); Richerd Roche, clerk, Thomas Clyff, John Brokeshawe,
Place-names: *Grauncestr* (Grantchester). *Berton* (Barton, a village and civil parish in the South Cambridgeshire district of Cambridgeshire, about 6.4 km SW of Cambridge). *Cotes* (Coates, Cambridgeshire, is a village close to the town of Whittlesey). *Whitewell* (Whitwell, now lost village in parish of Barton, ca 3 km W of Cambridge). *Cambrigge*. *Awdeleys and Ricardes*.
Contents: According to King's College Archive Records, the document is a verification of copy (GRA/415) of feoffment (GRA/412) by John Marke. Feoffment from John Marke's feoffees to Robert Wodelarke and others of lands previously known as Audleys and Ricordes in Grantchester, Barton, Coton, Whitwell and Cambridge, once belonging to Henry Somer. Original enfeoffment is dated by 17 Sep 1465. Cf. (1)
Description: One incised seal tag, seal intact.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College
Transcriber: AK 23/03/2015
Proofread: MRS 24/03/2015; MRS 05/05/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References: (1). URL: <http://janus.lib.cam.ac.uk/db/node.xsp?id=EAD%2FGBR%2F0272%2FKC%2FKCAR%2FGRA%2F412>

Code: D0474
County: London
Reference: Reading, Berkshire Record Office: D/ED F134
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: London
Date: 1447 (Tuesday before the Feast of St Simeon and Jude [28 October] 26 Henry VI)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Statement - Receipt
Parties: (1) *Sir* John Burgchyer, knight, (2) Rogere Landen, bell-maker of Wokyngham
Other people:
Place-names: Wokyngham (Wokingham; ca 53 km West of Central London), London
Contents: (1) has received a full payment of 90 marks from (2)
Description: [to be added]
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KWN)
Transcriber: MRS 14/04/2015
Proofread: KVT 16/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0486
County: Middlesex
Reference: Exeter, Devon Heritage Centre: 3799/M/ET/3/82
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Westminster. 'yeven at westminster'.
Date: 1504. 23 February 19 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Settlement - Award
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Sir Edward Pomerey, knight; (2) John Austyn
Other people: Robert Bowryng, John Row and Nycholas Seymer, arbitrators
Place-names: Berypomeroy (Berry Pomeroy, about 4 km E of Totnes).
Contents: Award concerning messuages, lands and tenements in the manor of Berry Pomeroy, Brigetowne Pomeroy, Smalebroke and Flute which belonged to

Harry Austyn. It is awarded that (2) is to make a surety of the premises to (1) and give to (1) all deeds and muniments relating to the property. (1) is to pay (2) £4, £3 within a month after the following Easter and another £3 within a month following the next feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist.

Description: Two seal tags, no seals. Parchment.

Word count:

Source:

Transcriber: AK 18/08/2016

Proofread: MRS 18/10/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0499

County: Middlesex

Reference: Brighton, East Sussex Record Office: ASH 4502/86/1569

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: London. One of the parties is from London

Date: 1468. 15 July 8 Edward IV

Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance - Agreement

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Thomas Hoo, esquire; (2) Thomas Hylle and Bartholomew Horwode, citizens and grocers of London

Other people:

Place-names: London; Wartlyng (Wartling, 16 km W of Hailsham); Hoo (Hooe, about 3 km NW of Bexhill); Nenfeld (Ninfield, 7 km N of Bexhill-on-Sea); Asshebornham (Ashburnham and Penhurst are civil parishes, situated to the west of Battle); Herstmonceux (7 km NE of Hailsham); Warulton (Warbleton, 9 km NE of Hailsham); Crowherst (Crowhurst, 8 km NW of Hastings).

Contents: Agreement concerning a lease by (1) to (2) of the manors of Boreham and Rockland with land in Wartling, Hooe, Ninfield, Ashburnham, Herstmonceux, Warbleton and Crowhurst, leased [in mortgage] by the abbot and convent of Bayham to William Lemyng, citizen and grocer of London, and his wife Beatrice for 44 years (indenture of 10 Jul 1466), assigned by them to (1), 10 Jul 1468. If the lease is redeemed by the abbot and convent of Bayham by the payment of £400, (2) are to pay to (1) £200, meanwhile to pay a rent of £23 6s 8d over and above the £3 6s 8d reserved by the lease.

Description:

Word count:
Source:
Transcriber: AK 10/08/2016
Proofread: MRS 05/01/2017
Comments: Signed by Hoo
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0539
County: Middlesex
Reference: Brighton, East Sussex Record Office: RYE/7/47/1/10
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: London. 'written at London'.
Date: 1516. 10 July 8 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence - Letter
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) the mayor and aldermen of London [John Rest, Grocer] (2) the mayor and jurats of Rye
Other people: Thomas Adam of Rye; Richard Capon, stockfishmonger; John Russell; John Benyngton, Henr' Arnest
Place-names: London; Rye (100 km SE of London, 75 km E of Brighton).
Contents: Letter from (1) to (2). It is a reply concerning the suit of Thomas Adam of Rye against Richard Capon, stockfishmonger, and John Russell, for sums owed (£7 13 s 11 d).
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 10/08/2016
Proofread: MRS 18/10/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References: <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/no-series/london-aldermen/hen3-1912/pp136-142>

Code: D0560
County: Middlesex
Reference: Woking, Surrey History Centre: LM/2231
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: City of London
Date: 1514. 2 June 6 Henry VIII.
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Statement - Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Wyllam Fitzwyllam; (2) cristofer More
Other people: Thomas Redmayn', servant to master Dynham, farmer of the ownage of the counties of Somerset and Dorset.
Place-names: The counties of *Somers'* (Somerset) and *Dors'* (Dorset).
Contents: Receipt, signed by (1), for payment of half a year's salary for his office of *the Herryeis* (?). The money was provided by Thomas Redmayn and delivered by (2).
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: MRS 19/07/2016
Proofread: KVT 06/07/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D0561
County: Middlesex
Reference: Woking, Surrey History Centre: LM/2237
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: City of London
Date: 1514. 24 February 5 Henry VIII.
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Statement - Receipt
Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Andrew Wyndesore and Richard, Bishop of London; (2) Sir Edward Guylford, knight

Other people: Thomas Studolff, gentleman; Edmond Dudley, squire; Willam Yong, servant to Edward Stourton', squire

Place-names: *London*'.

Contents: Receipt, signed by (1), for £35 paid by (2) by the hands of Thomas Studolff, in part payment of £100 due to (1) as executours of the will of Edmond Dudley, squire. Also received 20 shillings for the board of Willam Yong last time he was in London.

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: MRS 19/07/2016

Proofread: KVT 08/09/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D0627

County: Middx

Reference: Taunton, Somerset Archives: D\B\bw/802

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: London. 'wryten atte London'

Date: 1496. 28 November

Script: Cursiva Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Bill

Function: Memorandum - Note

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) David Kepe, priest

Other people: Alice More; John Haytoon of Langport, master; Wyllam Pedyll, Elisabeth, his wife, John Moor;

Place-names: London; Langport (8 km W of Somerton, which is about 15 km NW of Yeovil in Somerset); Wembdon, a rural village near Bridgwater, in Somerset.

Contents: Memorandum by (1) of All Hallows, Bredstrete, London. He has delivered to John Hayroon of Langport the will of Alice More alias Pedyll concerning Goodlands in Wembdon to be given to the Holy Rood Chapel for the souls of members of her family.

Description: Bill. <to be added>

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 31/08/2016
Proofread: MRS 02/09/2016
Comments: All Hallows Bread Street was a parish church in the Bread Street ward of the City of London. First mentioned in the 13th century, the church was destroyed in the Great Fire of London in 1666 (Wikipedia).
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0660
County: Middlesex
Reference: Cambridge University Library: Buxton 58/86
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: London
Date: 1521. 10 September 13 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Surety - Pledge
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Richard Gray, earl of Kent; (2) Ric Smith, tailor
Other people:
Place-names: London
Contents: Pledge of (1) to (2). (1) deposits a crimson satin gown , trimmed with Venice gold, bought from (2) in security for £20.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 26/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 26/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0694#5
County: Middlesex
Reference: Hereford, Herefordshire Archives: BG11/17/3 item 3/2
Subcorpus: Letter
Place: London. 'writon at London'

Date: 1514. 10 July
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Correspondence - Request
Stage: Instrument
Parties: sender: Rouland Brugyes (Member of Parliament), addressee: the mayor of Hereford and his brethren
Other people:
Contents: (1) is clayming payment for his allowance.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 21/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 23/11/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0694#6
County: Middlesex
Reference: Hereford, Herefordshire Archives: BG11/17/3 item 3/3
Subcorpus: Letter
Place: London. 'written at Lyncolles Jnne' (Lincoln's Inn in London)
Date: 1514. 3 February
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Correspondence - Request
Stage: Instrument
Parties: sender: Reynold Meynours (Member of Parliament), addressee: the mayor and the citizens of Hereford
Other people:
Contents: (1) is clayming payment for his allowance.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 23/11/2016
Proofread:
Comments: The beginning of his letter is missing. Written in a much more indignant strain, than Middx_D0694#5 (written on the same subject).

Cross-refs:

References: <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/hist-mss-comm/vol31/pt4/pp302-317#highlight-first>

Code: D0841
County: Middlesex
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk Record Office: BEA 177, 437x5
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: London. Both parties are from London
Date: 1496. 19 July 11 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe: 'Carkeke'
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Johan Nightyngale of London, widow; (2) John Warynger of London, draper
Other people:
Place-names: London
Contents: A new gutter of timber is to be made between the houses of (1) and (2)
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 02/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 07/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0845
County: Middlesex
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: BEA 191, 437x5
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: London. Both parties are from London.
Date: 1524. 4 Dec 16 Henry VIII (Date from the bond)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll

Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Richard and Lityll, (2) Humfrey (check full names in the bond)
Other people:
Place-names: (London)
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 02/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0855#2
County: Middlesex
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk Record Office: Norwich Corporation Records, Case 9c/13
(b)
Subcorpus: Letter
Place: London. ‘wreten at London’
Date: 30 November [?1442].
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence - Letter
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Sender: William Jenney; Addressee: William Asshewell, mayor of London
Other people: Heydon
Place-names: London
Contents: Letter to mayor William Asshe[well] from legal representative, William Jenney at London reporting that he has agreed with [John] Heydon to abridge the matters at variance with the Prior and to deliver them to court in the next term.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 02/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0885
County: Middlesex
Reference: Taunton, Somerset Archives: D/B/bw/1807
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: London. 'at London'
Date: 1482. 20 May 22 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe: John Hampton
Format: Bill
Function: Statement - Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Kateryn Poye, widow; (2) John Kendall
Other people: John Hampton
Place-names:
Contents: (1) received from (2) by the hands of John Hampton of (2) 20 s.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 07/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 11/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0889
County: Middlesex
Reference: Taunton, Somerset Archives: D/B/bw/838
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: London. 'yeuen at London'
Date: 1449-60 (see Comments)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Correspondence – Safeconduct
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Edward, earl of March, Richard, earl of Warwick and Richard, earl of Salisbury; (2) John Davy
Other people:
Place-names:

Contents: Safe conduct for (2) from Edward, earl of March, Richard, earl of Warwick and Richard, earl of Salisbury

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 07/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 11/12/2016

Comments: Edward (later IV) was 16 Earl of March 1442-61; Richard Neville was 7 Earl of Warwick 1449-71 and another Richard Neville was 5 Earl of Salisbury up to 1460. This means that the present letter must have been written during the period 1449-60.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D2095

County: London

Reference: Warwickshire Record Office: L1/178

Place: London. The payment was due to be made in Cheapside, London; the people of the second party are of London.

Subcorpus: Secondary

Date: 1511 (7 January 1511)

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance - Agreement

Parties: (1): John Melton, esquire, son of John Melton, knight, deceased, late of Aston;
(2): John Bruges, citizen and alderman of London and Nicholas Lamberd, citizen and grocer of London

Other people:

Place-names: Aston (11 km SE of Rotherham, South Yorkshire), York, London, Rudston, Over Rudston, Nether Rudston, Northampton, *Westcheap* (Cheapside, London)

Contents: According to a previous indenture made on 4 January 1511, (2) delivered to (1) merchandises and goods amounting to the value of 660 pounds, which (1) received and declared himself pleased with them. In exchange, (1) gave to (2) the manor of Rudston with the appurtenances in the county of Northampton and the manor of Aston with the appurtenances in the county of York. The two parties agree that if (1) or his heirs, executors or assignees pay to (2) the sum of 660 pounds as follows: 440 pounds on 5 October 1512 at the Church of St Thomas in London between 13.00 and 19.00 and the remaining 220 pounds on 5 October 1513, at the same place and time, then the previous agreement is void. Consequently, (1) would reenter into possession of the properties and he

and his heirs would receive all the yearly profits and revenue coming from the two manors and attached properties from the date of the first indenture until the payment is made. Also, it is lawful for (1) to sell and cut the trees growing in the area surrounding the manors for fuel, except for the timber needed for repairing the properties in question.

Description: There are two seal tags with red seals attached which are still intact.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from Warwickshire RO photographed by KVT
Transcriber: DS 25/03/2014
Proofread: KVT 23/04/2014
Comments: The two signatures at the end of the text are in different hands, also different from the hand in which the text is written.
References: <http://www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/a2a/records.aspx?cat=187-11&cid=-1#-1>

Code: D2096
County: Middlesex
Reference: Warwickshire RO: L1/179
Place: London
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1513 (22 September 5 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Agreement
Parties: (1): John Melton, esquire; (2): John Twyselton, citizen and goldsmith of London
Other people: John Bruges, citizen and alderman of London, Nycholas Lambert, citizen and grocer of London, Thomas Lord Darcy
Place-names: London, *Maner of Rudston* (Radstone Manor, 2 km N of Brackley in Hampshire), *Northampt* (Northampton), Over Rudston, Nether Rudston, *Maner of Aston* (Aston Manor), *Maner of Kyngesclere* (Manor of Kingsclere, 13 km SE of Newbury), *Southampt* (Southampton)
Contents: The text attests that John Bruges and Nycholas Lambert sold to John Twiselton the Rudston manor with the appurtenances in the county of Northamptonshire. The Rudston manor with the appurtenances had previously been sold by John Melton to John Bruges and Nycholas Lambert, with the assent of Thomas Lord Darcy. This transaction was confirmed and ratified by John Melton. (1) grants to (2) that if (2) or his heirs and anyone seized to the use of (2) is interrupted from taking the rents and profits due from the Rudston manor, they are allowed to take the equivalent sum from the profits yielded by the Aston manor in York and the manor of Kyngesclere in Southampton.

Description: There is an endorsement in Latin. There is a seal tag with a red seal almost intact.

Word count:

Source: Digital image from Warwickshire RO photographed by KVT

Transcriber: DS 26/03/2014

Proofread: KVT 23/04/2014

Comments: At the bottom of the text, there is the signature of John Melton in his own hand.

References: <http://www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/a2a/records.aspx?cat=187-11&cid=-1#-1>

Code: D2097

County: Middlesex

Reference: Warwick, Warwickshire Record Office: L1/71

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: City of London

Date: 1443 (5 April 21 Henry VI)

Script:

Scribe:

Format: Deed poll

Function: Statement - Attestation

Parties: (1) William Hogges of London, priest

Other people: Thomas Wyllys of Alkerynton, his wife Elizabeth, and his uncle Wyllys Preest.

Place-names: Alkerynton (Alkington, Lancashire, 7 km W of Oldham, 1 km S of Middleton).

Contents: (1) attests that some 30 years ago, one Thomas Wyllys enfeoffed him and Wyllys Preest, uncle of the said Thomas Wyllys, in certain lands and tenements in Alkington. Wyllys Preest since died, and left (1) sole enfeoffed in the property. About 20 years ago, (1) made a release of the said property to Thomas Wyllys and Elizabeth his wife, though whether this Elizabeth was his first or second wife, he never knew. The release was sealed with a seal depicting Our Lady, from the waist up, holding a baby, which (1) has long since lost. He states that he never made any other deeds concerning these lands, neither to Thomas Wyllys, nor to any other person.

Description: Overall size 20.5x10.5 cm; written area 18x8 cm. Written in light brown ink on medium parchment. One pendant seal tag with residue of a red seal remains. The seal tag is made from a discarded Latin document.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 18/03/2014

Proofread: GB 19/03/2014

Checked MS:

Comments:

References:

Code: D2102
County: Middlesex
Reference: Warwick, Warwickshire Record Office: DR 429/57
Place: London. Both parties are located here.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1506 (5 February 22 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Agreement
Parties: (1): John Wyldgrece, citizen and mercer of London; (2): Thomas Wode of London, draper
Other people: Thomas Awsten, capper; William Holme, glazier
Place-names: London, *Coventre* (Coventry)
Contents: (2) acknowledges the payment of 5 marks by (1). It is agreed that (2) makes an estate of his tenements and garden in *Mocheperk Strete* to (1) before the immediately following feast of Easter. The property is located in Coventry, between the tenement belonging to the Trinity Guild and the Whitefriars Gate. It previously belonged to William Holme and then to Thomas Awsten. (2) agrees that anyone who is enfeoffed in the property to his use will be henceforth enfeoffed to the use of (1) and his heirs and assignees. Before Easter, (2) is to discharge the property and any bargains, titles and charges related to it and to hand the ownership documents to (1). Consequently, (1) and his heirs and assignees are to enjoy the property in question without any hindrance caused by (2). (2) binds himself in 40 marks to respect the agreement. If the agreement is respected, the obligation of 40 marks becomes void.

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from Warwickshire RO photographed by KVT
Transcriber: DS 23/04/2014
Proofread: KVT 23/04/2014
Comments:
References: <http://www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/A2A/records.aspx?cat=187-dr581&cid=-1#-1>

Code: D2155
County: Middlesex
Reference: Stratford-upon-Avon, SCLA: DR3/259
Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: City of London. All the parties are from City of London.
Date: 1462 (2 July 2 Edward IV)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media (see comments)
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Memorandum - Note
Parties: (1) Nicholas Metley; (2) Thomas Yong
Other people: Friar William Mildenhale, Master of the Newe Temple; Venor' late Warden of the Fleet; Throkmarton, 'undertreasurer' of England
Place-names: City of London
Contents: Memorandum by Friar William Mildenhale, Master of the Newe Temple within the Barres of London, as confessor to (1) who died in the said Temple on Tuesday the Morrow of St. Martin the Bishop i.e. 12 November 1437. William witnesses that (1) made his will as testified by (2), now sergeant-at-law, in Chancery on 28 June 1462 in the schedule annexed, and, moreover, William Mildenhale was present when (1) made his will and when it was taken to (2) to be engrossed, and that there were also present Venor' late Warden of the Fleet, Throkmarton' sometime Undertreasurer of England and many other 'worshypfull' men.
Description: 26x17; writing area of 22x13. Dark brown ink on medium parchment. No sign of seals or seal tags. Sewn at bottom edge to a Latin memorandum (DR3/258) regarding the same. This could be a translation of the Latin document.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)
Transcriber: AK 12/10/2015
Proofread: KVT 08/04/2016
Comments: Secretary <g>, <x>, <a>; Anglicana <r>, <e>, <a>, <w>.
Transcribed in The Warwickshire Antiquarian Magazine ed. John Fetherstone, pt. IV 1869. pp. 211 - 214.
References: <http://discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk/details/rd/74041ce6-b151-48a6-ac96-99c347247a11>

Code: D2406#1
County: Middlesex
Reference: Oxford, Magdalen College Archives: Chalgrove 30A
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London. 'yeven at london'
Date: 1485. 30 March 2 Richard III
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll

Function: Statement - Receipt
Parties: (1) John Barantyne (2) Thomas Danvers
Other people: Willam Fyssher
Place-names: City of London
Contents: Receipt by (1), witnesses that (1) has received from (2) £10 as a part of a loan intended for the purchase of the manor of Chalgrave. The sum borrowed is £313, to be paid back on the following Feast of St Martin. If he fails to pay, the manor will be transferred to (2) and William Fyssher.
Description: <to be added> 1 seal tag, 1 seal
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 03/05/2016
Proofread: MRS 01/06/2016
Comments: Second part of the receipt, made by different scribe, witnesses that 12 April (1485) (1) has received of (2), an additional £40 10 s.
Cross-refs: D2406#2
References:

Code: D2406#2
County: Middlesex
Reference: Oxford, Magdalen College Archives: Chalgrove 30A
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London. 'yeven at london~'
Date: 1485. 12 April 2 Richard III
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe: Parker?
Format: Deed poll
Function: Statement - Receipt
Parties: (1) John Barantyne (2) Thomas Danvers
Other people: Willam Fyssher; Parker Scryvaner, witness.
Place-names: City of London
Contents: Receipt by (1), witnesses that (1) has received from (2) £10 as a part of a loan intended for the purchase of the manor of Chalgrave. Second part of the receipt (D2406#2), made by different scribe, witnesses that 12 April (1485) (1) has received of (2), an additional £40 10 s.
Description: <to be added> 1 seal tag, 1 seal
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 03/05/2016
Proofread: MRS 01/06/2016

Comments: The sum borrowed is £313, to be paid back on the following Feast of St Martin. If he fails to pay, the manor will be transferres to (2) and William Fyssher.
Cross-refs: D2406#1
References:

Code: D3006
County: Middlesex
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: HD 1538/265/9
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: London
Date: 1523 (18 April 14 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Statement - Declaration
Parties: (1): King Henry VIII; (2): people of the hundred of Hoxne, in the county of Suffolk
Other people:
Place-names: Oxon (Hoxne), Suffolk
Contents: (1) promises to (2) that he will repay the loan received from (2), whose names were included in an enclosed document (see comments). The loan was used for continuing the wars against France and Scotland and it amounts to 223 pounds 12 pence.
Description: Overall size: 20.5x12.5 cm; written area: 16.5x5.5 cm. Written on parchment in medium brown ink. There is an incised seal tag with a red seal still intact.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from Suffolk Record Office
Transcriber: DS 01/10/2014
Proofread: KVT 06/11/2014
Comments: The 'enclosed document' referred to is D3007.
References: http://apps.nationalarchives.gov.uk/a2a/records.aspx?cat=173-iveagh_3&cid=60-9#60-9

Code: D3007
County: Middlesex
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: HD 1538/265/9 (Phillipps 28232)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: London

Date: 1523 (18 April 14 Henry VIII). Same date as D3006.
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Account – Financial account
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Hoxson (the hundred of Hoxne, Suffolk)
Contents: The document lists all the people that had lent money to Henry VIII together with the amount of money they had lent.
Description: Overall size: cm; written area:. Written on parchment in medium brown ink. There is no trace of seal or seal tag, but there is a mark of an incised seal tag on the leaf.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from Suffolk Record Office
Transcriber: DS 10/10/2014
Proofread: MRS 09/04/2015
Comments: This is the list referred to in D3006.
References: http://apps.nationalarchives.gov.uk/a2a/records.aspx?cat=173-iveagh_3&cid=60-9#60-9

Code: D4146
County: Middlesex
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: TW 1095
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: City of London. All the parties relate to City of London.
Date: 1506. 17 July 21 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Statement – Attestation
Parties: (1) Sir John Tate, knight and Alderman of London, executor of the testament of Thomas Gilbert
Other people: Thomas Gilbert, late citizen and draper of London and merchant of the Staple in Calais; Agnes, wife of Thomas Gilbert, afterwards married John Saunders; John Saunders, citizen and draper of London and merchant of the Staple.
Place-names: City of London
Contents: (1) certifies that at the time of Thomas Gilbert's death his goods and chattels amounted to £654 9s 4d, which, by the custom of the city of London, was divided into three equal parts of £218 3s 1d, for the wife, children and pious uses. The wife's part John Saunders had on her marriage, the second part the

children have had, and Tate has had a reckoning of the third part which was left in Saunders' hand.

Description: Overall size: 34x28 cm, written area: 27,5x21,5cm. Dark brown ink on medium parchment. A few stains along the middle, no loss of text. Nothing on dorse. Seal on tongue torn away.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)

Transcriber: AK 19/04/2016

Proofread: KVT 23/05/2016

Comments:

References:

Code: D4152#1

County: Middlesex

Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 4956/1, fol. 22r

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: City of London

Date: 1499. Feast of St Luke, 15 [Henry VII]

Script:

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Account - Financial account

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Willi Wallys' and Thomas' Cotton', churchwardens of Allhallows Staining.

Other people: Mastress Allwyn'; Hadley, clerk; Thomas Maners; Willi Dey; Thomas Smyth.

Place-names:

Contents: Accounts for the church of Allhallows Staining for the year from the Feast of St Luke 1498 to the same feast 1499, given by the churchwardens of that year, Willi Wallys' and Thomas' Cotton'. Only contains receipts for that year.

Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for Allhallows Staining 1491-1550. The codex measures 22x29.5 cm, and consists of 187 folios on paper, all of which are in English.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 20/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 02/01/2017

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D4152#2
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 4956/1, fol. 52v, item 2
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1503. *the yere off our lord godd a thowsand v hundrith and thre.*
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Laurence Greslay and Thomas Coton, old churchwardens of Allhallows Staining; (2) Batilmew Spott and Cornellys Arnold, new wardens of the same church.

Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Note of the handing over of the accounts for the church of Allhallows Staining for the year 1502-1503, from (1) to (2).
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for Allhallows Staining 1491-1550. The codex measures 22x29.5 cm, and consists of 187 folios on paper, all of which are in English.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 20/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 02/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4152#3
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 4956/1, fol. 54r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1503. 19 Henry VII.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note

Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Cotu' and Larrans Grysseley, churchwardens of Allhallows Staining
Other people: Master Percyuale; Robart Byrche and his wife; Master Masset's wife; Marion' Swyfte.
Place-names:
Contents: Note of the gifts received by (1) for the church of Allhallows Staining for the year 1502-1503.
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for Allhallows Staining 1491-1550. The codex measures 22x29.5 cm, and consists of 187 folios on paper, all of which are in English.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 20/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 02/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4152#4
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 4956/1, fol. 97v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1518. 16 May 10 Henry VIII.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Foster and Wylyam Hol, old churchwardens of Allhallows Staining; (2) Thomas Knote & John Brygynse, new wardens of the same church.
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Note of the handing over of the accounts for the church of Allhallows Staining for the year 1517-1518, from (1) to (2).
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for Allhallows Staining 1491-1550. The codex measures 22x29.5 cm, and consists of 187 folios on paper, all of which are in English.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 20/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 02/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4152#5
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 4956/1, fol. 114v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1523. 5 July 14 Henry VIII.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John A Perrys and John Bolles, old churchwardens of Allhallows Staining
Other people: John Brygans; Sir Ric' Loft', parish priest; Edmond Coke
Place-names:
Contents: Note that (1) have made account of 3 pounds 10 shillings 11 pence, which were not part of the money in the church box currently held by John Brygans, but which were brought contained in a bladder together with the keys to the said box. This bladder with its contents had been taken from the altar by Sir Ric' Loft', parish priest, and given to Edmond Coke, telling him to be churchwarden against the will of the parishoners.
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for Allhallows Staining 1491-1550. The codex measures 22x29.5 cm, and consists of 187 folios on paper, all of which are in English.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 20/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 02/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4153#6
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 1279/1, fols 18v-20r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1466. 24 April 6 Edward IV.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Vnderwode and Thomas Vnton', churchwardens of St Andrew Hubbard
Other people: John Girdeler; Anneys Vndrewode; Margarete Rode; Gilyan' Fairfield.
Place-names:
Contents: This is the full account for the church of St Andrew Hubbard in Eastcheap, as presented by (1) for the year 1465-1466.
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Andrew Hubbard 1454-1524. The codex measures 22.5x30.5 cm, and consists of 121 folios on paper, all of which are in English.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 14/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 16/11/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4153#14
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 1279/1, fols 41v-42r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1480. 30 April 20 Edward IV.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Robert Berker and Symondes Phippes, churchwardens of St Andrew Hubbard

Other people: Julyan Fairehere

Place-names:

Contents: This is the full account for a church house of the church of St Andrew Hubbard beside Eastcheap, lately occupied by *one Manes wyf*. The accounts are presented by (1) for two whole years, from 1478-1480.

Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Andrew Hubbard 1454-1524. The codex measures 22.5x30.5 cm, and consists of 121 folios on paper, all of which are in English.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 20/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D4153#39

County: Middlesex

Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 1279/1, fols 91v-92v

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: City of London

Date: 1508. Feast of St Michael the Archangel, 24 Henry VII.

Script:

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Account - Financial account

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Marryne Garryne and John Sharnoll, churchwardens of St Andrew Hubbard

Other people: Thomas Smythe; Ryc' Semer'; John Hollman'; Thomas Peysser'; Egertown and his wife; Jesurs and his wife; Gerrad Chawnseye; John Hall and his wife; Sir Robert Salus; Mastress Rogers.

Place-names:

Contents: This is the full account for the church of St Andrew Hubbard in Eastcheap, as presented by (1) for the year 1507-1508.

Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Andrew Hubbard 1454-1524. The codex measures 22.5x30.5 cm, and consists of 121 folios on paper, all of which are in English.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 21/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 04/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4153#40
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 1279/1, fols 92v-93r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1508. 22 October 24 Henry VII.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Thomas Caparparste, wax chandler in Tower Street; Thomas Egerton'; Jone Rogers.
Place-names: *Towr' Strette* (Tower Street); *Lambhyth* (Lambeth).
Contents: Note of diverse debts and bequests relating to the church of St Andrew Hubbard in Eastcheap.
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Andrew Hubbard 1454-1524. The codex measures 22.5x30.5 cm, and consists of 121 folios on paper, all of which are in English. The present text ends abruptly, as the bottom part of the page has been torn away.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 21/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4153#46
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 1279/1, fols 106r-v

Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1516. Feast of St Michael the Archangel, 8 Henry VIII.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Pekoke and John' Bovrton', churchwardens of St Andrew Hubbard
Other people: Sir Roberd Ssalus
Place-names:
Contents: This is the full account for the church of St Andrew Hubbard in Eastcheap, as presented by (1) for the year 1515-1516.
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Andrew Hubbard 1454-1524. The codex measures 22.5x30.5 cm, and consists of 121 folios on paper, all of which are in English.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 21/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4154#2
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 5090/1, fols 2r-3r
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: City of London. Part of a codex of churchwardens' accounts for Allhallows in the Wall in the City of London.
Date: 1456. Feast of the Annunciation of Our Lady, 34 Henry VI.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Stiler' and Thomas Kervere, new churchwardens of Allhallows in the Wall; (2) Thomas Kerverer and William Wymond, old churchwardens of the same church.
Other people: John Dawys; William Case; Richard Biwater; John Forster; Thomas Charleton.

Place-names:

Contents: This is the full account for the church of Allhallows in the Wall for the year 1455-1456. The account is presented by (1), but states that while the receipts have been done by (1), the payments have been performed by the hands of (2).

Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for Allhallows in the Wall (London Wall) 1455-1536. The codex measures 33.5x43 cm, and consists of 52 folios, mainly paper, with parchment leaves at the beginning and end. Many accounts are incomplete, and much of the codex has been restored and reinforced with archival paper. The chronological run also seems to be incomplete, and some accounts are not dated.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 21/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 04/01/2017

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D4154#15

County: Middlesex

Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 5090/1, fols 22r-23v

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: City of London

Date: 1488. Midsummer, 3 Henry VII.

Script:

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Account - Financial account

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Richard Barbour and Water [Welle], churchwardens of Allhallows in the Wall

Other people: Sir Jefferey Gogane; Willam Standon'; mastress Skyrwyt; master Welles; master Clovear; Thomas Ree, fishmonger; Sir Willm' Lukas; Harr' Clerke; the Earl of Notyngeham; mastress Willyngham; Sir Robert Roos; Thomas Thomas; John Osyn'; Sir Jefferey Gogans, late parson.

Place-names:

Contents: This is the full account for the church of Allhallows in the Wall from 6 November 1486 to Midsummer 1488, that is, *a yer' & a half, vj wekys and, v. Daies*, as presented by (1).

Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for Allhallows in the Wall (London Wall) 1455-1536. The codex measures 33.5x43 cm, and consists of

52 folios, mainly paper, with parchment leaves at the beginning and end. Many accounts are incomplete, and much of the codex has been restored and reinforced with archival paper. The chronological run also seems to be incomplete, and some accounts are not dated.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 21/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 04/01/2017

Comments: 7 lines are added in a different hand at the bottom of fol. 22v - this is a different text and is included in MELD as D4154#16. 6 lines are also added in a different hand at the bottom of fol. 23v - these lines are included in MELD as D4154#17.

Cross-refs.: D4154#16 and D4154#17.

References:

Code: D4154#16

County: Middlesex

Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 5090/1, fol. 22v, item 2

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: City of London

Date: 1488. 4 August 3 Henry VII.

Script:

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Memorandum - Note

Stage: Instrument

Parties:

Other people: Wylyam Stondwn'

Place-names:

Contents: Note concerning an additional sum of money delivered to the churchwardens for a church house in the keeping of Wylyam Stondwn'.

Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for Allhallows in the Wall (London Wall) 1455-1536. The codex measures 33.5x43 cm, and consists of 52 folios, mainly paper, with parchment leaves at the beginning and end. Many accounts are incomplete, and much of the codex has been restored and reinforced with archival paper. The chronological run also seems to be incomplete, and some accounts are not dated.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 21/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017

Comments: The present text is added, in a different hand, at the bottom of fol. 22v, in the middle of the account for 1486-1488 (D4154#15).
Cross-refs.: D4154#15.
References:

Code: D4154#17
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 5090/1, fol. 23v, item 2
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1488. Not dated, but see Contents below.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Doctor Jone
Place-names:
Contents: An addition, in a different hand, to the account for the years 1486-1488 (see D4154#15).
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for Allhallows in the Wall (London Wall) 1455-1536. The codex measures 33.5x43 cm, and consists of 52 folios, mainly paper, with parchment leaves at the beginning and end. Many accounts are incomplete, and much of the codex has been restored and reinforced with archival paper. The chronological run also seems to be incomplete, and some accounts are not dated.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 21/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments: The present text is added, in a different hand, at the bottom of fol. 23v, as a continuation of the account for 1486-1488 (D4154#15).
Cross-refs.: D4154#15.
References:

Code: D4154#18
County: Middlesex

Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 5090/1, fol. 27r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1492. Nativity of our Lord, 8 Henry VII.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Rycherd Barber and [Water] Welles, churchwardens of Allhallows in the Wall.
Other people: Wyllam Clerke
Place-names:
Contents: Account for the church of Allhallows in the Wall from 26 March 6 Henry VII to the Nativity of our Lord 8 Henry VII, as presented by (1).
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for Allhallows in the Wall (London Wall) 1455-1536. The codex measures 33.5x43 cm, and consists of 52 folios, mainly paper, with parchment leaves at the beginning and end. Many accounts are incomplete, and much of the codex has been restored and reinforced with archival paper. The chronological run also seems to be incomplete, and some accounts are not dated.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 21/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments: 3 lines in a different hand are added at the end of the account - these are included in MELD as D4154#19. The present text also relates to the account in D4154#20.
Cross-refs.: D4154#19 and D4154#20.
References:

Code: D4154#19
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 5090/1, fol. 27r, item 2
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1492. Not dated, but see Contents below.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account

Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Water Wellys, churchwarden of Allhallows in the Wall.
Other people: Thomas Thomas
Place-names:
Contents: Addition, in a different hand, to the account for the church of Allhallows in the Wall from 26 March 6 Henry VII to the Nativity of our Lord 8 Henry VII, as presented by (1) (see D4154#18).
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for Allhallows in the Wall (London Wall) 1455-1536. The codex measures 33.5x43 cm, and consists of 52 folios, mainly paper, with parchment leaves at the beginning and end. Many accounts are incomplete, and much of the codex has been restored and reinforced with archival paper. The chronological run also seems to be incomplete, and some accounts are not dated.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 21/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments: This text is an addition to the account in D4154#18.
Cross-refs.: D4154#18
References:

Code: D4154#20
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 5090/1, fol. 27v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1492. Nativity of our Lord, 8 Henry VII.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Watter Wellys, churchwarden of Allhallows in the Wall.
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: An account of payments made by the church of Allhallows in the Wall between 26 March 6 Henry VII to the Nativity of our Lord 8 Henry VII, as presented by (1).
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for Allhallows in the Wall (London Wall) 1455-1536. The codex measures 33.5x43 cm, and consists of 52 folios, mainly paper, with parchment leaves at the beginning and end. Many

accounts are incomplete, and much of the codex has been restored and reinforced with archival paper. The chronological run also seems to be incomplete, and some accounts are not dated.

Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 21/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments: This text relates to the account in D4154#18.
Cross-refs.: D4154#18
References:

Code: D4157#9
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 4071/1, fols 7v-8r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1460. Feast of All Saints MCCCCLX and 39 Henry VI.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) William Russell, John Martyn and John Goodale, churchwardens of St Michael Cornhill.
Other people: Thomas Turnour'; Paxton' of Gravesend; Perys Clementes' wife; Thomas Growndy; William Talbot; Thomas Lyffyn'; Willam Dillow, former churchwarden.
Place-names: The *Cardinalles Hatte* and the *Swan* ' (two pubs).
Contents: This is the full account for the church of St Michael Cornhill for the year 1459-1460, as presented by (1).
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Michael Cornhill, 1455-1608. The codex measures 36.5x45 cm, and consists of 202 folios, all parchment, and all in English. There is a gap in the run from 1475-1548. In addition to accounts, the codex contains a few memoranda and ordinances interspersed in-between the accounts.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 22/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 04/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D4157#17
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 4071/1, fol. 18r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1469. 8 January MCCCCLXIX.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - Rule
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) Master Willam Witham, parson of the parish church of St Michael Cornhill; John Pake the elder, Symond Stephenson and Willam Gybson, wardens of the same church; Robert Drope, alderman; Willam Waldyngfeld, John Hungerford, John Pake The Yonger, Willam Dellow and John Beauchamp, parishoners of the same church.

Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: (1) have all agreed upon this ordinance, which states that henceforth, all churchwardens shall present their accounts every year by the Saturday next after the feast of the Epiphany of our Lord, before the parson or his deputy as well as the congregation of the parishoners. Failure to comply with this ordinance will result in a fine of 20 shillings to pay for the upkeep of the church.

Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Michael Cornhill, 1455-1608. The codex measures 36.5x45 cm, and consists of 202 folios, all parchment, and all in English. There is a gap in the run from 1475-1548. In addition to accounts, the codex contains a few memoranda and ordinances interspersed in-between the accounts.

Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 14/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 16/11/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4157#20
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 4071/1, fols 20v-21r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1472. Feast of All Saints MCCCCLXXII.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Beauchamp, Thomas Santonn and John Saundre, churchwardens of St Michael Cornhill
Other people: John Hungerford; Thomas Elysson; master Drope and his wife; John Wynne; Stephenn Burtonn; William Flape; Bele, plumber.
Place-names:
Contents: This is a full account for the church of St Michael Cornhill for the year from the feast of All Saints 1471 to the same feast 1472, as presented by (1).
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Michael Cornhill, 1455-1608. The codex measures 36.5x45 cm, and consists of 202 folios, all parchment, and all in English. There is a gap in the run from 1475-1548. In addition to accounts, the codex contains a few memoranda and ordinances interspersed in-between the accounts.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 19/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 04/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4159#3
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 1239/1, pt. 1, fol. 11r, item 1
Subcorpus: Secondary. Part of the accounts of St Mary at Hill.
Place: City of London
Date: 1432. 2 May 10 Henry VI.
Script:
Scribe:

Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Johān Hecheman and Wyllam Baker', [churchwardens of St Mary at Hill]
Other people: Johān Grecyng'; Johān Senjohān; Willam Morys.
Place-names:
Contents: Note of payment of 18 pounds 19 shillings to the church box by Johān Grecyng', and also of a quittance for Johān Senjohān by the executor of Willam Morys.
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Mary at Hill, 1422-1505. The codex measures 24x33 cm, and consists of 243 folios, all paper. It consists of several booklets of differing sizes; however, there is modern pencil foliation throughout from 1-243. In addition to accounts, it also contains memoranda, wills and inventories.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 19/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4159#4
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 1239/1, pt. 1, fol. 11r, item 2
Subcorpus: Secondary. Part of the accounts of St Mary at Hill.
Place: City of London
Date: 1435. 30 April 13 Henry VI.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) Wyllems Marwe and Þonn' Ball, [churchwardens of St Mary at Hill]; (2) Þonn' Hechemann' and Wyllems Baker.
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Note that (1) have received the sum of 13 pounds, 9 shillings 7 pence and a half from (2).
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Mary at Hill, 1422-1505. The codex measures 24x33 cm, and consists of 243 folios, all paper. It consists

of several booklets of differing sizes; however, there is modern pencil foliation throughout from 1-243. In addition to accounts, it also contains memoranda, wills and inventories.

Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 20/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4159#5
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 1239/1, pt. 1, fol. 93v
Subcorpus: Secondary. Part of the accounts of St Mary at Hill.
Place: City of London
Date: 1492. The header reads: Jhesu 1492.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) Willam Remyngton', alderman; master Robert Plommer, gentleman; John Sucarte[?]; Willam Prewne; John Dueklyng'; Herry Kello; John Deraham; John Mastall; Ric' Cloce and Robert Howtyng', churchwardens of St Mary at Hill; (2) master Wyllam Wylde, parson.
Other people: Sir John Motram, priest of Paul's.
Place-names: *Holmes coleghe* (Holmes College, St Paul's).
Contents: A note stating that (2) has showed to (1) the will of Sir John Motram, priest of St Paul's, late deceased, which states that Sir John gave a book called an Antiphoner to the church [of St Mary at Hill], upon the condition that the churchwardens should pay 6 shillings 8 pence yearly to the fellows of Holmes college in St Paul's for the obite of Sir John.
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Mary at Hill, 1422-1505. The codex measures 24x33 cm, and consists of 243 folios, all paper. It consists of several booklets of differing sizes; however, there is modern pencil foliation throughout from 1-243. In addition to accounts, it also contains memoranda, wills and inventories.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 20/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 04/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4160#3
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 645/1, fol. 7r, item 1
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1438. Visitation of St Martin, November MCCCCXXXVIII.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Surety - Pledge
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) Pole and Astyll, churchwardens of St Peter Westcheap; (2) Will Bortonn, fruiterer.
Other people: Witnesses: Parson M; R. W.; Johes Whythyhale; Reynold Welham; Robert At Egle
Place-names:
Contents: Note that (1) have bought diverse items of silver from (2). If (2) pays 100 shillings to (1) before the feast of the Purification next following, the sale will be reverted, otherwise it will stand in its full strength.
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Peter Westcheap. The codex measures 30x40 cm, and consists of approximately 258 folios, all paper, except fols 252-254, which are parchment. It contains mainly late 16th century material, with late medieval entries on fols 1-13, 217-225, 230-232, 237, 252-258. The foliation is not consistent; e.g. the first part, which contains the first stint of medieval entries, is numbered 1 [gap] 22-32 [gap] 65, which suggests that in excess of 50 pages are missing from this part. Because of the inconsistent foliation, which gives the same number in several places, the foliation referred to for the relevant items in MELD is the actual number as counted from the beginning of the codex. Contains several text types in addition to accounts.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 20/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4160#11
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 645/1, fol. 237r-v
Subcorpus: Secondary. All parties are from London.
Place: City of London
Date: 1515. 19 October 7 Henry VIII.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) sir Wyllm' Robynson', parson of the church of St Peter Westcheap; Ryc' Jonys, brewer, and Ryc' Corbet, shearman, citizens of London and churchwardens of St Peter Westcheap; (2) Jamys Wylkynson', citizen and brewer of London.
Other people: Witnesses: Parson M; R. W.; Johes Whythyhale; Reynold Welham; Robert At Egle
Place-names: *Thamysstrete* (Thames Street), *London'*.
Contents: Lease from (1) to (2) of a brewhouse called *þe Olde Swanne* in Thames Street, with all its inventory, for a term of 15 years, for a yearly rent of 10 pounds sterling, to be paid in even portions at four times of the year.
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Peter Westcheap. The codex measures 30x40 cm, and consists of approximately 258 folios, all paper, except fols 252-254, which are parchment. It contains mainly late 16th century material, with late medieval entries on fols 1-13, 217-225, 230-232, 237, 252-258. The foliation is not consistent; e.g. the first part, which contains the first stint of medieval entries, is numbered 1 [gap] 22-32 [gap] 65, which suggests that in excess of 50 pages are missing from this part. Because of the inconsistent foliation, which gives the same number in several places, the foliation referred to for the relevant items in MELD is the actual number as counted from the beginning of the codex. Contains several text types in addition to accounts.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 20/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 04/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4160#12
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 645/1, fol. 252r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1481. 13 April 21 Edward IV.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) John Browne, mayor of London; (2) The church of St Peter Westcheap
Other people:
Place-names: *London'*
Contents: Memorandum that (1) has granted to (2) a quitrent of 16 shillings 8 pence a year for the term of 4 years.
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Peter Westcheap. The codex measures 30x40 cm, and consists of approximately 258 folios, all paper, except fols 252-254, which are parchment. It contains mainly late 16th century material, with late medieval entries on fols 1-13, 217-225, 230-232, 237, 252-258. The foliation is not consistent; e.g. the first part, which contains the first stint of medieval entries, is numbered 1 [gap] 22-32 [gap] 65, which suggests that in excess of 50 pages are missing from this part. Because of the inconsistent foliation, which gives the same number in several places, the foliation referred to for the relevant items in MELD is the actual number as counted from the beginning of the codex. Contains several text types in addition to accounts.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 20/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4160#19
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 645/1, fol. 258r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London

Date: 1503. 26 December 1503 and 19 Henry VII.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance - Will
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) Sir John Shaa, knight, alderman, citizen and goldsmith of London
Other people: John Drylond; master Chaunterell, parson of the church of St Peter Westcheap; Sir Edmonde Shaa, knight, uncle of (1); Thomas Croke and his brother Richard Croke.
Place-names: *London*; *Thamyse Strete* (Thames Street); *Seint Dunstanys Paroch* (Parish of St Dunstan).
Contents: The will of Sir John Shaa.
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Peter Westcheap. The codex measures 30x40 cm, and consists of approximately 258 folios, all paper, except fols 252-254, which are parchment. It contains mainly late 16th century material, with late medieval entries on fols 1-13, 217-225, 230-232, 237, 252-258. The foliation is not consistent; e.g. the first part, which contains the first stint of medieval entries, is numbered 1 [gap] 22-32 [gap] 65, which suggests that in excess of 50 pages are missing from this part. Because of the inconsistent foliation, which gives the same number in several places, the foliation referred to for the relevant items in MELD is the actual number as counted from the beginning of the codex. Contains several text types in addition to accounts.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 20/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 04/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4161#1
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 1239/2, fol. 1r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1486. Anno 1486.
Script:
Scribe: Possibly John Halhed, grocer and parishoner of St Mary at Hill.
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note

Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: John Halhed, grocer and parishoner of St Mary at Hill
Place-names:
Contents: Note on the first page stating that most of the pages in the codex were written by John Halhed.
Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Mary at Hill 1485-1525, including wills and inventories. It measures 30x42 cm, and consists of 114 numbered paper folios, followed by about 100 unnumbered blank pages.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 15/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 15/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4161#6
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: MS 1239/2, fol. 8v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1517. 12 August Anno 1517.
Script:
Scribe: Possibly John Halhed, grocer and parishoner of St Mary at Hill (see D4161#1).
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) Mr Willam Hatclyff, squire; (2) Edyth Segemond
Other people: Mr Willam Hatclyff, parson of the church of St Mary at Hill; Andrew Evyng' and Stephyn' Sawnderson', wardens of the same church. Witnesses: Robert Aldernes, alderman; Gilbertt Jentyll, draper; Willam Roche, draper; John Ansthorpe, grocer; John Woulff, painter.
Place-names:
Contents: (1) has delivered, by the hands of Willam Hatclyff, Andrew Evyng' and Stephyn' Sawnderson', 45 pounds to the use of (2), as witnessed by several people (see list above). (2) shall receive the money in instalments of 5 pounds per year. If (2) should happen to die before the entire sum has been spent, the rest shall be divided according to her will.

Description: Codex containing Churchwardens' Accounts for St Mary at Hill 1485-1525, including wills and inventories. It measures 30x42 cm, and consists of 114 numbered paper folios, followed by about 100 unnumbered blank pages.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 15/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 15/12/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs.: D4161#1

References:

Code: D4195#3

County: Middlesex

Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/009, fol. 209r-v

Subcorpus: Letter

Place: City of London

Date: 1418. 20 December, no year. The year is deduced from the surrounding entries in the codex, which are all dated 1418.

Script:

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Correspondence - Letter

Stage: Cartulary copy

Parties: (1) The mayor and aldermen of the City of London; (2) King Henry V

Other people:

Place-names: *Londoun* (London)

Contents: Letter from (1) to (2). An extremely convoluted letter, consisting of little more than extremely polite, almost grovelling phrases, wishing that the king should soon again visit the City of London.

Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book I', containing entries from 1400-1422. The codex measures 34x47 cm, and consists of 294 parchment folios. Most of the texts are in Latin, with some entries in English, on the following fols: 199r, 200v, 209r-v, 212r-v, 215r, 216r-v, 223r, 225r, 226v, 227r, 228r, 236r, 236v, 237r, 252r-253v, 273r, 277v-278r, 292r-294r.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 15/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 19/12/2016

Comments: Addressed to the King in French.

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D4195#4
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/009, fol. 212r-v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1419. Not dated; the year is deduced from the surrounding entries in the codex, which are all dated 1419.

Script:
Scribe: Signed: Carpenter.
Format: Codex
Function: Statement - Proclamation
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) The mayor and aldermen of the City of London; (2) Thomas of Forde of Canterbury, sawyer, otherwise called Thomas of Forde, sothseyer.
Other people: Jonet, wife of Jauyn Cook of Estchepe; Nauerine Mauncell.
Place-names: *Caunterbury* (Canterbury)
Contents: Proclamation of the sins and trespasses of (2) against Jonet Cook and Nauerine Mauncell, which have earned him an hour on the pillory on three market days, with a token around his neck to show that he is a liar.
Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book I', containing entries from 1400-1422. The codex measures 34x47 cm, and consists of 294 parchment folios. Most of the texts are in Latin, with some entries in English, on the following fols: 199r, 200v, 209r-v, 212r-v, 215r, 216r-v, 223r, 225r, 226v, 227r, 228r, 236r, 236v, 237r, 252r-253v, 273r, 277v-278r, 292r-294r.

Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 14/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 16/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4195#7
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/009, fol. 223r, item 1
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1419. Not dated; the year is deduced from the surrounding entries in the codex, which are all dated 1419.

Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Statement - Proclamation
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) The mayor and aldermen of the City of London; (2) Nichol Wigh, otherwise called Niche^s Ketringham, otherwise called John' Segrave, otherwise called Nicholl Pecche.
Other people: Herry Somer; Nicholl Carrewe, squire.
Place-names: *Newgate* (Newgate prison)
Contents: Proclamation of the sins and trespasses of (2) against Herry Somer and Nicholl Carrewe, stating that he is a *come mysdoer & disceyuour of peple & a fals contrefetour of lettres and mennys sealx*. For this, he shall stand on the pillory for an hour on three market days, with his forged letters hanging around his neck. He shall thereafter remain in the prison at Newgate until he has found enough surety to ensure good behaviour in the future.
Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book I', containing entries from 1400-1422. The codex measures 34x47 cm, and consists of 294 parchment folios. Most of the texts are in Latin, with some entries in English, on the following fols: 199r, 200v, 209r-v, 212r-v, 215r, 216r-v, 223r, 225r, 226v, 227r, 228r, 236r, 236v, 237r, 252r-253v, 273r, 277v-278r, 292r-294r.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 16/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 04/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4195#8
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/009, fol. 223r, item 2
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1419. Not dated; the year is deduced from the surrounding entries in the codex, which are all dated 1419.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - Rule
Stage: Cartulary copy

Parties: (1) The mayor and aldermen of the City of London, on the King's behalf
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: The ordinance states that noone is allowed to walk about at night during Christmas wearing masks or painted faces or performing mime plays. However, people are encouraged to be merry within their own houses. Also, every household, in every street or lane of the City of London, must hang a lantern with a lit candle outside their door every night during the solemn feast of Christmas.
Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book I', containing entries from 1400-1422. The codex measures 34x47 cm, and consists of 294 parchment folios. Most of the texts are in Latin, with some entries in English, on the following fols: 199r, 200v, 209r-v, 212r-v, 215r, 216r-v, 223r, 225r, 226v, 227r, 228r, 236r, 236v, 237r, 252r-253v, 273r, 277v-278r, 292r-294r.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 16/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 04/01/2017
Comments: This is a nice, early example of Christmas lights being commonly used in a city.
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4195#9
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/009, fol. 226v, item 5
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1419. Not dated; the year is deduced from the surrounding entries in the codex, which are all dated 1419.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Statement - Proclamation
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) The mayor and aldermen of the City of London; (2) John' Vmbergh de Shenfeld in Essex, collier.
Other people:
Place-names: *Shenfeld* (Shenfield, in Brentwood)
Contents: The proclamation states that (2) has been convicted of selling sacks of coal, on at least 12 occasions, containing less than they should. He shall therefore stand on the pillory while the sacks of coal are burnt under him.

Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book I', containing entries from 1400-1422. The codex measures 34x47 cm, and consists of 294 parchment folios. Most of the texts are in Latin, with some entries in English, on the following fols: 199r, 200v, 209r-v, 212r-v, 215r, 216r-v, 223r, 225r, 226v, 227r, 228r, 236r, 236v, 237r, 252r-253v, 273r, 277v-278r, 292r-294r.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 16/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D4196#2

County: Middlesex

Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/010, fol. 11r, item 3

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: City of London

Date: 1424. Not dated; the year is deduced from the surrounding entries in the codex, which are all dated 1424.

Script:

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Statement - Proclamation

Stage: Cartulary copy

Parties: (1) The mayor and aldermen of the City of London; (2) Jhonet Cogenho

Other people: Henry Barton', citizen and skinner of London; Herry Chaterton'; John Tetenale.

Place-names: *Londoun* (London)

Contents: (2), commonly known as a deceiver and beguiler of the people, has been convicted, together with another, unnamed and apparently uncaptured woman, of forging an obligation in which Henry Barton' was supposedly bound to Herry Chaterton' and John Tetenale in 100 pounds, to be paid at Whitsunday next coming. For this, she shall stand in the market place for an hour, with her forged obligation about her neck. The rest of her punishment has been forgiven, at the request of Henry Barton, for *reuerence of womanhod*.

Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book K'. The codex measures 30x46 cm, and consists of 313 parchment folios. Most of the entries are in Latin; however, approximately 120 folios contain entries in English.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 14/11/2016

Proofread: MRS 16/11/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4196#3
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/010, fol. 11v, item 1
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1424. Not dated; the year is deduced from the surrounding entries in the codex, which are all dated 1424.

Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Statement - Proclamation
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) The mayor and aldermen of the City of London; (2) Alson' Boston'
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: (2) has been convicted of bawdry and lechery, and of hiring out a young woman *to vndoing of hir Innocence*. As punishment, on three market days, she shall be led from prison with *pypys or oþer opyn Minstralsy*, to stand in the open market place for an hour, with the cause why proclaimed.
Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book K'. The codex measures 30x46 cm, and consists of 313 parchment folios. Most of the entries are in Latin; however, approximately 120 folios contain entries in English.

Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 14/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 15/11/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4196#5
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/010, fol. 14v, item 3

Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1423. 6 December 2 Henry VI.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - Rule
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) The mayor and aldermen of the City of London
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Ordinance by the mayor and aldermen as a result of a dispute between sheargrinders and shearmen. It is ordained that sheargrinders may not charge more for making a new pair of shears than 2 shillings, and after about two weeks of use by the shearmen, the sheargrinder shall sharpen and glaze the shears at their own cost, and then consider themselves properly done with the work. For grinding of an old pair of shears, they may not charge more than 6 pence, and the owner may try them for 5 or 6 days before he decides whether or not he is happy with the job. The sheargrinders should always be ready to serve the shearmen, whenever they are needed.
Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book K'. The codex measures 30x46 cm, and consists of 313 parchment folios. Most of the entries are in Latin; however, approximately 120 folios contain entries in English.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 19/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 04/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4196#29
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/010, fol. 179r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1439. Not dated, the year is deduced from surrounding entries in the codex.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - Rule

Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) The mayor and aldermen of the City of London
Other people:
Place-names: *Algate* (Aldgate); *Chepe* (Cheapside); *Neugate* (Newgate).
Contents: Ordinance by the mayor and aldermen regarding promiscuous and lecherous conduct by men and women in the City of London. It lists various degrees of punishment depending on how many times the person has been convicted.
Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book K'. The codex measures 30x46 cm, and consists of 313 parchment folios. Most of the entries are in Latin; however, approximately 120 folios contain entries in English.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 19/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 04/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4197#10
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/011, fol. 29v, item 1
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1464. 15 May 4 Edward IV.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Settlement - Award
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) The guild of Cordwainers; (2) The guild of Cobblers
Other people: Arbitrators: Mathewe Philippe, mayor and recorder; Willam Marowe, Willam Hulyn, Richard Lee, Hugh Wich, Thomas Cook, Willam Taillour, Rauff Verney, Thomas Oulegreve, Willam Hamptoun, Robert Basset, Nicholas Marchall and John Tate, aldermen.
Place-names: *Londoun* (London)
Contents: Arbitration by the mayor and aldermen of the City of London, in a dispute between the guild of Cordwainers and the guild of Cobblers.
Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book L'. The codex measures 31x43 cm, and consists of 333 parchment folios. Most of the folios contain entries in English.
Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 19/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4197#37
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/011, fol. 111r, item 1
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1475. Not dated; the year is deduced from the surrounding entries in the codex.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Statement - Proclamation
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) The mayor and aldermen of the City of London; (2) John Davy
Other people:
Place-names: *Saint John-is Strete* (St John Street, Clerkenwell)
Contents: (2) has been found guilty of producing a powder and selling it as a remedy to cure all kinds of illnesses. He shall stand on the pillory for an hour while his offence is proclaimed, and then be led back to prison.
Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book L'. The codex measures 31x43 cm, and consists of 333 parchment folios. Most of the folios contain entries in English.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 19/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4197#38
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/011, fol. 111r, item 2

Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1475. 23 June 15 Edward IV.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - Rule
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) The Common Council [of the City of London]
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: It is ordained by the Common Council that no dogs or assault bitches are allowed to roam free in the streets of London, by day or night; gentle hounds and butchers' dogs are excepted, but only by day. Offences are punishable by fine of 40 pence.
Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book L'. The codex measures 31x43 cm, and consists of 333 parchment folios. Most of the folios contain entries in English.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 19/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4197#54
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/011, fol. 130v, item 3
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1477. 27 October 17 Edward IV.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Statement - Proclamation
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties: (1) The mayor and aldermen of the City of London
Other people:
Place-names:

Contents: Proclamation on behalf of (1), that all fishing nets with unlawful mesh size, used for fishing in the Thames, will be burnt to state an example.

Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book L'. The codex measures 31x43 cm, and consists of 333 parchment folios. Most of the folios contain entries in English.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 19/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D4197#61

County: Middlesex

Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: COL/AD/01/011, fols 141r-v

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: City of London

Date: 1479. Not dated; the year is deduced from the surrounding entries in the codex.

Script:

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Ordinance - Rule

Stage: Cartulary copy

Parties: (1) The mayor and aldermen of the City of London

Other people:

Place-names:

Contents: Ordinance by (1) to regulate the number of brokers admitted to the brocage office of the City of London.

Description: City of London mayor's book, known as 'Letter Book L'. The codex measures 31x43 cm, and consists of 333 parchment folios. Most of the folios contain entries in English.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 19/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 03/01/2017

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D4198#1
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: CLA/024/01/02/040, membr. 16r, item 1
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London. 'written att london'
Date: 1406. 9 July Henry IV
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Statement - Affidavit
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) sir John Mohun (2) William Fordeham, and Maude
Other people: John Osborn; John Osborn, (1)'s father, constable and steward; Robt Puecote, William Howthorp; Johane, wife of sir John Mohun
Place-names: London; Dunsterre (Dunster, 4 km SE of Minehead, Somerset)
Contents: John Osborn testifies that he was present at the time when (1) enfeoffed (2) of the manors and lands lying in Dunster in Somerset.
Description:
Word count:
Source:
Transcriber: AK 15/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 28/11/2016
Comments: Mayor's court roll
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4201#1
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: CLA/024/01/02/051, membr. 5v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1420. Not explicitly dated; the text refers to the year of the previous entry in the roll.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument

Parties:

Other people: Sir Water' Bechaumes. Misdoers: Sheward Habirdassher; Hay Sporyer; William Emery, cofferer; Harri Gras, barber; John' Tauerner; John' Whitlok and his wife; John' Swayn and his wife; Maud Hoke; John Bukston'; Flete, squire; Halywell; John' Tuke; Stephin Raker'; Norton'; John' Stanlake, Robert Rede, Pyers Teperton' and Philip Edmyngton', tanners; Ric' Spray.

Place-names: *Farundon'* (Farringdon); *Ludgate* (Ludgate Hill); *Sholane* (Shoe Lane); *Cartirlane* (Carter Lane); *Quenhithe* (Queenhithe); *Fletebrigge* (Fleet Bridge in Fleet Street); *Chaunselerlane* (Chancery Lane); *Fayturlane* (Fetter Lane); *Parish of Seint Sepulcris* (St Sepulcre parish); *Smythfeld* (Smithfield); *Hosier'lane* (Hosier Lane); *Secole Lane* (Old Seacoal Lane); *Trynmylbroke* (Turnmill Brook, adjacent to Turnmill Street).

Contents: Note of complaints about various people in Farringdon and St Sepulcre, mainly relating to cluttering of alleyways and streets with dung, to the nuisance and disease of the neighbours.

Description: Plea and Memoranda Roll of the Mayor's Court, City of London, 1420-1422. The present text is found in membrane 5. Overall size: 28x72 cm; written area: 21x59 cm (on the dorse). Written in brown ink on medium parchment.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 12/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 13/12/2016

Comments: Former reference of the Roll: A50.

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D4201#2

County: Middlesex

Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: CLA/024/01/02/057, membr. 6r

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: City of London. Belongs to 'City of London Mayor's Court plea and memoranda rolls'

Date: 1421. 25 December 9 Henry V

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Roll

Function: Memorandum - Note

Stage: Instrument

Parties:

Other people:

Place-names: City of London

Contents: Memorandum of all inditements and presentments found defective and other noyances within the Ward of Aldersgate of the City of London.

Description:

Word count:

Source:

Transcriber: AK 14/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 18/12/2016

Comments: City of London Mayor's Court plea and memoranda rolls

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D4206

County: Middlesex

Reference: London, London Metropolitan Archives: CLA/024/01/02/061, membr. 4r

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: City of London. City of London Mayor's Court plea and memoranda rolls.

Date: 1432. 4 September 11 Henry VI

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Roll

Function: Memorandum – Notary record

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) William Myldenhale; (2) Rauf Barton

Other people: Jonet and Elyne, daughters of (1)

Place-names: City of London

Contents:

Description:

Word count:

Source:

Transcriber: AK 17/11/2016

Proofread: MRS 23/11/2016

Comments: City of London Mayor's Court plea and memoranda rolls.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D4215

County: Middlesex

Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Furtho VII/8

Subcorpus: Letter
Place: London. 'wryten at London'
Date: 15a2-b1 (31 October; see Comments)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence – Letter
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Sender: John Olney, mercer in London, addressee: John [illegible]
Other people: Fortho, Lasy
Place-names: London
Contents: Letter from John Olney to John, concerning lands, including Kymptons field et al.
Description: Paper. Address is on the dorse.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 17/08/2016
Proofread: MRS 24/08/2016
Comments: The sender mentions that the letter was written 'the even of all seynts' (31 October). No other date is given. Benskin (ref) notes the use of *the* as subject pronoun in this texts as a ME example of this (although his formulation suggests that it is *ye*, which it is not); he refers to the text as of the 'mid-fifteenth century'. Olney is midway between Bedford and Northampton; John Olney was a first-generation Londoner with lands in Northamptonshire. John Olney lived c1416-71 and was Sheriff of London 1432, alderman in 1438 and Lord Mayor in 1446.
Cross-refs:
References: Benskin, Three receptaria: 220. (on the use of the as subject case of 2 sg pron)

Code: D4674#1
County: Middlesex
Reference: London, Guildhall Library: MS 5440, fol. 19r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: City of London
Date: 1424-25. 3 Henry VI, no date.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Cartulary copy
Parties:

Other people: John' Michell, mayor of London; John' Seman and John Atte Water, sheriffs of London; Thomas Goodyng, brewer and citizen of London; John' Carpenter, the common clerk of the Guild Hall.

Place-names: *London; Bysshopisgate* (Bishopsgate).

Contents: Note of complaints by members of the London Brewers' Company against raised tolls at the gates of London. The mayor told the clerk of the Guild Hall to look for evidence to support the claim of the Brewers that the toll used to be much lower, but the only thing he could find was a small quire with a note of this, which was not deemed good enough evidence.

Description: Memorandum Book of the Brewer's Company, 1414-1440. Overall size: 24x32 cm. The codex is bound in dark brown leather over thick boards; the spine reads 'Porland' and 'MS 5440'. It consists of 328 paper folios. The first part of the book is in French, and there are some Latin entries; however, most of the entries in the book are in English, the first of which is the present text.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 24/11/2016

Proofread: MRS 27/11/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D4674#30

County: Middlesex

Reference: London, Guildhall Library: MS 5440, fols. 157r-v

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: City of London. Records events relating to the London Brewers' Guild.

Date: 1429, 8 year Henry VI

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Memorandum - Note

Stage: Instrument

Parties:

Other people: Will Sevenoke, mayor of London; John *Proueys* and *Raffes* Barton, sheriffs, Will Ederich, John Reyner, Will Ferrour, elder masters of the London Brewers' guild

Place-names:

Contents:

Description:

Word count:

Source:
Transcriber: AK 15/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 05/12/2016
Comments: Memorandum book of the London Brewers' Guild, 1414-1440. William Sevenoke was Mayor of London for 1418–19.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5095
County: Middlesex
Reference: Aylesbury, Centre for Buckinghamshire Studies: BAS 998/38
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: London. Both parties are from London.
Date: 1501. 30 Jun 17 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe: Signed by 'Broun'
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Marowe of London, gentleman; (2) Rauff Bugberd of London, merchant of the Staple of Calais
Other people: Petyr Talbot of London, Elizabeth, his wife; Jsabell. (1)'s wife;
Place-names: London; Seynt Petyr Chalfount (Chalfont St Peter, a village in Chiltern district in SE Buckinghamshire; in a group of villages called The Chalfonts which also includes Chalfont St Giles and Little Chalfont). Rykmansworth (Rickmansworth, in Hertfordshire, 32 km NW of London; 8 km W of Watford).
Contents: Bargain and sale between (1) and (2), where (1) sells all messuages, lands and rents etc. in Rickmansworth and Chalfont St Peter for £80.
Description: Overall size 41x23 cm; written area 37x18,5cm. Written in brown ink on parchment. One seal tag, one seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 28/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 16/10/2016
Comments: Rauff 'Bukberd' (Bugberd) has signed the indenture on the fold.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5113
County: Middlesex
Reference: Huddersfield, Kirklees WYAS: DD/WBA/1
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Westminster. 'made at Westm~'
Date: 1505. 25 October 21 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Statement - Receipt
Parties: (1) Thomas Hobbys, clerk; (2) Richard Beamonte, esquire.
Other people:
Place-names: Westm~ (Westminster)
Contents: Receipt for £5 paid by (2) to (1) as a full payment of a fine in order to be released from the knighthood.
Description: Overall size 27x8 cm; written area 25x4,5 cm. Dark brown ink. No seal tag, no seals; parchment.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)
Transcriber: AK 07/03/2016
Proofread: MRS 21/03/2016
Comments: Attached to memorandum in Latin.
References:

Code: D6504
County: Middlesex
Reference: Cambridge, Cambridge University Library: Luard 138
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: London
Date: 1495. 26 August 11 Henry VII.
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Settlement – Mandate/Decree/Proclamation (?)
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:

Contents: Addressed to the Chancellor and Proctors, the mandate orders the proclamation in all markets and fairs in Cambridge, Burwell and Sturbridge of a statute of 22 Edward IV [1482-3] regulating the measures used in the sale of fish and lays down the sizes of fish to be sold.

Description: Overall size: 54x28, writing area: 47x22. Parchment, fairly thin. Brown ink, no seals.

Word count:

Source: Digital image from Cambridge University Library (GB)

Transcriber: AK 15/03/2016

Proofread:

Comments: Latin and English

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0399
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College, GBR/384
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Castle Acre
Date: 1501 (12 May 16 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe: The document is signed by John Amfles.
Format: Indenture
Function: Statement/Surety - Receipt/Bond
Parties: (1) John Argentine, provost of King's College of Cambridge, (2) John (Amfles), prior of the monastery of Our Lady of Castle Acre, Norfolk
Other people: n/a
Place-names: *Castel Acre* (Castle Acre) is a village and civil parish in the English county of Norfolk. The village is situated on the River Nar some 4 miles (6.4 km) north of the town of Swaffham. It is 53 km W of the city of Norwich, and 166 km from London.
Contents: Receipt from (1) that he has received part of an annuity of 10 £, payable at the Feast of St Michael the Archangel, namely 66 shillings, 8 pence. Furthermore, (2) grants and binds him or his successors to pay to (2) and his successors 10 marks rest of the said annuity at the Feasts of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (14 September) and the Nativity of our Lord in two equal installments.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image
Transcriber: AK 31/03/2015
Proofread: MRS 07/04/2015
Comments: John Amflets, prior of the monastery of St Mary, Castle Acre, appointed in 1484 (or 1482). John Argentine (appointed in 1501, died 1507) was an English physician who attended Edward V of England and later Arthur, Prince of Wales, Provost of King's College, Cambridge.
References: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Argentine
<http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/norf/vol2/pp356-358>

Code: D0402
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College, COL/444
Place: Coltishall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1509-10 (1 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Account - Financial account
Parties: Raff Bayspole, bailiff of Coltishall
Other people: Lord Morley; William Nichollys; William Cowpar; William Cook
Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in Norfolk.
Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.
Description: Single sheet of paper, brown ink. Frayed along the top edge.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College
Transcriber: AK 23/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 23/04/2015
Comments: Nothing on the dorse of the bill.
References:

Code: D0403
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College, COL/445
Place: Coltishall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1 October 1510 (2 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account - Financial account
Parties: Raff Bayspole, bailiff of Coltishall
Other people: Lord Morley, sir Nicholas Blake, William Cowper, William Cook, William Lely
Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in Norfolk.

Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account. The total sum is 55 shillings, 3 pence and halfpenny.

Description: Single sheet of paper, brown ink. One hole in the middle of the sixth line. Frayed along the bottom edge and the middle part.

Word count:

Source: Digital image from King's College

Transcriber: AK 10/04/2015

Proofread: MRS 10/04/2015

Comments: On the dorse of the bill – <ANNO IJ\DO *H VI%I%I%>

References:

Code: D0404

County: Norfolk

Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COL/446

Place: Coltishall

Subcorpus: Secondary

Date: 1522-23 (14 Henry VIII)

Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Bill

Function: Account - Financial account

Parties: Raff Bayspole, bailiff of Coltishall

Other people: Lord Morlay, sir Necolas Blake.

Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in Norfolk.

Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.

Description: Single sheet of paper, brown ink. One hole in the middle of the first line. Frayed along the top edge.

Word count:

Source: Digital image from King's College

Transcriber: AK 23/04/2015

Proofread: MRS 23/04/2015

Comments:

References:

Code: D0405
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COL/447
Place: Coltishall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1524-25 (16 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account - Financial account
Parties: Raff Bayspole, bailiff of Coltishall
Other people: Lord Morley, sir Nicholas Blake, Nycholas Burr
Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in Norfolk.
Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.
Description: Single sheet of paper. One hole present at the bottom edge.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College
Transcriber: AK 10/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 10/04/2015
Comments: Nothing on verso.
References:

Code: D0406
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COL/448
Place: Coltishall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 16a1 (see Comments)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account – Financial account
Parties: Raff Bayspoll, bailiff of Coltishall
Other people:
Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in Norfolk. *Buxtun* (Buxton), Derbyshire, 18 km W of Macclesfield.

Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.
Description: Single sheet of paper, brown ink. One hole under the last line.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College
Transcriber: AK 17/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 20/04/2015
Comments: The other accounts included here produced by Raff Bayspoll as bailiff of Coltishall are from 1509-1526.
References:

Code: D0407#1
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COL/496/003
Place: Coltishall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1523-24 (15 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account – Financial account
Parties: Raff Bayspoll, bailiff of Coltishall
Other people: Lord Morley, sir Nicholas Blake
Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in Norfolk.
Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.
Description: <lat><M\D, DE A\O XV H VIIJ></lat> on the reverse side of the document written by different hand
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College
Transcriber: AK 08/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 08/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0407#2
County: Norfolk

Reference: Cambridge, King's College, COL/496/004
Place: Coltishall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1518-19 (10 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account - Financial account
Parties: Raff Bayspole, bailiff of Coltishall
Other people: Lord Morley, sir Nicholas Blake
Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in Norfolk.
Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College
Transcriber: AK 09/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 09/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0407#3
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COL/496/005
Place: Coltishall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1525-26 (17 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account - Financial account
Parties: Raff Baspole, bailiff of Coltishall
Other people: Lord Morley, sir Nicholas Blake
Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in the English county of Norfolk.
Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College

Transcriber: AK 08/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 08/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0407#4
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College: COL/496/006
Place: Coltishall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1511-12 (3 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account - Financial account
Parties: Raff Bayspoll, bailiff of Coltishall
Other people: Lord Morley, sir Nicholas Blake, William Cowpar
Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in the English county of Norfolk.
Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College
Transcriber: AK 08/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 08/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0407#1
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College, Col-496-003
Place: Coltishall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1523 or 1524 (15 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill

Function: Account – Budget
Parties: Raff Bayspoll, bailiff of Coltishall
Other people: Lord Morley, sir Nicholas Blake
Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in Norfolk.
Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.
Description: <lat><M\D, DE A\O XV H VIII></lat> on the reverse side of the document written by different hand
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King’s College
Transcriber: AK 08/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 08/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0407b
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College, Col-496-005
Place: Coltishall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1518 or 1519 (10 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account - Budget
Parties: Raff Bayspole, bailiff of Coltishall
Other people: Lord Morley, sir Nicholas Blake
Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in Norfolk.
Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King’s College
Transcriber: AK 09/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 09/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0407b
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College, Col-496-005
Place: Coltishall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1518 or 1519 (10 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account - Budget
Parties: Raff Bayspole, bailiff of Coltishall
Other people: Lord Morley, sir Nicholas Blake
Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in Norfolk.
Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College
Transcriber: AK 09/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 09/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D0407c
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College, Col-496-005
Place: Coltishall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1525 or 1526 (17 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Account - Budget
Parties: Raff Baspole, bailiff of Coltishall
Other people: Lord Morley, sir Nicholas Blake
Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in the English county of Norfolk.

Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image from King's College

Transcriber: AK 08/04/2015

Proofread: MRS 08/04/2015

Comments:

References:

Code: D0407d

County: Norfolk

Reference: Cambridge, King's College, Col-496-006

Place: Coltishall

Subcorpus: Secondary

Date: 1511 or 1512 (3 Henry VIII)

Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Bill

Function: Account - Budget

Parties: Raff Bayspoll, bailiff of Coltishall

Other people: Lord Morley, sir Nicholas Blake, William Cowpar

Place-names: *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in the English county of Norfolk.

Contents: Bill of the request of allowance by the bailiff of Coltishall, Raff Bayspole, of the Coltishall manor account.

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image from King's College

Transcriber: AK 08/04/2015

Proofread: MRS 08/04/2015

Comments:

References:

Code: D0521

County: Norfolk

Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 2672

Place: Weasenham. 'mad at wesenham'
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1477 (25 August 17 Edward IV)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Camme and Geffrey Wryght of Weasenham; (2) Raff Deynes of Weasenham
Other people: John Dunham; Jsabel Dunham, widow of John Dunham
Place-names: Wesenham (Weasenham, 8 km N of Castle Acre).
Contents: Sale from (1) to (2) of a place in Weasenham for 12 marks 6 s 8 d. lately belonging to John Dunham, whose widow, Jsabel Dunham, is to be allowed to dwell in a house (called 'Shoppe') on the same land for five years and she is also to have a cow at this place.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 07/06/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/07/2016
Comments: Use of 'xal' for 'shall'
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0522
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge Universty Library, Weasenham Hall muniments: Coke of Weasenham 2684
Place: Weasenham. 'mad at wesenham'
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1485 (see Comments)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Ricard Skyppon of Weasenham; (2) John Spurne of Weasenham
Other people: Christin, wife of (1); John Davy, Rob Bokynham, Ric Hovel, Thomas Schorth, Will Goolde et al.
Place-names: Wesenham (Weasenham, 8 km N of Castle Acre).

Contents: Sale from (1) to (2) of his house in the same town for the sum of £40. To be paid in yearly payments of 3 s 4 d on condition that (1) and his wife may remain in the house till their death. But if (1)'s wife outlives (1) and marry again, (2) shall leave the house or the parties should make a new agreement.

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 09/06/2016

Proofread: MRS 06/07/2016

Comments: Dates do not coincide (at the beginning and at the end of the deed): 12 November 21 Edward IV (1481) and 5 February 1 Henry VII (1485). The text is rather idiosyncratic, changing first person several times; it may have been built up over time on the basis of earlier agreements. Use of *xal* for 'shall', and the plural form *xchyn*.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0526
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall muniments: Coke of Weasenham 101
Place: Weasenham. Rental and terrier of lands in Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1495. July 10 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Survey – Rental
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Thom~ Edwards, Martin Skyppon, Thom~ Cooke, Johem Wylkyn et al.
Other people:
Place-names: Wessenham (Weasenham, 8 km N of Castle Acre).
Contents: Rental of lands in Weasenham. For the year 10 Henry VII.
Description: Dark brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 11/08/2016
Proofread: MRS 24/08/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0527
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall muniments: Coke of Weasenham 139, fol. 2r
Place: Weasenham. Booklet containing tax lists and accounts relating to Weasenham.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1512-13 (4 Henry VIII, date of the tax list on fol. 1r)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Booklet
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Undecided
Parties: Th. Germen
Other people: *Master Strange, Master Beupre, Will Symson, Th Johnson, Th Edward, Robert Maynne*
Place-names:
Contents: List of sums payed or owed for sheep
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 13/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 15/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0530
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall muniments: Coke of Weasenham 135
Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1487-88 (3 Henry VII)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Survey - Rental
Stage: Undecided
Parties:

Other people: Wilam Fyncham, Skales, Mountagews, Martyn Skyppon et al.
Place-names: Kypton Flok
Contents: Rental of lands held by farmers of Kypton Flok
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 19/07/2016
Proofread: KVT 06/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0569
County: Norfolk
Reference: Woking, Surrey History Centre: LM/847/9
Place: Walsoken. One of the parties and lands in question are from Walsoken.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1508. 30 April 23 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Henry Danyell [Daniel], clerk, and Raff Danyell, sons of the late Thomas Danyell of Walsoken; (2) Roger Tounshend [Townshend] of Reynham St Mary
Other people:
Place-names: Walsoken (2 km NE of Wisbech, 21 km SW of King's Lynn; Rainham St Mary (East Raynham, 6,5 km SW of Fakenham).
Contents: Lease for 5½ years from (1) to (2) of lands in Walsoken and adjoining towns belonging to (1)'s late father.
Description: One seal tag and one seal. Variable brown ink. Stained.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 19/07/2016
Proofread: KVT 21/07/2016
Comments: Rainham St Mary or East Rainham, Norfolk, seat of the Marquis of Townshend from 1632. Signed by Roger Tounshend.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0593
County: Norfolk
Reference: London, British Library: Add. Charter 19861
Place: Norwich
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1449. 10 September 28 Henry VI.
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Statement – Affidavit
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Maut, wife of John Bakon, esquire
Other people: Sir Richard Moundevyle the younger, knight; Dam Maut Bedyngfeld
Place-names: Okynhill, Norwych
Contents: (1) attests that, as far as she has heard from credible persons, Sir Richard Moundevyle married her relative Maut Bedyngfeld, who had two illegitimate daughters by him, but no legitimate issue.

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 19/07/2016
Proofread: KVT 08/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0634
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 134
Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1511. Year beginning Michaelmas (29 September) 3 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Survey - Rental
Stage: Instrument
Parties:

Other people: Long list of names
Place-names: Wesenham
Contents: List of monies paid to various persons 'that have land in my pasture at Weasenham' for the year ending 29 September 1512 (4 Henry VIII)
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 11/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 13/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0635#1
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 132, recto
Place: Northall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1511. Michaelmas (29 September) 3 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Media Currens
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Survey - Rental
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Th Edwardes
Place-names: Weseham, Well
Contents: Rental for lands in Northall
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 11/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 13/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0635#2
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 132, dorse
Place: Northall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1511-12. Second half dated Michaelmas (29 September) 4 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Media Currens
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Survey - Rental
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Thomas (Edwardes), *master* Hastynges
Place-names:
Contents: Entries made in rental for lands in Northall
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 11/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 13/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0635#2
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 132, dorse
Place: Northall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1512. See Comments.
Script: Cursiva Secretary Currens
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Statement - Endorsement
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Alanus Molle

Place-names:
Contents: Endorsement of rental for Northall
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 11/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 13/09/2016
Comments: Here dated to the end of the account year that the rental relates to (from Michaelmas 3 Henry VIII to Michaelmas 4 Henry VIII)
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0638#1
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 120, recto
Place: Northall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: ca 1500. See Comments.
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe: Same as #2?
Format: Sheet
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Undecided
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Extract, or rather note of information contained in, a field book: 'Extract from a Dragge or Field Book by Edward Horne of land in the Manor of Northall'.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 12/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 15/09/2016
Comments: According to the Catalogue, the date is 15-16 Henry VII (1499-1501). The notes on the dorse, possibly in the same hand, are dated 1487.
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0638#2
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 120, dorse
Place: Northall
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1487 (October 3 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe: Same as #1?
Format: Sheet
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Undecided
Parties:
Other people: John Wylkyns, John Clerk of Wesenham, *master* W. Fyncheam
Place-names:
Contents: Notes of payments made, in Latin and English.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 13/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 15/09/2016
Comments: The notes of payment (in English and Latin) are on the dorse of #1, which the Catalogue dates to 15-16 Henry VII (1499-1501). The hand could be the same. The 19-20 century archive notes on this page state 'no date' but this clearly relates to #1, as the present text is abundantly dated. Presumably the archivists were not interested in multilingual scribbles.
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0639#1
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 128, sheet 1
Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1508. 14 November 24 Henry VII.
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill

Function: Statement - Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Robert Thornett , (2) Wylla' Coke, bailiff of Weasenham
Other people:
Place-names: Wesyna' (Weasenham)
Contents: (1) acknowledges receipt on £3 from (2) for annual rent
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 05/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 13/09/2016
Comments: Attached to account roll
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0639#2
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 128, sheet 2
Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1508
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Wyll Rorso; H Alloor (endorser of document)
Place-names:
Contents: List of 'costs and reparations'
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 13/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 15/09/2016
Comments: Attached to account roll. Somewhat awkward handwriting. Summarized and signed in different hand and ink.
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0639#3
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 128, sheet 3
Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1508
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Thomas Edward, John' Kelynworth, John Jonson, Wyllyam Cooke, ser R Lyon'
Place-names:
Contents: List of expenses
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 05/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 13/09/2016
Comments: Attached to account roll.
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0640#1
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 130, sheet 1
Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1511
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Willam Cocke

Other people: W Symson', Thomas Mayn
Place-names: Redyng, Gemyngham, Wesenham
Contents: 'Account of William Coke, bailiff of the Manor of Kipton cum Weasenham for the year ending Sept 29 1511 (3 H VIII)'
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: KVT 23/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 27/11/2016
Comments: Attached to account roll.
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0640#2
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 130, sheet 2, item 1
Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1511
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Willam Cook
Other people: Willam Symson', Master Hastyng
Place-names: Cypton, Bawdyn Halle
Contents: 'Account of William Coke, bailiff of the Manor of Kipton cum Weasenham for the year ending Sept 29 1511 (3 H VIII)'
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: KVT 23/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 27/11/2016
Comments: Attached to account roll.
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0640#3
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 130, sheet 2, item 2
Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1511
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: John Kyllingwort, John Wylkyn, Robert Buntynge, Robert Lion, vicar, Will Cook
Place-names:
Contents: 'Account of William Coke, bailiff of the Manor of Kipton cum Weasenham for the year ending Sept 29 1511 (3 H VIII)'
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: KVT 23/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 27/11/2016
Comments: Attached to account roll.
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0640#4
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall Muniments: Coke of Weasenham 130, sheet 2, item 3
Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1511
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe: Same as #3 and possibly #2
Format: Roll
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument

Parties:
Other people: Will Cook, John Wylkyn, John Kyllingwort, Robert Mayn
Place-names:
Contents: 'Account of William Coke, bailiff of the Manor of Kipton cum Weasenham for the year ending Sept 29 1511 (3 H VIII)'
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: KVT 23/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 27/11/2016
Comments: Attached to account roll.
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenham catalogue

Code: D0641#1
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall muniments: Coke of Weasenham 122, Hand A of English
Place: Weasenham. Relates to the manor of Northall (Weasenham)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1502. (see Comment)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe: Sir Willam Yeluerton?
Format: Roll
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Wesenham (Weasenham, 8 km N of Castle Acre)
Contents: Relates to the manor of Northall (Weasenham). The Catalogue describes it as 'Rental of the Manor of Northall' and dates it 3 Oct 1502. The description as Rental is clearly a misunderstanding of the beginning of the text. It is an argumentative text proving on the basis of old rentals and other documents that the 'lyngs' of the Weasenham area were earlier kept separate, with no common pasturing allowed.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 13/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 13/09/2016

Comments: There are some additions/inserted in the text, which may have been added by the same hand which continued the text on the dorse (Hand B of English)

Cross-refs:

References: Coke of Weasenham Catalogue

Code: D0641#3

County: Norfolk

Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall muniments: Coke of Weasenham 122, Hand 3 of English

Place: Weasenham. Lands in question are in Weasenham.

Subcorpus: Secondary

Date: 1502. 3 October 18 Henry VII

Script: Cursive Anglicana Currens

Scribe:

Format: Roll

Function: Statement - Attestation

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) sir Nicholas Beaupre, escheator of Norfolk; (2) Willam Yeluerton, esquire of Rougham

Other people: sir Willam Yeluerton, elder

Place-names: Wesynham (Weasenham, 8 km N of Castle Acre); Rougham, 4 km SW of Weasenham.

Contents: Brief acknowledgement of receipt of documents which are 'the very copy of myn own evydences' along with various writings in the hand of old sir William Yelverton.

Description: Brown ink. Holes in the top of the page.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 13/09/2016

Proofread: MRS 13/09/2016

Comments: Sir Nicholas Beaupre (ca 1465 – 1511) was escheator of Norfolk from 1500.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0642#1

County: Norfolk

Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall muniments: Coke of Weasenham 145, recto

Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1498-99
Script: Cursive Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Survey - Rental
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Beaupre
Other people: Sir Willam Yeluerton, elder
Place-names: Wesenham (Weasenham, 8 km N of Castle Acre)
Contents: English heading in Latin rental
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 11/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 13/09/2016
Comments: Sir Nicholas Beaupre (ca 1465 – 1511) was escheator of Norfolk from 1500.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0642#2
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall muniments: Coke of Weasenham 145, dorse
Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1498-99
Script: Cursive Secretary Currens
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Memorandum - Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Ric' Southwell, etc
Place-names:
Contents: English memorandum in Latin rental
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 11/09/2016

Proofread: KVT 13/09/2016
Comments: Fast and current hand. The 1st line added in a different hand and pen.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0643
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall muniments: Coke of Weasenham 147
Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1524-25 (16 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Survey - Financial survey
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) *William Cook* and *John Patener*, under-constables of Weasenham
Other people: Long list
Place-names: Wessenham
Contents: List of values or payments, partly specified in wages or moveables, with specifications 'in lands' added.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 07/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 13/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0644
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenham Hall muniments: Coke of Weasenham 148
Place: Weasenham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1525 (17 Henry VIII)

Script: Cursive Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Survey - Rental
Stage: Undecided
Parties:
Other people: Master Beaupre gent', Robertus Pyngell, D John Pyngell
Place-names: Weasenhams
Contents: Short list of outgoing rents and beginning of incoming ones (remainder in Latin)
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 11/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 13/09/2016
Comments: Dating on the dorse
Cross-refs:
References: Coke of Weasenhams catalogue

Code: D0645#2
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Weasenhams Hall muniments: Coke of Weasenhams 143 sheet 2
Place: Weasenhams
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1519-20. 11-12 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Account – Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Skippon (taken from Norfolk_D0645#1)
Other people:
Place-names: Lexham, Cranworthe
Contents: Two accounts of (1), bailiff, for the 11 and 12 years of Henry VIII year ending 29 September 1520.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 07/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 16/10/2016

Comments: Sums for both years, as well as a grand total at the bottom of the sheet, added by another scribe in slightly darker ink.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0646
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library: Buxton 11/47
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Harling. 'made att herlyng'
Date: 1455. 27 May 33 Henry VI
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Settlement - Award
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) sir William Chambyrleyn, knight; (2) John Brethenham of Brethenham, gentleman
Other people: Henry Spyleman, arbitrator
Place-names: Herlyng (Harling, 10 km NE of Rushford); Rushworth (Rushford, 6 km E of Thetford).
Contents: Award between (1) and (2) concerning repayment of rent for the manor of Russhworth (Rushford) called Gunvyles.
Description: Overall size 25x30 cm. Dark brown ink. 3 seal tags, 3 seals Parchment
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 06/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/11/2016
Comments: Signed by 'Spileman' on the tongue of one of the seals.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0647
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library: Buxton 11/82
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: East Harling. 'made at Estharlyng'
Date: 1469. 16 April 9 Edward IV

Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) sir Robert Wyngefeld, knight; (2) John Foulter of Pakenham, Roger Chamberleyn of Rushworth, Richard Foulter, son of John Foulter
Other people:
Place-names: East Harling (Estharlyng, 13 km NE of Thetford); Russhworth (Rushford, 5 km E of Thetford).
Contents: Lease by (1) to (2) of a fulling mill (standing in the street of Shadwell), fishing rights and a pightle (land unit) in Rushworth (Rushford) for the term of 5 years for £4, paying yearly in two installments (at the Michaelmas and the Easter).
Description: Overall size: 15x25. Faded brown ink. Parchment. Writing on the dorse. Seal tag
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 12/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 12/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0650
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library: Buxton 13/01
Place: Bunwell. The testator is from Bunwell.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1406. 7 January *in y^e yer^es of our' lorde god 1406*
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy?
Parties: (1) John Mylis
Other people:
Place-names: Bonewell (Bunwell, 12 km SE of Attleborough)
Contents: Will of (1)
Description: Dark brown ink. No seal or seal tags.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 24/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 11/11/2016
Comments: Use of 'xall' for 'shall'
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0651
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library Buxton: 13/28
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Thetford.
Date: 1521. 21 June 13 Henry VIII (date of the bond).
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Robt Hogan; (2) Prior and Covent of Aslacton
Other people:
Place-names: Thetford (a market town in Breckland district of Norfolk); Aslaktun (Aslacton, a village in Norfolk, between Norwich and Diss, and near Great Moulton).
Contents: If (1) or his executors or assignees pay to (2) for all costs and charges of all lawsuits of (2), then the obligation is void; otherwise, the obligation remains valid.
Description: Dark brown ink. Two seals and two seal tags.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 08/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 08/09/2016
Comments: The condition of obligation is preceded by the obligation in Latin (attached to the condition).
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0653
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library: Buxton 14/56
Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Bunwell. One of the parties is from Bunwell.
Date: 1503. 1 May 18 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Agneys Crowlond, wife of Thomas Crowlond; (2) John Myles of Bunwell
Other people: Thomas Crowlond
Place-names: [Bonewell (Bunwell, 10 km SE of Attleborough)]; Tybenham (Tibenham, 6 km S of Bunwell).
Contents: If (1) overlives Thomas Crowlond and claims any right title or interest of close lying in Tibenham, the obligation is void; otherwise, the obligation remains valid.
Description: Overall size 7x36 cm. Light brown ink. Seal damaged.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 08/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 08/09/2016
Comments: The condition of obligation is preceded by the obligation in Latin (on the dorse).
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0654
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library: Buxton 14/70
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Tibenham/New Buckenham. The lands in question are in Tibenham and the lessee is from New Buckenham.
Date: 1515. 21 August 7 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Glemham of Little Glemhan (Suffolk), knight; (2) Richard Adams of Newe Bokenham (Norfolk)
Other people: Willyam Broun
Place-names: Tybbenham (Tibenham, 6 km S of Bunwell); Lyttel Glemham (Little Glemham, 20 km NE of Ipswich, 38 km SE of Tibenham); Newe Bokenham (New Buckenham, 5 km W of Tibenham)

Contents: Lease of wood and timber growing within wood in Tybbenham by (1) to (2). Lease is for 6 years, (2) is to pay £45, whereof £11 is fully paid at the date of making of this indenture; the residue is to be paid to (1) in 1517 and 1519 in the Feast of St Martin. (2) is eligible for all the repairs and maintenance of the hedges in the property.

Description: Overall size 16,5x29 cm. Brown ink. One seal, one seal tag. Parchment

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 14/09/2016

Proofread: MRS 14/09/2016

Comments: The localization is somewhat uncertain, as the seller is from Little Glemham, a considerable distance away in South Suffolk. Tibenham and New Buckenham are only 6 km apart.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0655

County: Norfolk

Reference: Cambridge University Library: Buxton 22/7

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: West Harling. The testator is from West Harling.

Date: 1505. 16 May.

Script: Cursive Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Deed poll

Function: Conveyance – Will

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Roberd Jaffrey

Other people: Alic, (1)'s wife; sir Robert Candeler, executor.

Place-names: Westharlyng (West Harling, 14 km NE of Thetford); Thetford (a market town in Breckland district of Norfolk, 4 km S of Croxton).

Contents: Will of (1), where he bequeaths his soul to God, St. Mary and All the Holy Company of Heaven. His body to be buried in West Harling's church yard. He bequeaths to the reparation of West Harling's Church and to its high alter 20 d. He wills the house with all lands and stuff wherein he now dwells to his wife Alice. He bequeaths 4 d to each one of his godchildren. He names his wife and sir Robert Candeler executors and assigns the order and distribution of all his residual goods so that 'they maye doo as they shall thynke beste to plesse god and to profyte my soule'.

Description: Dark brown ink. One seal tag.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 08/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 08/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0656
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library: Buxton 40/78(c)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Rushford. A survey of lands in Rushford (Norfolk).
Date: ca 1442 (according to Catalogue)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Survey – Land survey
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Robert Vyrly
Other people:
Place-names: Rushworth (Rushford, 5 km E of Thetford)
Contents: A survey of lands of (1) in Rushford (Russheworth).
Description: Dark brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 12/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 12/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0661
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library: Buxton 80/11
Place: Bunwell
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1494-95. 10 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Account – Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Bunwell
Contents: List of expenses for various work and items. Total sum is 35 s 9 d halfpenny.
Description: Brown ink.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 07/06/2016
Proofread: MRS 14/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0662
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library, Buxton: 100/1
Place: Old Buckenham. One of the parties and the lands in question are at Old Buckenham.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1518. 4 November 10 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) sir Thomas Wyndam and sir Robt Drury, knights; (2) John Mylgate, prior of the monastery of Buckenham and the Covent of the same
Other people: Thomas Turnour
Place-names: Bokenham (Old Buckenham, 28 km SW of Norwich)
Contents: Lease by (1) to (2) of a site of the manor of Buckenham with all the lands and pastures for 7 years.
Description: Brown ink. Two seal tags, two seals.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 28/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 14/10/2016
Comments: Signed by Thomas Wyndam and Robert Drury

Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0665
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library: Buxton 95A/50
Place: Horsham. The testator is from Horsham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date:
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1) Edmund Inby of Horsham
Other people: Aneys, his wife, Kateryne Inby, his daughter; Robert, his son
Place-names: Harseham (Horsham St Faith, a village in Norfolk, 8 km N of Norwich, 13 km S of Aylsham); Attylburgh (Attleborough, a market town and civil parish between Norwich and Thetford in Norfolk)
Contents: Will of (1). Aneys and Robert are appointed to be (1)'s executors.
Description: Brown ink. The sheet is stained, which slightly encumbers reading. One seal tag, one seal. Probate in Latin on the dorse.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 26/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 16/10/2016
Comments: Probate copy, probate in same hand on dorse.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0667
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library Buxton: 56/3
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Bunwell. 'made at Bunwell'
Date: 1521. 17 October 13 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:

Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Robt Buxton of Tybenham and Agnes, his wife, one of the sisters of John Myles, late of Bunwell; (2) John Garard, late of Harleston and Anne, his wife, another sister of John Myles
Other people: John Myles, deceased; Agnes Mykes, mother of John, Agnes, Anne.
Place-names: Bunwell, 12 km SE of Attleborough, Tebenham (Tibenham, 6 km S of Bunwell); Wymondham (15 km SW of the city of Norwich); Forncet (Forncett, 6 km E of Bunwell); Aslakton (Aslacton, between Norwich and Diss, 11 km SE of Attleborough).
Contents: Agreement between (1) and (2) concerning division of lands in Tibenham, Bunwell, formerly belonged to John Myles, coheir of Agnes and Anne.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 05/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 16/10/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0668
County: Norfolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library Buxton: 56/4
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Tibenham. One of the parties and the lands in question are in Tibenham.
Date: 1525. 1 October 17 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Robt Colman of Log Stratton, butcher; (2) Robt Taillour of Tibenham, husbandman
Other people:
Place-names: Tybenham (Tibenham, 6 km S of Bunwell); Longstratton (Long Stratton, 10 km NE of Tibenham).
Contents: Lease of lands in Tibenham by (1) to (2). Lease is for 5 years, (2) is to pay 8 marks 6 s 8 d in two equal installments.

Description: Overall size 16,5x29 cm. Brown ink. Neatly written. One seal, one seal tag.
Parchment

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 26/09/2016

Proofread: MRS 27/09/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0672

County: Norfolk

Reference: Cambridge University Library: EDC1/B13/20

Place: Swaffham. One of the parties is from Swaffham

Subcorpus: Secondary

Date: 1447. 13 December 26 Henry VI

Script: Cursive Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Account - Arrears

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) John Fermoor; (2) Thomas Stotewylle and other neighbors

Other people:

Place-names: Swafham (Swaffham, 19 km E of King's Lynn)

Contents: Bill recording that (1) owes a sum of money to (2).

Description: Dark brown ink. Stained. Parchment

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 28/10/2016

Proofread: MRS 28/10/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0838

County: Norfolk

Reference: Norwich, Norfolk Record Office: BL/MD 21/7

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Paston
Date: 1480. 1 August 20 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Margaret Paston, late the wife of John Paston, (2) Thomas Brigge of Salle
Other people: John Paston
Place-names:
Contents: Lease by (1) to (2) of her manor called Kyrkhall or Flegge Halle in Salle, lying in Salle Woddallyng, Oulton, Thyrynyng, Heydon, Briston and other towns adjoining.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MSM)
Transcriber: KVT 06/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 07/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0842
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: GTN 1/1/51/2/4
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Thorpe Market. The lands in question are in Thorpe Market.
Date: 1470. 3 September 10 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Bumpsted; (2) Henry Heydon and Roger Walssh
Other people: Robert Reppys, John Reppys, Elizabet Reppys, wife of (1), late wife of Robert Reppys.
Place-names: Thorpe Market (Thorpe Market, 8 km S of Cromer, and 35 km N of Norwich).
Contents: Bargain and sale by (1) to (2) of lands in Thorpe Market.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 02/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0852
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk Record Office: MS 1385, 4D7
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Weston Longville. One of the parties is from Weston.
Date: 1460. 11 March
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Henry Goodwyn of Weston, husbandman; (2) John Berneye, esquire
Other people: Herry Tidenham, esquire
Place-names: Weston (Weston Longville), 13 km NW of Norwich.
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 02/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0855#1
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk Record Office: NCR Case 9c/13 (a)
Subcorpus: Letter
Place: Norwich. 'wretyn at Norwich'
Date: 11 October [1442].
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:

Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence - Letter
Stage: Draft
Parties: (1)
Other people:
Place-names: London
Contents: The city's draft reply to the Duke of Norfolk denying any evil will against Thomas Wetherby and stating that he may come and go in Norwich in peace, 11 October [1442].
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 02/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0856#1
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk Record Office: Norwich Corporation Records, Case 16/1 (a), p. 53
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Norwich
Date: 1496 (6 March 11 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Undecided
Parties: (1) Thom' Swanton and Robert Faire, (2) Thomas Cans, Mayor of Norwich
Other people: Jeffrey Carter, Will Playford, Ric' Basse, William Hirde, John Scotte
Place-names: Norwich
Contents: Memorandum of names of worstead shearers of Norwich and their apprentices, presented to the Mayor
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MSM)
Transcriber: KVT 06/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016

Comments: Register of Guild members, assembly minutes and other memoranda (1441-
Nov 1525)

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0858#2

County: Norfolk

Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: Norwich Corporation Records, Case 17b/9 (b1), p. 17,
item 1

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Norwich

Date: 1469. 21 November 9 Edward IV (Latin part)

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Account – Inventory

Stage: Instrument

Parties:

Other people:

Place-names: Norwich

Contents: Inventory of guild goods.

Description: Mainly paper volume, but with some parchment folios. Calf-leather bound on
exposed oak boards where the calf is extensively torn and missing. Spine cords
exposed, but textblock is tight.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 12/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 13/12/2016

Comments: Register of Guild members, assembly minutes and other memoranda (1441-
Nov 1525)

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0858#3

County: Norfolk

Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: Norwich Corporation Records, Case 17b/9 (b2), p. 17,
item 2

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Norwich
Date: ca 1469
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account – Inventory
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Norwich
Contents: Inventory of guild goods.
Description: Mainly paper volume, but with some parchment folios. Calf-leather bound on exposed oak boards where the calf is extensively torn and missing. Spine cords exposed, but textblock is tight.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 12/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 13/12/2016
Comments: Register of Guild members, assembly minutes and other memoranda (1441-Nov 1525)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0858#8
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: Norwich Corporation Recods, Case 17b/9 (g), p. 236
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Norwich
Date: 1499. 30 April 14 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Alberd and John Vows, late supervisors of the Fraternity of the Guild of St George in Norwich; (2) Nicolas Colyche, alderman of the Fraternity
Other people:
Place-names: Norwich
Contents: (1) have granted to pay to (2) 31 s 7 d

Description: Mainly paper volume, but with some parchment folios. Calf-leather bound on exposed oak boards where the calf is extensively torn and missing. Spine cords exposed, but textblock is tight.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 12/12/2016

Proofread: 13/12/2016

Comments: Register of Guild members, assembly minutes and other memoranda (1441-Nov 1525)

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0858#10

County: Norfolk

Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: Norwich Corporation Records, Case 17b/9 (i), p. 268, item 1

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Norwich

Date: 1469 (Monday before St George's Day (23 April) 9 Edward IV, fol. 267.

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media (??)

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Conveyance – Agreement

Stage: Instrument

Parties:

Other people:

Place-names: Norwich

Contents: Agreement concerning lending a sum of money.

Description: Mainly paper volume, but with some parchment folios. Calf-leather bound on exposed oak boards where the calf is extensively torn and missing. Spine cords exposed, but textblock is tight.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 12/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 13/12/2016

Comments: Register of Guild members, assembly minutes and other memoranda (1441-Nov 1525)

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0858#11
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: Norwich Corporation Records, Case 17b/9 (j), p. 268, item 2
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Norwich
Date: 1469 (see #10)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance - Appointment
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Geoffrey Spirlyng
Other people:
Place-names: Norwich
Contents: It is ordained that (1) shall be discharged of his current service duties, and from henceforth he will be a clerk of the St Georges Guild, he is to attend assemblies of the same guild. His salary is to be 6 s 8 d.
Description: Mainly paper volume, but with some parchment folios. Calf-leather bound on exposed oak boards where the calf is extensively torn and missing. Spine cords exposed, but textblock is tight.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 12/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 13/12/2016
Comments: Register of Guild members, assembly minutes and other memoranda (1441-Nov 1525)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0858#12
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: Norwich Corporation Records, Case 17b/9 (k), p. 269
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Norwich
Date: 1469. 19 May 9 Edward IV (Friday in Pentecost week)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex

Function: Conveyance - Appointment
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: John Tomson, Thomas Lounde; Thomas Lynne, Walter Mote
Place-names: Norwich
Contents: It is ordained that John Tomson is appointed as a bellman for the Guild of St George. Thomas Lounde is appointed as a beadle for the same Guild.
Description: Mainly paper volume, but with some parchment folios. Calf-leather bound on exposed oak boards where the calf is extensively torn and missing. Spine cords exposed, but textblock is tight.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 12/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 13/12/2016
Comments: Register of Guild members, assembly minutes and other memoranda (1441-Nov 1525)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0858#14
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: Norwich Corporation Records, Case 17b/9 (m), p. 285
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Norwich
Date: ca 1469
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Statement – Oath
Stage: Draft
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Norwich
Contents:
Description: Mainly paper volume, but with some parchment folios. Calf-leather bound on exposed oak boards where the calf is extensively torn and missing. Spine cords exposed, but textblock is tight.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 13/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 14/12/2016

Comments: Register of Guild members, assembly minutes and other memoranda (1441-Nov 1525)

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0859#13

County: Norfolk

Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: Norwich Corporation Records, Case 16a/2 (m), p. 47

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Norwich

Date: ca 1518-19 (see comments)

Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Statement - Deposition

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Margaret Harvy, wife of Ric Harvy, late wife of Jeffrey Puttok

Other people: Geffrey, sir Will lee, vicar of Horsford; Alys Brigges, wife of Ric Brigges of Horsford; Nich Garrerd, Simon Dorlet, John Chapman, Will Walenger

Place-names: Norwich; Horsford, a village 10 km N of Norwich, which is surrounded by the Horsford Forest.

Contents:

Description: 1 paper volume of 327 pages. Half-bound in reversed calf leather with a damaged spine. Folios damaged, water-stained, many with corners and other sections missing with old paper repairs

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 02/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016

Comments: The events testified by (1) took place 21 Henry VII (1505/1506), 'which is 13 yeres past'. Aldermen's meeting (mayor and council) minutes (1510 – 1534). Appears to be a rough court book, with untidy scripts and layout and with many entries crossed-through. Headings almost throughout the volume use the term, 'convocacio aldermannorum, the 'calling-together' of aldermen

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0859#21
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: Norwich Corporation Records, Case 16a/2 (u), p. 154
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Norwich
Date: 1522 (Saturday before Saints Crispin and Crispinian (25 October), 14 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Notary record
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Vmfrey of Norwich, tailor
Other people: sir Thomas More, knight, undertreasurer
Place-names: Norwich; Hardwyk (Hardwick, 5 km SE of Long Stratton, about 6 km N of Harleston)
Contents:
Description: 1 paper volume of 327 pages. Half-bound in reversed calf leather with a damaged spine. Folios damaged, water-stained, many with corners and other sections missing with old paper repairs
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 06/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments: Aldermen's meeting (mayor and council) minutes (1510 – 1534). Appears to be a rough court book, with untidy scripts and layout and with many entries crossed-through. Headings almost throughout the volume use the term, 'convocacio aldermannorum, the 'calling-together' of aldermen
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0861#6
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: Norwich Corporation Records, Case 17d/7 (f), fol. 38r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Norwich
Date: 1497. 14 July 12 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:

Format: Codex
Function: Settlement – Award
Stage: Undecided
Parties: (1) William Bower; (2) Edmond, his servant
Other people: Mayor of Norwich [Nicholas Cowlyche]
Place-names:
Contents: (2) promises that he shall be of ‘good abearance’ towards (1), and if not, (1) shall retain (2)’s wages. (2) shall serve (1) 1 quarter of a year, and he will get 10 s from (1).
Description: 1 volume of 88 folios.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 06/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments: ‘First Book of Worsted Weaver’ and mayor’s court register (1492-1506)
Cross-refs:
References: <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/topographical-hist-norfolk/vol3/pp174-192#highlight-first>

Code: D0861#9
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: Norwich Corporation Records, Case 17d/7 (i), fol. 61r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Norwich
Date: 1506. 15 June 21 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Notary record
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Mayor of Norwich [Robert Gardner]; (2) John Pepyr
Other people: Mayor of Norwich (Robert Gardner)
Place-names:
Contents:
Description: 1 volume of 88 folios.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 20/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 04/03/2017
Comments: Robert Gardner was mayor of Norwich in 1490, 1499 and 1506. ‘First Book of Worsted Weaver’ and mayor’s court register (1492-1506)

Cross-refs:

References: <http://www.cvma.ac.uk/publications/digital/norfolk/sites/norwichstandrew/history.html>

Code: D0867
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk RO: WHT 1/217/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Stody. The testator is from Stody.
Date: 1503. 6 January 18 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Intent
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Robert Braunche of Stody
Other people: Johanne, his wife:
Place-names: Stodey (Stody, 35 km NW of Norwich 6 km SW of Holt); Brynyng~~ham~~
(Briningham, 16 km NE of Fakenham, 37 km NW of Norwich).
Contents: Intent of feoffment of (1).
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 02/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments: Attached with a feoffment from Robert Braunche to Sir Henry Heydon, Sir Roger Le Stran~~ge~~, John Heydon, William Paston, Clement Herward, John Brampton, Robert Kebell and Thomas Dawbeney of the manors of Stody and Briningham with messuages and rents etc. in Stody, Gt. and Lt. Briningham, Burgh next Melton, Holt, Hunworth, Briston, Brinton, Edgefield and Letheringsett and the advowsons of Stody and Hunworth.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0873
County: Norfolk
Reference: Norwich, Norfolk Record Office: AYL 145
Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Hanworth. One of the parties are from Hanworth
Date: 1512. 18 July 13 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Aleyn; (2) Stephyn Betryng, Willm Brown, Roberd Myller
Other people:
Place-names: Hanworth, 30 km N of Norwich, 8 km SW of Cromer
Contents: Bond to provide a new treble bell for Hanworth church
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 05/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0875
County: Norfolk
Reference: King's Lynn Borough Archives: KL/C 6/6 (a)
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: King's Lynn
Date: 1422
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Johan Spicer, Mayor of Lynn, (2) Robert Kyng, webster
Other people: Willam Norff., chamberlain; Roger Goldsmyth, Nich' Marytyn
Place-names: Lenn (King's Lynn)
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MSM)
Transcriber: KVT 05/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 07/12/2016
Comments:

Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0876
County: Norfolk
Reference: King's Lynn Borough Archives: KL/C 6/6 (b)
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: King's Lynn
Date: 1421-1422
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Undecided
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 12/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 13/12/2016
Comments: Hall roll
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0877#1
County: Norfolk
Reference: King's Lynn Borough Archives: KL/C 7/3, fol. 54v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: King's Lynn
Date: 1435. 4 April 13 Henry VI
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Book
Function: Memorandum – Notary record
Stage: Undecided

Parties: (1) Thomas Burgh, mayor
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 06/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments: Hall book no. 1 (1431-1450)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0877#3
County: Norfolk
Reference: King's Lynn Borough Archives: KL/C 7/3 fol. 283v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: King's Lynn. 'Dat apud Lenn'
Date: 1449. 16 July 27 Henry VI
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - Rule
Stage: Undecided
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Ordinance of Tailors' Craft of King's Lynn.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 22/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 04/03/2017
Comments: Hall book no. 1 (1431-1450)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0877#4
County: Norfolk
Reference: King's Lynn Borough Archives: KL/C 7/3, fol. 284v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: King's Lynn
Date: 1446. 11 October 25 Henry VI
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Book
Function: Memorandum – Notary record
Stage: Undecided
Parties: (1) John Maxey, sergeant; (2) Pyers þe Gayler
Other people: Tounesende, prisoner
Place-names:
Contents: (1) charged to keep Tounesende as a prisoner in a jail.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 02/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments: Hall book no. 1 (1431-1450)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0878#2
County: Norfolk
Reference: King's Lynn Borough Archives: KL/C 7/4, fol. 97v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: King's Lynn
Date: 1463 (dating of the borough council sitting, on same page: 1 July 3 Edward IV)
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Notary record
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) William Marche; (2) Symon Baxster, mayor of King's Lynn, and the persons of the common Council
Other people:
Place-names:

Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 07/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 09/12/2016
Comments: Hall Book no. 2 (1453-1497)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0878#3
County: Norfolk
Reference: King's Lynn Borough Archives: KL/C 7/4, fol. 114r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: King's Lynn
Date: 1465 (sitting on St Lucy's Day (13 December) 5 Edward IV)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance - Rule
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Ordinance for tapsters of King's Lynn and some set of rules concerning merchandise in the same town.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 07/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 09/12/2016
Comments: Hall Book no. 2 (1453-1497)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0878#5
County: Norfolk
Reference: King's Lynn Borough Archives: KL/C 7/4, fol. 215r

Subcorpus: Primary
Place: King's Lynn
Date: 1481. 9 March 21 Edward IV
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Notary record
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Records some details of reparations of St Margarret Church
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 06/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments: Hall Book no. 2 (1453-1497)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0878#23
County: Norfolk
Reference: King's Lynn Borough Archives: KL/C 7/4, fol. 267r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: King's Lynn
Date: 1487 (2 April 2 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Note
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: List of people assembled
Place-names:
Contents: Agreement to levy charges required for visit of the king
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 09/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 12/12/2016

Comments: Hall Book no. 2 (1453-1497)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0878#30
County: Norfolk
Reference: King's Lynn Borough Archives: KL/C 7/4, fol. 280r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: King's Lynn
Date: 1489. 15 June 4 Henry VII
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Memorandum – Notary record
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Norwich
Contents: Contains the list of persons chosen to elect church reeves (churchwardens) for St James and for St Margaret Church instead of John Blaunce and Robert Vmfrey respectively. Thomas Archer was chosen as a churchwarden for St Margaret church, and Nicholas Kerr for St James chapel.

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 06/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/12/2016
Comments: Hall Book no. 2 (1453-1497)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0936
County: Norfolk
Reference: London, British Library: Add. 34888, fol. 76
Subcorpus: Letter
Place: Paston. 'Wretyn at Paston'.
Date: 1444 or after?
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence – Letter
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Sender: Annes Paston, mother of (2); Addressee: John Paston
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 21/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 04/03/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4464
County: Norfolk
Reference: Lincoln, Lincolnshire Archives: Cragg/4/8
Place: Deopham
Date: 1465 (22 March 5 Edward IV)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence - Petition
Parties: (1) Sir John Bowde, vicar of Deopham, (2) The Prior of Canterbury
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents:
Word count:
Source:
Transcriber: KVT 13/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 13/09/2016
Comments:
References:

Northamptonshire

Code: D0426
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Cambridge, King's College, CAM/48
Place: Glaphorn
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1504 (13 September 20 Henry VII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe: The document is signed by John Morice
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Grant
Parties: (1) John Morice (2) John Argentine, provost of King's College
Other people:
Place-names: *Glaphorn* Glaphorn is a village and civil parish in East Northamptonshire, approximately 1 1/2 miles NNW of Oundle, the closest town. *Cambridge. The county of Northampton. The parish of St. Edward*
Contents: (1) has sold his yearly rent and services of 6 shillings and two capons (cocks) to (2) for the sum of 10 pounds, to be paid to (1) by the Feast of St Andrew the Apostle (30 November). Also, (1) binds himself to the sum of pay 20 pounds of 'good and usual money of England' to carry out the transaction.
Description: There is no seal or seal tag.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College
Transcriber: AK 15/04/2015
Proofread: MRS 15/04/2015
Comments: The manuscript has suffered damage, mainly discolouration on the left hand-side, so some words in 7 lines are smudgy and the words are illegible.
References:

Code: D0429
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Leicester, Record Office of Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland: 44'28/247
Place: Slipton
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1468 (25 October 8 Edward IV)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Memorandum – Inquest
Parties: (1) Sir William Juett; (2) Sir John Derby
Other people: William Palmer, esquire, deputy; Richard Armeston, John Bernhill, clerks; John Burton, John Jeffon, Wodeford, Richard Wellys, Richard Curteys, John Goodfellowe, John Puttok, Henry Reyndon, John Cartor, Henry Basset, John Abbot and Thomas, Thomas Myton, Roger Lenton, Robert Symond and Thomas Porchet
Place-names: Slipton, a hamlet in the East Northamptonshire civil parish of Lowick. Rotheley (Rothley) is a village and civil parish within the Borough of Charnwood in Leicestershire, 0.8 km W of the River Soar and 8 km N of the city of Leicester. Wodford (Woodford), a large village and civil parish in East Northamptonshire.
Contents: Memorandum of an examination at Hokestowe in the Lete of Slipton in Northamptonshire, before William Palmer, deputy to Lord Hastings, Chief Steward of the Borough Sake; in which 12 men take an oath that (1) deceased never made a feoffment to (2) of any part of his estate in Rothley. They also state that it is known that such a deed was forged 8 days after the death of (1) by John Burton, notary, at the request of Roger Lenton, Robert Symond and Thomas Porchet.
Description: 12 seals (?)
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 21/05/2015
Proofread: MRS 22/05/2015
Comments: The scribe uses both *p* and *th*. Clear distinction between 'y' and 'thorn'.
References:

Code: D0469
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Leicester, Record Office of Leicester, Leicester and Rutland: 23D57/511
Place: Great Oakley
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1524 (6 OR 4 December 16 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Parties: (1) Thomas Kentt, labourer; (2) Richard Cave, gent.
Other people: Henry Kentt, father of (1), late of Little Oakley.

Place-names: Miche Okeley (Great Oakley), a small village situated approximately 4 km from Corby and 8 km from Kettering. Lytell Okeley (Little Oakley), a small village located in the Kettering district in Northamptonshire, situated between Corby and Kettering.

Contents: (1) has sold all his lands, tenements, meadows with the appurtenances in Little Oakley for the sum of 3 pounds, 16 shillings and 8 pens. The sum to be paid to (1) at the day of making the present writing. Also, (1) binds himself in £10 for performance of covenants, to be paid at the Feast of St John the Baptist (24 June).

Description: There is a seal tag, one seal missing.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 19/05/2015

Proofread: MRS 27/05/2015

Comments: The date and the month in the 28th line must have been rubbed out on purpose. Not sure about dating of the document (fourth or sixth?).

References:

Code: D0489

County: Northamptonshire

Reference: Exeter, Devon Heritage Centre: 1038M/T/13/64

Place: Everdon. Lands in question are in Everdon

Subcorpus: Secondary

Date: 1450. 12 March 28 Henry VI

Script: Cursive Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Settlement – Award

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) John Everdon; (2) John Clerke

Other people: William Raleigh, esquire, John Dyve and John Eltonhed, arbitrators; Herry Clerke of Everdon; Julyan, Herry Clerke's daughter.

Place-names: Everdon (about 5 km S of Daventry); Snotescombe (Snorscombe, a ruined hamlet, located to S of Everdon); Floure (Flore, 8km SE of Daventry).

Contents: The award states that (1) is to hold for life the lands and tenements in Everdon, Snotescombe and Floure which once belonged to Herry Clerke of Everdon, excepting one cottage down upon the rewe and one cottage called Collys Thyng, with remainder to (2). (2) is to have the lands and tenements in Snotescombe and Floure excepting forty acres of land and pasture for two beasts in Snotescombe which Herry Clerke gave in marriage with Julyan, his daughter to 2), which land and pasture are to be held by John, Julyan and their

heirs, and in default of heirs, remainder to the heirs of Herry Clerke. (2) is to pay forty shillings to (1) to be spent for the soul of Julyan, that is twenty shillings at Christmas and twenty at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. The document `ys made and sealyd in grete haste', so it reserves the right for the arbitrators to add further clauses `at oure leyser'.

Description: Three seal tags, remnants of three seals.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 26/05/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/06/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0490
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Exeter, Devon Heritage Centre: 1038M/T/13/76
Place: Everdon. Everdon was the seat of the Knightley family.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1501. 24 January 16 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Agnes Petifer, widow of Robert Petifer, late of Everdon; (2) Richard Knyghtley, knight.
Other people: Richard Collis of Preston Capes
Place-names: Everdon (about 5 km S of Daventry).
Contents: (1) has sold to (2) lands and tenements in the `townes and fildes of Everdon the mor and Everdon the lasse'. (1) is to make to (2) any further conveyance required for which (2) is to pay her £6 13S 4d. (1) is also to discharge Richard Collis of Preston Capes of his interest in the premises, and (2) is to pay to Richard Collis 40 s.
Description: One seal tag and one red seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 06/06/2016
Proofread: MRS 09/06/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0491
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Exeter, Devon Heritage Centre: 1038M/T/13/84
Place: Everdon. Everdon was the seat of the Knightley family.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1504. 16 November 20 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Richard Knyghtley, knight; (2) Nicholas Newenham gentleman.
Other people: Herry Michell, gentleman; William Bodyngton, gentleman.
Place-names:
Contents: Sale by (2) to (1) two messuages, one hundred and sixty acres of land, six acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture and a wood called Henne Wodde, in Snottescombe and all lands which belonged to Henry Michell gentleman, William Bodyngton gentleman and 2), except a wood called Stokkyng. £40 to be paid at the day of the indenture, and £50 to be paid within three months of the delivery of earlier title deeds to the premises and of the making of a sure conveyance of the premises if required.
Description: One seal tag and no seal. Parchment. Dark brown ink. Well-kept, legible.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 02/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 05/09/2016
Comments: The addition at the end is added in the left lower corner and is hidden in the fold.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0492
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Exeter, Devon Heritage Centre: 1038M/T/13/87
Place: Everdon. Everdon was the seat of the Knightley family.
Subcorpus: Secondary

Date: 1514. 12 February 5 Henry VIII (date of the bond)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Shirley of Moreton Pykeney, yeoman and Margerie, his wife; (2) Richard Knyghtley, knight
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: The condition of the obligation is that (1) are to keep and perform all covenants of grant and agreement made. If the parties perform all covenants, the obligation is void. Otherwise, the obligation remains valid. Bond in Latin in £20 to observe covenants on the dorse.
Description: One seal tag and one red seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 24/05/2016
Proofread: MRS 31/05/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0495
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Exeter, Devon Heritage Centre: 1038M/T/13/74
Place: Everdon. Everdon was the seat of the Knightley family.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1499. 8 July 14 Henry VII (date of the bond)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Graunte; (2) Richard Knyghtley, knight
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: The condition of the obligation is that (1) is to keep and perform all covenants of grant and agreement made. If the parties perform all covenants, the obligation is void. Otherwise, the obligation remains valid. Bond in Latin in £40 to observe covenants.

Description: One seal tag and remnants of one red seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 24/05/2016
Proofread: MRS 31/05/2016
Comments: Condition of obligation is preceded by a bond in Latin.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0496
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Exeter, Devon Heritage Centre: 1038M/T/13/81
Place: Everdon. Everdon was the seat of the Knightley family.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1502. 3 September 18 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Surety – Condition of obligation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Robert Sawnders, gentleman; (2) Richard Knyghtley
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: The condition of the obligation is that (1) is to keep and perform all covenants of bargain and agreement made. If the parties perform all covenants, the obligation is void. Otherwise, the obligation remains valid. Bond in Latin in £20 to observe covenants.

Description: One seal tag and remnants of one dark red seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College
Transcriber: AK 12/05/2016
Proofread: MRS 20/05/2016
Comments: Bond in Latin (on the dorse) is signed by Robert Saunders.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0502
County: Northamptonshire

Reference: Huntingdon, Huntingdonshire Archives: KHAC2/2740/27
Place: Winwick. John Colles (testifier) is from Winwick.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1463. 3 May 3 Edward IV
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Statement - Affidavit
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Colles of Wynwyk
Other people: John Est alias John Batte of Wynwyk; William Est, 'man of law'
Place-names: Wynwyk (Winwick, 18 km NW of Northampton, 7 km SW of Thornby);
Sawtry (13 km N north of Huntingdon)
Contents: Affidavit of (1) concerning John Est alias John Batte of Wynwyk. (1) certifies
John Est' intent to be called John Batte.
Description: One seal tag and no seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 03/06/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/06/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0918
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Exeter, Heritage Centre: 1038M/T/13/123
Place: Warmington
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1483. 26 February 22 Edward IV
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Sir Willm Stok, (2) Willm Fermour of Warmington, husbandman
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 18/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 19/03/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0919
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Exeter, Heritage Centre: 1038M/T/13/126
Place: Warmington
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1504. Date of bond.
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Surety - Condition of obligation
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Robert Goldyng and Marget his wife and their heirs, (2) John Rawlyn, his heirs and assignees

Other people:

Place-names:

Contents:

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 18/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 19/03/2017

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D2082
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Warwickshire Record Office: CR 162/315
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Brixworth, 23 km NE of Daventry, ca 10 km N of Northampton.

Date: 1520 (20 September 12 Henry VIII). This is the date of the text in Latin, on the recto side of the same document.

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens

Scribe:

Format: Deed poll

Function: Statement - Attestation

Parties:

Other people: Henry Scaldwell, Thomas Walys, Edward Ward, Sir William Brompton, Rychard King, Richard Spenser, Richard Leah

Place-names:

Contents: The following persons attest that Henry Scaldwell had sold and delivered the present deed (referring to the preceding text in Latin): Thomas Walys, Edward Ward, Sir William Brompton, Rychard King, Richard Spenser, Richard Leah.

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image from Warwickshire RO, photographed by KVT

Transcriber: DS 16/05/2014

Proofread: KVT 22/07/2014

Comments: The text refers to a text in Latin, which is on the recto side of the document. The six attestors have signed in their own hand.

References:

Code: D2086

County: Northamptonshire

Reference: Warwickshire Record Office: CR 162/394

Place: Little Addington, 30 km N of Bedford.

Date: 1521 (24 March 12 Henry VIII)

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Sale

Parties: (1): Johanne Benwyk of Lytell Addyngton, widow of John Benwyk and Johanne Byngham of Bykkeleswade, daughter and heir of John Benwyk; (2): Henry Wykeley of Lytell Addyngton

Other people: John Benwyk of Lytell Addyngton, Richard Byngham of Bykkeleswade

Place-names: Lytell Addyngton (Little Addington), Bykkeleswade (Biggleswade, 19 km SE of Bedford and 63 km SE of Little Addington), Myche Addington (?), Jrtlyngburgh (Irthlingborough, 4 km SW of Little Addington)

Contents: (1) sells to (2) all the lands, tenements and properties in the following locations: Lytell Addyngton, Myche Addyngton and Jrtlyngburgh. (1) sells to (2) all the titles, interests and rights issued by the properties in question. (1) sells to (2) all

the evidences, charters and written documents attesting the right of ownership for the properties referred to. Also, (1) grants to (2) the diponibility to officially guarantee, at the cost of (2), that (2) has ownership rights. (1) grants to (2) that (1) will hand to (2) the documents regarding the properties before the immediately coming Feast of Assumption. (2) paid to (1) at the sealing of the indenture 4 pounds 3 shillings 6 pence of which sum (1) declares to be fully contented and thus (2) is acquitted and discharged.

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from photographed by KVT
Transcriber: DS 02/05/2014
Proofread: KVT 07/05/2014
Comments:
References:

Code: D2167
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Stratford-upon-Avon, Shakespeare Centre Library and Archive: DR 18/1/1818
Place: Northampton. This is the location of the two parties and of the property in question.
Date: 1478 (24 July 18 Edward IV)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Agreement
Parties: (1): Thomas Hunt of Northampton, draper; (2): William Sossyndale of Northampton, draper and Thomas Sossyndale, his brother, of Northampton, mercer
Other people: Thomas Sossyndale, dyer, father of (2); William Sylkokk, butcher; the Lords (?Couth/Routh?) and Seymour; John Sossyndale, brother of (2)
Place-names: Northampton
Contents: (1) grants that if (2) makes an estate to (1) of the property in *Brygstrete*, Northampton, which had belonged to Thomas Sossyndale the dyer, before the immediately following Feast of Nativity, then (2) is no longer bound to (1) in 40 pounds. Otherwise, the obligation remains valid. The obligation referred to is dated 12 June 1478. Also, (1) grants that, if John Sossyndale would wish to buy the property in question, he would have the first right to buy it as long as he paid the same price as anyone else would pay for it.
Description: Overall size: 35.5 x 20.5 cm; written area: 31.5 x 14.5. Written in brown ink, slightly faded along the middle, on medium parchment. There are two incised seal tags with dark red seals still present.

Word count:
Source: Digital image from SCLA, Stratford-upon-Avon, photographed by KVT
Transcriber: DS 05/05/2014
Proofread: MRS 16/03/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D4134
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: R Box 291 G/Bun. 2/no. 43
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Thornhaugh
Date: 1457. April 35 Henry VI
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Semarke of Thornhaugh, esquire, and Margarete, his wife; (2) Thomas Folkelyn, barber, and John Gybson

Other people:

Place-names: Thornhaw (Thornhaugh, a civil parish and village in the soke of Peterborough).

Contents: (1) leases to (2) a plot of lands (wood), 40 acres, near the Thornhaugh wood for two years, starting from the Feast of St Martin next following,

During the two years (2) and their heirs are to enjoy the plot. (1) bind themselves to £10 to secure the performance of the present indenture.

Description: Overall size 26x12 cm; written area 24x8. Brown ink. Faded in places, medium parchment. Two pendant seal tags and two red seals intact; damage on the left with two holes and some loss of text.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 12/11/2015

Proofread: KVT 08/04/2016

Comments: Due to the damage on the left-hand side, there is some loss of the text and, correspondingly, some of the contents and covenants of the conveyance.

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D4140
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Bedford, Bedfordshire and Luton Archives: R Box 291G/Bun. 2/ no.39
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Fotheringhay. 'made at Fodringhey'
Date: 1448. 9 January 26 Henry VI
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Settlement - Award
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) sir Willam Oldhall, knight; (2) John Brow, esquire, Elizabeth, his wife
Other people: Thomas Seymarke, son, Thomas Seymarke, his father, deceased; Margeret Lexham, wife of Thomas Seymarke, the younger; [no first name] Poole and Willam Tressam, esquire, arbitrators.
Place-names: Fodringhey (Fotheringhay, 6 km NE of Oundle, 16 km W of Peterborough)
Contents: Award between (1) and (2) concerning lands and tenements in Northampton (the manor of Thornehawe).
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 07/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 13/11/2016
Comments: Signed by 'Oldhall'
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4212
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Fermor Hesketh MTD/D/1/4
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Towcester. 'made at Toucestr~'
Date: 1451. 15 July 29 Henry VI
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Agreement
Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) William Ekton and Agnes, his wife, of Towcester; (2) Thomas Ekton, their son

Other people: William Chacombe, Richard Salford, Robert Gregory, William Chapman, John Warde, John Ekton, Richard Haddon et al.

Place-names: Toucestr (Towcester, 13 km SW of Northampton).

Contents: (1) agree to give in possession of (1) a messuage with a garden in Towcester with 2 acres of land, as it is specified in a deed of feoffment. It is agreed that (2) is to provide (1) with 'meat and drink' for the term of their lives, supply yearly with wood, trees and 6 sheep etc. If (2) traverses any of the covenants of the agreement, then he is to pay to (1) £10.

Description: <to be added>

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: AK 20/04/2016

Proofread: KVT 25/04/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D4216

County: Northamptonshire

Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Fermor Hesketh MTD/E/26/5

Subcorpus: Primary

Place: Norton. 'made at Norton'

Date: 1471. 18 December 11 Edward IV

Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Lease

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Richarde Meddilton and Mawde, his wife; (2) William Story of Towcestur (Towcester), carpenter.

Other people: John Kystynbury, John Patteshyll of Towcester

Place-names: Norton, about 3 km E of Daventry, 18 km W of Northampton; Towcestur (Towcester, 13 km SW of Northampton).

Contents: Lease by (1) to (2) of a mill called Eston mill with the appurtenances from Christmas next coming to the end of term of 20 years, paying therefore yearly 53 s 4 d. (1) are to make all necessary reparations before the beginning of the term. During the rental period, (2) is to repair and maintain the properties. If the rent is in arrears by a month, then (1) may distrain; should it be in arrears

by six weeks, then (1) may dispossess (2). In order to enact the present lease, (2) together with John Bystyngbury and John Patteshyll of Towcester bind themselves to (1) to the sum of pay 20 pounds, at the same time (1) bind themselves in 20 pounds to carry out the transaction and keep all covenants.

Description: <to be added>
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 20/04/2016
Proofread: KVT 23/05/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D4217
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Fermor Hesketh MTD/E/27/9
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Courteenhall. One of the parties is from Courteenhall.
Date: 1479. 21 September 19 Edward IV
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Mayne of Courteenhall and Thomas Mayne, his son; (2) Laurens Brede and Jsabell, his wife.
Other people:
Place-names: Cortynale (Courteenhall, 8 km S of Northampton); Hulcote (Hulcote, an estate village attached to Easton Neston, 7 km SW of Courteenhall).
Contents: Lease by (1) to (2) of lands in Easton and Hulcote from the feast of St Michael next coming to the end of term of 20 years. (2) are to keep and pay for all the reparacions and charges duryng the whole term of 20 years. If the rent is in arrears by 6 weeks, then (1) may distrain; should it be in arrears by 1 year, then (1) may dispossess (2).
Description: 2 seals tags, remnants of two seals. Parchment
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 26/08/2016
Proofread: MRS 08/09/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D4220
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Fermor Hesketh
MTD/F/36/1
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Grafton Regis. 'made at Grafton'
Date: 1422. 12 October 13 Henry VI
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Wideuill of Grafton, esquire
Other people: Richard, (1)'s brother; John Wideuill, (1)'s father; John Berk, servant; John,
servant; Jonh Warwik, esquire; Margarete broke, servant; Thomas Barboor,
servant; Elizabeth and Ales, wives of (1); Thomas Lyons, Margrete, his wife.
Place-names: Grafton (Grafton Regis, 13 km S of Northampton, 14 km N of Milton Keynes.
Contents: Will of (1)
Description: One seal tag, one seal. Parchment
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 12/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/03/2017
Comments:
References:

Code: D4227#5
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Service: Northampton Borough
Records, section IV/1/1, fols 39v-41r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Northampton. Part of the *Liber Custumarum Villae Northamptoniae* -
Customary Book of the town of Northampton.
Date: 1445. The date refers to the date of the original: Monday next after the feast of
St Andrew the apostle, 23 Henry VI; the present register copy might be slightly
later.
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex

Function: Ordinance - Rule
Stage: Register copy
Parties:
Other people: Thomas Deraunt, mayor of Northampton; John Clayhunger and John Lylly, chosen masters of the craft of Tailors of Northampton.
Place-names: Northampton (Northampton)
Contents: Ordinances for the Tailors' Craft of Northampton, made by the mayor and his council of 24 chosen men following a plea from members of the craft that they had no laws or regulations by which to abide.
Description: The text is part of the *Liber Custumarum Villae Northamptoniae*, a quarto volume measuring 17x24 cm, consisting of 148 parchment leaves in good condition, bound in original embossed leather with brass ornaments and clasps. The archive catalogue states: 'The bulk of the volume was compiled about the middle of the 15th century, but there are many entries by later hands, the latest being of the middle of the 16th century'. The entire text of the volume is printed in Markham (1898: 199-430); the present text is found on pp. 265-267.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 15/04/2016
Proofread: MRS 27/04/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References: Markham, Christopher A. (1898), *The Records of the Borough of Northampton*, vol. 1. Northampton: The Borough of Northampton.

Code: D4227#18
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Northampton Borough Records, section IV/1/1, fols. 72r-73r
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Northampton.
Date: 1468. 7 Edward IV (taken from the Latin preamble)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance – Rule
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: William Austen, mayor of Northampton
Place-names:
Contents: Ordinance for the town of Northampton

Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 20/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 05/03/2017
Comments: The establishment of the ordinance took place ‘for common breakfasts on Sundays before the celebration of High Mass’ before the mayor of Northampton (taken from the Latin preamble)
William Austen (Austin or Austyn) was mayor of Northampton in 1459-1460, 1468-1469. And 1476-1477.
‘Book of the Customez and Usagez of the Town of Northampton’. The bulk of the volume was compiled about the middle of the 15th century, but there are many entries by later hands. The book is bound in leather with bosses and clasps, only one clasp, however, remains.
Editions: ‘The Records of the Borough of Northampton’, volume I, Ed. Markham. 1898

References:

Code: D4227#20
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Northampton Borough Records, section IV/1/1, fols 81v-83r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Northampton
Date: 1509. Friday after the Ascension of our Lord, 1 Henry VIII
Script: Cursiva Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance – Rule
Stage: Copy
Parties: John Saxby, mayor of Northampton
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Ordinance for the Crafts of Helliers and Slaters
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 18/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 30/11/2016
Comments: The establishment of the ordinance took place at the Guildhall of Northampton. John Hilton was elected as a mayor in 1512-1513 (instead of John Smith who

died during his year of office (Markham, 1898). 'Book of the Customez and Usage of the Town of Northampton'. The bulk of the volume was compiled about the middle of the 15th century, but there are many entries by later hands. The book is bound in leather with bosses and clasps, only one clasp, however, remains.

Editions: 'The Records of the Borough of Northampton', volume I, Ed. Markham. 1898

References:

Code: D4227#21
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Northampton Borough Records, section IV, 1/1 fols. 83v-84r
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Northampton.
Date: 1511. 19 December 3 Henry VIII ('fridaie next byfore' the Feast of Seint Thomas the Apostle)
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance – Rule
Stage: Instrument
Parties: John Hilton, mayor of Northampton
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents: Ordinance for the Weavers' craft
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 20/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 05/03/2017
Comments: The establishment of the ordinance took place at the Guildhall of Northampton. John Hilton was elected as a mayor in 1512-1513 (instead of John Smith who died during his year of office (Markham, 1898). 'Book of the Customez and Usage of the Town of Northampton'. The bulk of the volume was compiled about the middle of the 15th century, but there are many entries by later hands. The book is bound in leather with bosses and clasps, only one clasp, however, remains.
Editions: 'The Records of the Borough of Northampton', volume I, Ed. Markham. 1898

References:

Code: D4227#23
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Northampton Borough Records, section IV/1/1, fols 85r-v
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Northampton
Date: 1518. 11 October 10 Henry VIII (taken from the Latin preamble)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Ordinance – Rule
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Richard Whelar (Wheeler), mayor of Northampton
Place-names:
Contents: Ordinance for the Bakers’ craft
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 17/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 22/11/2016
Comments: The establishment of the ordinance took place at the Guildhall of Northampton (taken from the Latin preamble). Richard Whelar (Wheeler) was mayor of Northampton in 1519 – 20. ‘Book of the Customez and Usagez of the Town of Northampton’. The bulk of the volume was compiled about the middle of the 15th century, but there are many entries by later hands. The book is bound in leather with bosses and clasps, only one clasp, however, remains.
Editions: ‘The Records of the Borough of Northampton’, volume I, Ed. Markham. 1898
References:

Code: D4227#44
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Service: Northampton Borough Records, section IV/1/1, fol. 145v, item 2
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Northampton. Part of the *Liber Custumarum Villae Northamptoniae* - Customary Book of the Town of Northampton.

Date: 1493. The date refers to the date of the original: Friday next after the feast of St Michael the Archangel 9 Henry VII; the present register copy might be slightly later.

Script: Cursiva Secretary Media

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Ordinance - Rule

Stage: Register copy

Parties:

Other people: Joh[annes] Lolle, mayor (per Johannem Lolle)

Place-names: Norht (Northampton)

Contents: Ordinances for the Butchers' Craft of Northampton.

Description: The text is part of the *Liber Custumarum Villae Northamptoniae*, a quarto volume measuring 17x24 cm, consisting of 148 parchment leaves in good condition, bound in original embossed leather with brass ornaments and clasps. The archive catalogue states: 'The bulk of the volume was compiled about the middle of the 15th century, but there are many entries by later hands, the latest being of the middle of the 16th century'. The entire text of the volume is printed in Markham (1898: 199-430); the present text is found on pp. 429-30. The first four lines of the text are in Latin; the rest is in English.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 15/04/2016

Proofread: MRS 27/04/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References: Markham, Christopher A. (1898), *The Records of the Borough of Northampton*, vol. 1. Northampton: The Borough of Northampton.

Code: D4231

County: Northamptonshire

Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Stopford Sackville 2075

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Newnham. The testator is from Newnham

Date: 1442. 20 May

Script: Cursive Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Will

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) John Ardys, alias Dardys, of Newnham, esquire

Other people: Jone, the wife of (1); John Gerveys, clerk; Ric Gerveys, John We[]ton; John Sutton, Will Vans et al. (witnesses).
Place-names: Newenham (Newnham, 3 km S of Daventry, 4,5 km W from Weedon Bec); Loughton, a village and a parish in Newport-Pagnell district, Bucks. 5 km SE of Stony-Stratford
Contents: Will of (1)
Description: Two seal tags, two seals. Parchment
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 09/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 13/11/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D4232
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Services: Stopford Sackville 4238
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Hardwick. The testator is from Hardwick
Date: 1433. 28 January 11 Henry VI
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Grene of Hardwick, esquire
Other people: Margaret, the wife of (1); Rauf, son of (1); Herry, son of (1); Margery and Jsabell, daughters of (1)
Place-names: Herdewyk (Hardwick, a small village, 4 km NW of Wellingborough); Jrtlyngburgh (Irthlingborough, 8 km NE of Wellingborough); Mathern, about 5 km SW of the town of Chepstow, Wales.
Contents: Will of (1)
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 16/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 28/11/2016
Comments:
References:

Code: D4234#1
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Service: Stopford Sackville 3219, recto
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Sudborough.
Date: 1467. 3 September 7 Edward IV.
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance - Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Henr' Grene, squire
Other people: Beneficiaries: Margaret, wife of (1); Custance, daughter of (1); Robert Wittelbury; Lord John of Bokyngham and his wife; Thomas Haldenby. Other people: Willis Aldewyncl; Sir Henr' Grene, justice (possibly father of (1)).
Place-names: *Sudburgh* (Sudborough); *Counte of North'* (Northamptonshire); *Thorpe beside Petirburgh* (Thorpe Hall, in Peterborough); *Marham* (Marholm, 7 km NW of Peterborough); *Wittelsey* (Whittlesey, 7 km E of Peterborough); *Suthorpe* (Southorpe parish in Peterborough, 8 km W of the city centre); *Lufwyk* (Lowick, 2 km SE of Sudborough); *Langhyll* and *Ferthyngeshawe* (two woods); *Howghton'* (Great Houghton, 5 km SE of Northampton); *Hardewyk* (Hardwick manor, 14 km NE of Northampton); *Gratley* (manor, not found); *Bukworth* (Buckworth, 10 km NW of Huntingdon); *Counte of Huntyngton'* (Huntingdonshire).
Contents: This is the will of Henry Grene, made upon the manor of Sudborough.
Description: Overall size: 29.5x20 cm; written area: 26x17 cm. Written in light brown ink on medium parchment, there are slits for a pendant seal tag, but tag and seal is missing. Writing on both sides.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 08/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 09/11/2016
Comments: The text on the dorse is in a different hand and is found in D4234#2
Cross-refs.: D4234#2
References:

Code: D4234#2
County: Northamptonshire

Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Service: Stopford Sackville 3219, dorse
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Sudborough
Date: 1467. Not dated, but is a contemporary endorsement of the will of Henry Grene (D4234#1), dated 3 September 7 Edward IV.
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance - Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Henry Grene, squire
Other people: Beneficiaries: Lord John [of Bokyngham, cf. D4234#1] and his wife, Dame Constance, who is also the daughter of (1).
Place-names: *Langhill*, *Ferthyngeshawe* and *Colthorpe* (three woods in Northamptonshire)
Contents: This is a contemporary addition to the will of Henry Grene, written on the dorse of the document.
Description: Overall size: 29.5x20 cm; written area: 27x3 cm. Written in light brown ink on medium parchment, there are slits for a pendant seal tag, but tag and seal is missing. Writing on both sides; the present text is found on the dorse.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 17/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 22/11/2016
Comments: The text on the recto is in a different hand and is found in D4234#1
Cross-refs.: D4234#1
References:

Code: D4237
County: Northamptonshire
Reference: Northampton, Northamptonshire Archives Service: Stopford Sackville 2199
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Great Addington.
Date: 1422. 10 February MCCCCXXIJ.
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Conveyance - Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Baldewynus Vere
Other people: Beneficiaries: Elizebeth and Anne, daughters of (1)

Place-names:

Contents: The will of Baldewyn Vere, listing in detail the household items to be inherited by his daughters.

Description: Overall size: 30x12.5 cm; written area: 25x8 cm. Written in dark brown ink on thin parchment. The parchment has been roughly cut at the top and bottom, removing any seal tags and seals. Later endorsement. In English and Latin.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 08/11/2016

Proofread: MRS 09/11/2016

Comments: Possibly a draft, but most likely an instrument, based on the relatively neat hand and the roughly cut top and bottom edges of the parchment, which could indicate that the will has later been annulled.

Cross-refs.:

References:

Suffolk

Code: D0408
County: Suffolk
Reference: King's College, Cambridge: GBR/333, fol. 1 r
Place: Great Bricett
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 16a (see comments)
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format:
Function: Memorandum – Note
Parties:
Other people: Richard Blyant, esquire; Elizabeth Blyant, John Blyant; John Stef; John Brynsey; John Watir; John Chalke; Robt Bugge; John Aylmer; Rychard Cooke; John Heyward; Wylliam Wade; Antoney Poley; Thomas Smythe.
Place-names: *Bresett* (Bricett, about 15 km NW of Ipswich)
Contents: List of fines coming up at the next Bricett manor court.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College (GB)
Transcriber: AK 09/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 02/04/2016
Comments: The manor of Great Bricett along with the priory of St Leonard at Bricett was part of the original endowment granted to the College at its Foundation by Henry VI in 1444. The lands were eventually sold by the College in 1921. On the recto: Cursive Anglicana Media, written in a careful clear hand. On the verso: Cursive Mixed Media. Hand is fluent, but untidy; heavy use of abbreviations (compared to the 'recto hand'). Text on the verso – later period (20 Henry VIII).
The late John Blyant could be the one held the manor of Intwood and passed it on to his son Richard when he died 1523 (British History Online)

References:

Code: D0409
County: Suffolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College GBR/399

Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Great Bricett (fees collected from farmer of Great Bricett Priory)
Date: ca 1500 (according to catalogue)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens
Scribe:
Format: Sheet
Function: Statement - Receipt
Parties: (1) John Kyrr', (2) John Longge
Other people:
Place-names: *Bury* (Bury St Edmund's), *Bresete* (Great Bricett), *Yxworthe* (Ixworth)
Contents: John Kyrr' acknowledges receipt from John Longge, farmer of Great Bricett Priory, of a full dime (6 shillings and 2 ½ pence) for the Abbot of Bury and of a half dime (3 shillings and 1 penny (+?)) for the Prior of Ixworth.
Description: Written area: 8 x 3 cm. Brown ink on grey weathered paper, fragments of a red embossed seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: MRS 24/03/2015
Proofread: KVT 27/03/2015
Comments: *olim* Box W16.
References:

Code: D0410
County: Suffolk
Reference: Cambridge, King's College GBR/402
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Great Bricett (Both people named in document are of Great Bricett)
Date: ca 1470 (according to catalogue)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence - Request
Parties: (1) John Longe; (2) Robert Carter, carpenter
Other people:
Place-names: *Brisett* (Great Bricett)
Contents: John Long is asked to pay a total sum of 16 shillings, in three instalments, to Robert Carter, carpenter, for building a house at Hocking mill.
Description: Written area: 12 x 6 cm. Brown ink on paper, small red embossed seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College.
Transcriber: MRS 24/03/2015

Proofread: KVT 27/03/2015
Comments: *olim* Box W42.
References:

Code: D0417
County: Suffolk
Reference: King's College, Cambridge, COL/020/0/recto
Place: Woodbridge (the home of Seckfords)
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1462 (13 August 2 Edward IV)
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe: The document is unsigned.
Format: Indenture
Function: Statement -Receipt
Parties: (1) John Selott, clerk, (2) George Sekford, esquire and Thomas (his brother)
Other people:
Place-names: *Norff* (Norfolk), county; *Cowteshale* (Coltishall), a village on the River Bure, west of Wroxham, in the English county of Norfolk.
Contents: The document records that (1) paid to (2) 20 £ for the *Sekfordmanor*, as part of a larger sum “with the advowson of the church Coltishall”
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image from King's College
Transcriber: AK 27/03/2015
Proofread: MRS 07/04/2015
Comments: Seckford Hall is a Tudor period house in Seckford Hall Road, Great Bealings, Suffolk. The Seckford Hall estate, in this parish, became the inheritance of a family of that name about the time of King Edward II., and so continued until the death of Mrs. Dorothy Seckford, in 1673. The hall is now a luxury hotel. Coltishall church is the Church of St. John the Baptist, parish church of Coltishall.
References: http://www.bigenealogy.com/suffolk/bealings_magna_parish.htm
https://books.google.no/books?id=pnpEAAAACAAJ&pg=PR107&lpg=PR107&dq=john+selott&source=bl&ots=7dOlfWRBK1&sig=QEedeH44oWAw52xVdCVHPDtbFDk&hl=en&sa=X&ei=32UVVYv_KYT2O4jugaAC&sqi=2&ved=0CC4Q6AEwAw#v=onepage&q=selott&f=false

Code: D0517
County: Suffolk
Reference: Huntingdon, Huntingdonshire Archives: DD/M30/3
Place: Stoke-by-Clare. One of the parties
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1511. 24 July 3 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Richard Brown of Stoke by Clare; (2) Willyam Barker of Clare
Other people: Thomas Brewster, dame Alys Moor; Thomas Clerk, John Hoys, witnesses
Place-names: Stoke next Clare (Stoke-by-Clare, about 4 km west of Clare); Clare (23 km from Bury St Edmunds and 14 km from Sudbury).
Contents: Sale from (2) to (1) of a messuage with the appurtenances, lately belonged to Thomas Brewster, for the sum of £9. (2) is to make a sufficient estate to (1) and his heirs.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 07/06/2016
Proofread: MRS 07/06/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0518
County: Suffolk
Reference: Huntingdon, Huntingdonshire Archives: DD/M26/2
Place: Stoke-by-Clare. One of the parties and lands in question are from Stoke-by-Clare
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1498. 20 November 14 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) John Coote of Stoke-by-Clare, gentleman; (2) John Breyge, of Stoke-by-Clare

Other people: Thomas Brewster, dame Alys Moor; Thomas Clerk, John Hoys, witnesses

Place-names: Stoke next Clare (Stoke-by-Clare, about 4 km west of Clare); Clare (23 km from Bury St Edmunds and 14 km from Sudbury).

Contents: Lease from (1) to (2) of lands, pastures in Stoke-by-Clare and a meadow called 'Catesmedue' in Essex, for the term of five years, paying yearly 7 marks in two equal installments.

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 16/06/2016

Proofread: MRS 05/07/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0648

County: Suffolk

Reference: Cambridge University Library: Buxton 12/50

Place: Clare

Subcorpus: Secondary

Date: ca 1491

Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Bill

Function: Memorandum - Note

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Harre Cliderowe, feudary of the Honor of Clare, servant to the king's mother

Other people:

Place-names: Clare (19 km from Bury St Edmunds, 13 km from Sudbury); Brethenham (Brettenham, 27 km NE of Clare), Burnham (Barnham, about 5 km S of Thetford; 15 km N of Bury St Edmunds)

Contents: Memorandum of feudal dues owed by Lady [Anne], wife of the late Sir Robert Wynffylde for the manor of Brettenham

Description: Paper

Word count:

Source: Digital image (MRS)

Transcriber: AK 28/10/2016

Proofread: MRS 28/10/2016

Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0663
County: Suffolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library Buxton: 120/150
Place: Seckford Hall (Woodbridge). Written at Seckford Hall, Suffolk.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: n/d (see comments)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence – Request
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Sender: *Edmund Purry* on behalf of Thomas Seckford, esquire; addressee: Father Bocher in Tibenham
Other people:
Place-names: Seckford Hall, situated in Great Bealings, near Woodbridge, Suffolk.
Contents: (1) is requesting payment of rent and information relevant to the next manor court. Written at Seckford Hall, Suffolk.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: AK 27/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 27/09/2016
Comments: Written on ‘Sunday next before saint Michael the Archangel’
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0664#1
County: Suffolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library Buxton: 120/151
Place: Seckford Hall (Woodbridge). Written at Seckford Hall, Suffolk.
Subcorpus: Letter
Date: 1519 (11 October 11 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:

Format: Bill
Function: Correspondence – Letter
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Thomas Sekford, esquire; addressee: Brother Buxten
Other people:
Place-names: Sekford (Seckford) Hall, situated in Great Bealings, near Woodbridge, Suffolk.
Contents: (1) is requesting payment of the year's rent, consisting of 15 shillings and two capons. Written at Seckford Hall, Suffolk.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 13/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 15/09/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0664#2
County: Suffolk
Reference: Cambridge University Library Buxton: 120/151, dorse
Place: Tibenham
Subcorpus: Letter
Date: 1519 (added to letter dated 11 October 11 Henry VIII)
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Statement - Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: Humfrey Robertson
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (MRS)
Transcriber: MRS 13/09/2016
Proofread: KVT 15/09/2016
Comments: Presumably written at Tibenham by person sent from Seckford Hall.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0937
County: Suffolk
Reference: Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk Record Office: EL110/5/1, fol. 8r
Place: Mildenhall
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1446-49
Script: Cursive Anglicana Currens
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account – Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names:
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 21/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 07/03/2017
Comments: Churchwardens accounts (mainly weekly totals collected at the town and Rows).
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0938#1
County: Suffolk
Reference: Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk Record Office: FL522/11/20, p. 119, item 1
Place: Bardwell
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1516
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Bawly, John Bete, churchwardens ('church reeves');
Other people:

Place-names: Bardwell, 14 km NE of Bury St Edmunds between the villages of Ixworth and Stanton.

Contents:

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 21/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 07/03/2017

Comments: Account and memoranda book of the Guild of St. Peter, the churchwardens and the Town Estate trustees (1511 – 1736)

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0938#2

County: Suffolk

Reference: Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk Record Office: FL522/11/20, p. 133, item 1

Place: Bardwell. The account made by the churchwardens of Bardwell.

Subcorpus: Primary

Date: 1511. 2 November 3 Henry VIII

Script: Cursive Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Account - Financial account

Stage: Instrument

Parties:

Other people:

Place-names: Berdewell (Bardwell, 14 km NE of Bury St Edmunds between the villages of Ixworth and Stanton).

Contents:

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 21/12/2016

Proofread: AK 07/03/2017

Comments: Account and memoranda book of the Guild of St. Peter, the churchwardens and the Town Estate trustees (1511 – 1736)

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0938#3
County: Suffolk
Reference: Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk Record Office: FL522/11/20, p. 133, item 2
Place: Bardwell. The account made by the churchwardens of Bardwell.
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1512. 2 November 4 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:
Place-names: Berdewell (Bardwell, 14 km NE of Bury St Edmunds between the villages of Ixworth and Stanton).
Contents:
Description:
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 21/12/2016
Proofread: MRS 07/03/2017
Comments: Account and memoranda book of the Guild of St. Peter, the churchwardens and the Town Estate trustees (1511 – 1736)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D0938#4
County: Suffolk
Reference: Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk Record Office: FL522/11/20, p. 134, item 1
Place: Bardwell. The account made by the churchwardens of Bardwell.
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1514. 2 November 6 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people:

Place-names: Berdewell (Bardwell, 14 km NE of Bury St Edmunds between the villages of Ixworth and Stanton).

Contents:

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 21/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 07/03/2017

Comments: Account and memoranda book of the Guild of St. Peter, the churchwardens and the Town Estate trustees (1511 – 1736)

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D0938#5

County: Suffolk

Reference: Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk Record Office: FL522/11/20, p. 149

Place: Bardwell. The account made by the churchwardens of Bardwell.

Subcorpus: Primary

Date: 1522. 2 November 14 Henry VIII

Script: Cursive Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Account – Financial account

Stage: Instrument

Parties:

Other people:

Place-names: Bardwell (Bardwell, 14 km NE of Bury St Edmunds between the villages of Ixworth and Stanton).

Contents:

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 21/12/2016

Proofread: MRS 07/03/2017

Comments: Account and memoranda book of the Guild of St. Peter, the churchwardens and the Town Estate trustees (1511 – 1736)

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D2454
County: Suffolk
Reference: London, British Library: Harley Charter 56.B.17
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Clare ('at Clare')
Date: 1426 (Wednesday next after the feast of St. George (23 April) 4 Henry VI)
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Statement - Attestation
Parties: (1) Wyllam Clopton, son of Edmond Clopton; (2) Wyllam Clopton of *Melford* (son of Thom Clopton)
Other people: John Shymmyng of Walden (attestor and feoff); Thom Derham, Steward of Clare; Hugon Fraunceys, constable of Clare; Thom Mylde; John Ansty; Thom Derham the younger; Wyllyam Coggeshale; John Gauge; Nycholas Wychyngham; Herry Warner (witnesses); John Howard, knight; Walter Clopton, knight; Wyllam Clopton, son of Thom Clopton, knight (alias Wyllam Clopton of Melford); John Waryn, squire; John Grene (feoffs).
Place-names: Clare (10 km W of Sudbury); Walden (Saffron Walden, 34 km W of Sudbury, 5 km SW of Ashdon); Asshdon (Ashdon, 27 km W of Sudbury); the Manor of Newenham (Newnham Hall, in Ashdon); Melford (Long Melford, 5 km N of Sudbury).
Contents: This is an attestation by John Shymmyng, given at Clare before the witnesses listed above, regarding the right of (2) to the manor of Newenham in Ashdon. The said John states that (1) had enfeoffed him and several other people in the said manor, to perform his will in case he should die in battle in France, and that he, the said John, took seisin of the property in the name of himself and all the other feoffs. John says of the livery of seisin that 'the sayd wyllam sone of Edmond, sente to the Alehows for ale and ther was noon and than J seyde it was the dryest Seysyn that euer J was at'. The document also recites the same events regarding the making of (1)'s will, with (2) as a beneficiary, that Will Maryoth, parson of the church of Ashdon, attests to in a letter dated 1422 (see D2448). (1) died in France, and John Shymmyng attests that he has made a release to (2) of the said manor of Newenham, according to the will of (1).
Description: Size 26x19 cm; written area 23x14 cm. The document is written in dark brown ink on medium parchment. This is a deed poll, with 6 pendant seal tags attached, holding 8 red seals; 6 are more or less intact, 2 are defective, and 1 is missing. There are a couple of small damp stains in the bottom part, but the text is still legible. The dorse contains only the reference number.
Word count:
Source: Edition/original MS
Transcriber: KVT 01/09/2014 (from edn.: Flad dieck 1926: 64-67)

Checked MS: KVT 01/09/2014
Comments: No image available. Realates to the same case as D2448.
References: Flasdieck, Hermann M. (1926), *Mittelenglische Originalurkunden (1450-1430)*, Alt- und Mittelenglische Texte 11. Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung. 64-67.

Code: D3008
County: Suffolk
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: HD 1538/365/41
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Stonham Aspal, 19 km N of Ipswich
Date: 14 February 1455
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance - Will
Parties: (1) William Feldgate of Stonham Aspale
Other people: Agnes, his wife, Thomas Colchester, William Grene of Cretyng
Place-names: Stonham Aspale (Stonham Aspal), Gosbak (Gosbeck, 7 km SE of Stonham Aspal), Yepysweche (Ipswich), Orforthe (Orford, 38 km SE of Stonham Aspal), Cretyng (Creting St Mary, 6 km SW of Stonham Aspal)
Contents: William Feldgate bequests his soul to God, St Mary and 'all the saints in heaven' and his body to be buried in the church of Our Lady in Stonham Aspal in front of the door facing north. He bequests: 3 shillings 4 pence to the high altar, 3 shillings 4 pence to Our Lady's light, 20 pence to the light of St Margaret, 6 shillings 8 pence to the most profit of the said church, 6 shillings 8 pence to the Church of Gosbeck, 10 shillings to every order of friars in Ipswich to sing St Gregory's trental, 1 comb of wheat and 1 comb of malt to the Grey Friars and 1 comb of wheat and 1 comb of malt to the friars of Orford. Feldegate bequests the residue of his goods to his executors: his wife, Agnes, and Thomas Colchester. William Grene of Creting St Mary is to be 'his helper at his most need'.
Description: Overall size: 27x13 cm; written area: 22x9.5 cm. Written on parchment in medium brown ink. There is an incised seal tag with remnants of a dark green seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by DS)
Transcriber: DS 14/10/2014
Proofread: MRS 22/07/2015
Comments: The text is accompanied by an endorsement in Latin.
References: <http://apps.nationalarchives.gov.uk/a2a/records.aspx?cat=173->

Code: D3009
County: Suffolk
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: HD 1538/365/44
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Stonham Aspal (19 km N of Ipswich) is the location of the two parties and of some of the lands in question.
Date: 1501 (10 October 17 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Settlement - Award
Parties: (1): Gregory Felgate of Stonham Aspal, son and heir of Robert Felgate; (2): John Felgate, brother of (1)
Other people: John Garneys of Kenton, Humfrey Euerton, esquires – arbitrators
Place-names: Kenton (10 km NE of Stonham Aspal), Aspall Stoneham (Stonham Aspal), Mykfeld (Mickfield, 3 km N of Stonham Aspal)
Contents: John Garneys and Humfrey Euerton are arbitrators between (1) and (2), in a case concerning properties in Stonham Aspal and Mickfield, which had belonged to their father, Robert Felgate. The two arbitrators decide that (1) is the eldest son of Felgate and thus his heir. Consequently, (1) is to have all the Felgate lands in Stonham Aspal and Mickfield, except for a tenement called Wylmeres with all the lands and appurtenances, which is to belong to (2), as requested by Robert Felgate in his will. Also, (1) is to pay to (2) 40 pounds and the two parties are to deliver to each other the documents showing proof of ownership for the properties they are to own.
Description: Overall size: 33.5x14 cm; written area: 30x12.5 cm. Written on parchment in medium brown ink. There are occasional stains and there is discolouration especially along the creases. There is an incised seal with two red seals.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by DS)
Transcriber: DS 15/10/2014
Proofread: KVT 10/04/2014
Comments:
References:

Code: D3011
County: Suffolk
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: HD 1538/379/38
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Theberton (45 NE of Ipswich)
Date: 1477 (4 April 17 Edward IV)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Enfeoffment
Parties: (1): John Baker of Fordele and John, his son, Thomas Wade and Robert Baker of Medilton; (2): John Sturmyn, late of Theberton

Other people:
Place-names: Theberton (Theberton), Fordele (?), Medilton (Middleton, 3 km NW of Theberton), Saxmondham (Saxmundham, 7 km SW of Theberton), Donewich (Dunwich, 8 km NE of Theberton)

Contents: (1) grants to (2), for his entire life, a grove with small fields of meadow on both eastern and western side of the grove, amounting up to 6 acres, with half of the fruit harvest from two gardens in Theberton, which had belonged to (2). (2) is entitled to use all the timber and wood growing in the grove and meadows. (1) and his assignees are entitled to half of the hay from the meadows in question and to the wood growing on the northern border of a meadow located on the way from Saxmundham to Dunwich. If (2) dies before he fells the timber and wood in the grove, it is lawful that the his executors fell the wood in the grove and the timber within a year after his decease. If (1) or his son dwell in the tenement belonging to (2), then (1) and his assignees are to have all the meadows.

Description: Overall size: 28x13 cm; written area: 25x9.5 cm. Written in medium brown ink on parchment. There is a seal tag incised with a red seal still present.

Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by DS)
Transcriber: DS 21/10/2014
Proofread: MRS 19/07/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D3012
County: Suffolk
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: C/6/8/1

Subcorpus: Letter/Attestation
Place: Monks Eleigh (23 km NW of Ipswich)
Date: 1454 (2 December 33 Henry VI)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Correspondence - Letter / Statement - Attestation
Parties: (1) sender: John Porter, Simond Weyneld, John Tyler the older, Thomas Hoberd the older, William Shoppe, William Staunard of Monks Eleigh, William Hoberd of Stakwode; (2) addressee: John, bishop of Ipswich and administrator of the goods and cattle belonging to John Moryell
Other people: John Moryell, Thomas Tyler of Monks Eleigh
Place-names: Yepyswych (Ipswich), Chellesworth (Chelsworth, 24 km NW of Ipswich), Stakwode (?), Monkes Yllygh (Monks Eleigh)
Contents: (1) write to (2) to inform him of the fact that John Moryell had received from Thomas Tyler of Monks Eleigh two broad pieces of cloth worth 5 nobles each. (1) witness that John Moryell had only paid 12 shillings in linen, cloth and oil for the two pieces of cloth.
Description: Overall size: 29.5x13 cm; written area: 25.5x8.5 cm. Written in dark brown ink on parchment. There are two incised seal tags, with four red seals still present and traces from two or three more.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by DS)
Transcriber: DS 22/10/2014
Proofread: MRS 22/07/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D3014
County: Suffolk
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: C/6/7/6
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Mendlesham (26 km NW of Ipswich)
Date: 1457 (12 November 36 Henry VI)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Statement - Affidavit
Parties:

Other people: Willam Baret, Robert Dunche, butcher, Thomas Goodwyn, Robert Dunche, clerk, Rychard Peteman, John Maltwatyr, John Aldous the elder of Mendlesham, Wyllam Morwhyll of Mendlesham, Robert Wylde

Place-names: *Mendelesham* (Mendlesham), *Cambregge* (Cambridge)

Contents: Willam Baret, Robert Dunche, butcher, Thomas Goodwyn, Robert Dunche, clerk, Rychard Peteman, John Maltwatyr, and John Aldous the elder of Mendlesham state that Wyllam Morwhyll led and carried out of the vicarage of Mendlesham the goods and cattle of Master Robert Wylde on the Friday immediately following the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, in the 34th year of Henry VI. At that time, Wylde had been in Cambridge against his will. The document is sealed by the authors.

Description: Overall size: 27.5x15.5 cm; written area: 24.5x6.5 cm. Written in medium brown ink on parchment. There are 2 seal tags incised with two red seals still intact and traces from two more red seals.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by DS)

Transcriber: DS 23/10/2014

Proofread: GB 30/10/2014

Comments:

References:

Code: D3016

County: Suffolk

Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: HD 1538/406/16

Category: Primary

Place: Wantisden (Wantisden, 28 km NE of Ipswich)

Date: 1506 (12 September 22 Henry VI)

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance - Exchange

Parties: (1): John Sone; (2): William Jaye

Other people:

Place-names: Wantysden (Wantisden)

Contents: (1) gives to (2), as part of an exchange, 1.5 acres of land lying between Mykyllpolt and Hornes, a piece of land called the Harow at West end of the first land, a rod of land called Stecchysse in a field called Burnysdale, a rod of land at Skuttsgate towards the East, a one-acre pightle in Culley Closse, and a 1.5 fen – all in Wantisden. In exchange for these, he is to receive from (2) a 1.5 acre land called Oldwall, a 2 acre land in Boornysdale, and a 1.5 acre land lying between the lands of (2) in the West and lands of various men from the same

town in the East and in the South facing the path from a tenement known as Grubbsse to Wantisden parish church. The two parties are to enjoy the received lands and their assignees and heirs after them, given that they are discharged of all rents and service.

Description: Overall size: 27x20 cm; written area: 25x18 cm. Written in medium brown ink on parchment. There is a seal tag attached, but the seal is missing. The leaf is very badly creased and darkened in places.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by DS)

Transcriber: DS 24/10/2014

Proofread: MRS 17/07/2015

Comments:

References: http://apps.nationalarchives.gov.uk/a2a/records.aspx?cat=173-iveagh_5&cid=50-1-16#50-1-16

Code: D3018

County: Suffolk

Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: HD 1538/202/1/155

Category: Secondary

Place: Bentley, 11 km SW of Ipswich. Both parties are located here.

Date: 1492 (12 December 8 Henry VII)

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance - Lease

Parties: (1): Robert Kaar, prior of St Mary of Dodnash and the convent: Alysaundry Booll and Mathew Houthe; (2): John Thurston of Bentley

Other people:

Place-names: Dodneysh Priory (Dodnash Priory in Bentley), Bentley

Contents: (1) leases to (2) a field called Russell field containing 16 acres of land, for the term of 3 years, beginning at the immediately following feast of Christmas. (2) is allowed to use as much material from the 'great wood' as he needs for hedging and fencing of the field during the 3 years of lease. (2) has already paid for the lease of the property in question.

Description: The original text (overall size: 19x 10 cm; written area: 17x6 cm; written in medium brown ink on parchment) is pasted unto a page (fol. 98r) of the Dodnash Cartulary (the cartulary of the Priory of St Mary of Dodenashe), which was reconstructed by William Stebenlow Pitch in 1844. There is no seal or seal tag.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by DS)

Transcriber: DS 28/10/2014
Proofread: GB 30/10/2014
Comments: There is a modern note in pencil at the right-hand bottom of the leaf noting the date of the document.
References: <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/report.aspx?compid=37899>
<http://www.britainfromabove.org.uk/image/eaw015340>

Code: D3019
County: Suffolk
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: HD 1538/202/1/156
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Dodnash (the focus of the conveyance, even though both parties were likely to have their main seats elsewhere, in Fincham and Helmingham respectively)
Date: 1506 (25 March 21 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance - Power of attorney
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Fyncham, cousin and heir of Sir William Newman of Erwarton; (2) John Talemach of Helmingham
Other people: Sir William Newman, sometime parson of the church of Erwarton; the prior and convent of Dodnash
Place-names: Euerwardton (Erwarton, 14 km SE of Ipswich), Dodenashe Priory (Dodnash Priory in Bentley, 11 km SW of Ipswich), Norwich, Hevmyngham (Helmingham, 15 km NE of Ipswich)
Contents: The document mentions an old agreement made in 1351 between Sir William Newman and the prior and convent of Dodnash. According to the agreement, the prior and canon of Dodnash and their successors agreed to: sing for the soul of Newman and his friends every day, keep the Monday in the first week of Lent as the year day of Newman and his friends, remember Newman and his friends at mass every day, give to 40 poor men 40 pence. Also, on the same Monday, the prior and his successors were to pay to the canon of the same priory 40 pence and the canon were to say prayers for the souls of Newman and his friends. Also, on the same Monday the prior and his successors were to pay 6 pence to bell-ringers to ring the church bells. If any part of the agreement is disregarded, Newman and his heirs and assignees have the right to distrain and occupy the lands and tenements belonging to the priory until the agreement is respected. In order to ensure that the agreement is respected, (1) gives power of attorney to (2). (1) gives full power and authority to (2) and his heirs and assignees, to act in the name of (1) and his heirs. If the current prior or his

successors fail to respect the agreement, it is lawful for (2) and his heirs and assignees to distrain the lands and tenements of the priory and to withhold the properties until the terms of the old agreement are fulfilled.

Description: Overall size: 38.5x14.5 cm; written area: 35.5x9 cm. Written in light brown ink on parchment. The document is pasted onto a page (fol. 99r) of the Dodnash Cartulary (the cartulary of the Priory of St Mary of Dodenashe), which was reconstructed by William Stebenlow Pitch in 1844. There is no seal or seal tag present.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (DS)

Transcriber: DS 29/10/2014

Proofread: KVT 26/07/2016

Comments: There is a modern note in pencil at the bottom right-hand side of the leaf stating the date of the document.

Cross-refs.:

References: https://books.google.no/books?id=SwYfgdYwaa4C&pg=PA140&lpg=PA140&dq=thomas+fyncham+1506&source=bl&ots=_b9qzNG-_t&sig=-t_audo2BH5VI-Posah0D2PNt78&hl=no&sa=X&ei=-cNQVL2hL-TMyAPm84KoAw#v=onepage&q=thomas%20fyncham%201506&f=false

Code: D3023

County: Suffolk

Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: C/3/3/1/2

Category: Secondary

Place: Ipswich. The expenditures mentioned in the text are connected to Ipswich.

Date: 1463-64 (according to Allen, see reference)

Script: Cursiva Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Roll

Function: Account - Financial account

Parties: n/a

Other people: John Hastyng and Edmund Sherawe, chamberlains;

Place-names: Gipps (Ipswich), Wodebryge (Woodbridge, 14 km NE of Ipswich), Chelmeton (Chelmondiston, 10 km SE of Ipswich)

Contents: The account contains the income and expenses of the town of Ipswich in 1463-1464 in money and wheat. Some of the sources of income are farms and rentals, for example a farm of a house 'under the Mote Halle of John Terry'. Expenses were made for employing a town clerk, bailiffs and certain restoration works in the town.

Description: The roll consists of six paper leaves stitched together. Size: 230.5x28.5; written area: 212x22.5 cm. Written on paper in medium brown ink.

Word count:
Source: Digital image (DS)
Transcriber: DS 25/11/2014
Proofread: MRS 16/04/2015
Comments:
References: Allen, H. David. 2000. *Ipswich Borough Archives: 1255-1835 A Catalogue*. The Boydell Press, Woodbridge. (p. 209)
http://books.google.no/books?id=toyvOnh-u7UC&pg=PA209&lpg=PA209&dq=john+hastyng,+edmund+sherawe+chamberlains&source=bl&ots=6oWC9Tj-_1&sig=57jMxFMg7uLrAKGa0AbQuXdrFrI&hl=no&sa=X&ei=cFN0VNL0Buf4yQOJh4GoBQ&ved=0CB8Q6AEwAA#v=onepage&q=john%20hastyng%2C%20edmund%20sherawe%20chamberlains&f=false

Code: D3024
County: Suffolk
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: C/2/3/12/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Ipswich. It is the location of the court of justice mentioned in the text.
Date: 1456 (10 July 34 Henry VI)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Statement - Attestation
Parties: (1): George Page; (2): John Howet of *Stokeneylond*
Other people: John Howard, esquire; Robert Maunok, gentleman; Thomas Moleyns, gentleman; Robert Rodyng; Thomas Wortham; John Hath; Thomas Chatrys; Robert Hunt; Hue Smyth; Ric Moor; John Barker; John Sergeant; John Norey Barbour, attorney of John Howet
Place-names: *Gippeswich* (Ipswich), *Stokeneylond* (Stoke-by-Nayland, 22 km SW of Ipswich)
Contents: (1) had been sued by (2) at the Court of Ipswich and required to pay 18 pounds following the complaint of (2). John Howard, esquire, Robert Maunok, gentleman, Thomas Moleyns, gentleman, Robert Rodyng, Thomas Wortham, John Hath, Thomas Chatrys, Robert Hunt, Hue Smyth, Ric Moor, John Barker and John Sergeant state that they had heard say that (2) would disavow his complaint against (1) and say that he had taken the suit against his will. The twelve men named above declare that (2) gives complete power of attorney to John Noreys Barbour, or any other attorney substituted for him, in the suit.
Description: Overall size: 30x14.5 cm; written area: 25.5x6 cm. Written in dark brown ink on parchment. There are four seal tags incised, each originally with three red

seals; now only four seals are intact, with only remnants or traces of the remaining eight.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (DS)

Transcriber: DS 26/11/2014

Proofread: MRS 06/01/2015

Comments:

References: Allen, H. David. 2000. *Ipswich Borough Archives: 1255-1835 A Catalogue*. The Boydell Press, Woodbridge. (p. 209)

Code: D3025

County: Suffolk

Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: C/2/9/1/1/1/27/8

Category: Secondary

Place: Ipswich. It is the only location mentioned, and there is a St. Margaret's Church in Ipswich.

Date: 1520-23 (Allen 2000)

Script: Cursiva Mixed Currens

Scribe:

Format: Single sheet (see Comments)

Function: Memorandum - Note

Parties:

Other people: John Schryppe, William Forthe, John Mey, May of St. Margaret, Coper the butcher

Place-names: Yppsveche (Ipswich)

Contents: Four verdicts involving people of Ipswich.

Description: Overall size: 13x28 cm; written area: 10x20 cm. Written in medium brown ink on paper and reconstructed (pasted unto thick paper in a folder).

Word count:

Source: Digital image (DS)

Transcriber: DS 27/11/2014

Proofread: MRS 06/01/2015

Comments: The paper on which the text is written appears to have been ripped from a leaf, since its right-hand side has an unlevel margin. On the same margin there are traces of a different text, which indicate that the current text may have been written on the bottom of a document, where there had been space left, and then separated from the other text(s) on the same leaf.

References: Allen, H. David. 2000. *Ipswich Borough Archives: 1255-1835 A Catalogue*. The Boydell Press, Woodbridge.

Code: D3026
County: Suffolk
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: C/3/9/3/3/1
Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Ipswich. The two parties are located here, as well as the properties in question.
Date: 1511 (10 September 3 H VIII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1): the bailiffs, burgesses, and communality of the town of Ipswich; (2): John Cowper, butcher of Ipswich

Other people:
Place-names: *Yepiswiche* (Ipswich)
Contents: (1) leases to (2): the flesh house with all the stalls, the custom of the carcasses sold or to be sold, a common marsh and its appurtenances, a pasture called Harp or Hope, located between a river and the lands of lady Bowcher in the parish of *Stoke*, the custom of all the horses and other cattle of Ipswich. The lease is for 7 years and begins at the immediately following feast of St Michael the archangel. (2) is to pay 22 pounds 16 pence in two equal instalments at Easter and at the Feast of St Michael the archangel for the lease. If (2) dies before the end of the lease term, the executors of (2) are not bound to keep the premises after the feast of St Michael the archangel immediately following the decease of (2) or to pay rent after the same date. Also, in such a case the terms of lease become void. (1) grants to bear the costs of timber and iron work for the restoration of the flesh house and its stalls, and to pay the rent and tax for the marsh. (2) grants to bear the costs of other repair works and tithes concerning the flesh house, marsh and pasture. (2) is not allowed to sublet the properties for a higher rent than the one set in the present document. The two parties put their seals each on the indenture to be given to the other party.

Description: Overall size: 32.5x26.5 cm; written area: 27x22.5 cm. Written in medium brown ink on parchment. The leaf has been creased and on its lower left-hand side there is a tear. It has also been partly faded, so the ink appears to be in different shades. There seems to have been an incised seal tag, but there is no trace of either seal tag or seal.

Word count:
Source: Digital image (DS)
Transcriber: DS 02/12/2014
Proofread: KVT 25/08/2015
Comments:
Cross-refs.:

References: Allen, H. David. 2000. *Ipswich Borough Archives: 1255-1835 A Catalogue*. The Boydell Press, Woodbridge.

Code: D3027
County: Suffolk
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: EE5/6/45
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Orford (33 km NE of Ipswich)
Date: 1502 (13 March 18 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Deed poll
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Parties: (1): John Bottler of Orford and Margaret his widow, John Hethe and Robard Hynde of Orford; (2): John Wyet
Other people: Wyllyam Dorant and Sayve Dorant, his wife; Regnold Doket, John Flett and John Davy
Place-names: Orford
Contents: (1) lease to (2) a tenement with its appurtenances in Orford, except for a sollar at the southern end of the property, which is reserved for Sayve Dorant, the widow of Wyllyam Dorant, by his will. Sayve Dorant is to have the sollar for the term of her life, with the right to inhabit or leave the property as she wishes, and with the right to warm herself in the main hall if there is a fire and if there is no fire, she can make one using her own fuel. The property is leased for 7 years, starting at the immediately following Feast of the Annunciation (25 March). (1) is to cover the cost of restoration work for the property and (2) is to clean the chimney once every year and to build hedges at his own cost and without cutting down the trees or branches from the trees on the property. At the end of the lease term, (2) is to leave the hedges in good condition. For the lease, (2) is to pay to (1) 13 shillings as follows: 6 shillings 6 pence at the Feast of St Michael the Archangel and 6 shillings 6 pence at the Feast of the Annunciation every year of the lease. Both parties place their seals in the presence of Regnold Doket, John Flett and John Davy.
Description: Overall size: 27x20 cm; written area: 24x14.5 cm. Written in medium brown ink on parchment. There is one seal tag attached with remnants of a red seal.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (DS)
Transcriber: DS 03/12/2014
Proofread: MRS/07/04/2015
Comments:
References:

Code: D3028
County: Suffolk
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: EE5/6/42
Category: Primary
Place: Orford (33 km NE of Ipswich)
Date: 1502 (1 March 17 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Sale
Parties: (1): John Lynsey of Orford; (2): John Buttler
Other people: Jssabel, wife of (1); Thomas Bokyl, Thomas Merten, John Davy, John Hatfeld, Roger Ketul, Thomas Burghe, Symon Feltron
Place-names: Orford, Gedgrau (Gedgrave, 2 km W of Orford), Spytullcros-went (?)
Contents: (1) sells to (2) a tenement in Orford with the appurtenances and utensilies and an acre of arable land in the parish of Gedgrave. (1) and Jssabel, his wife, are to have a half of the tenement while they live together and if (1) dies before his wife, his wife is to have a chamber with locks and keys as long as she does not remarry. Also (1) has the right to half the fruit growing in the yard, and may come and go as he wishes and use the goods located on his part of the property, but without damaging the trees or other goods. (2) is to pay 13 shillings 4 pence to (1) every year at Easter until the complete sum of 10 marks is paid. If (1) dies before the payment is complete, the residue should be used according to the will of (1). If he lives until after the sum has been paid, (2) is to pay 13 shillings 4 pence to (1) yearly at Easter for as long as (1) lives. The sale is witnessed by Thomas Bokyl, Thomas Merten, John Davy, John Hatfeld, Roger Ketul, Thomas Burghe and Symon Feltron.
Description: Overall size: 35.5x18.5 cm; written area: 31x12.5 cm. Written in light brown ink on parchment. There is one seal attached, with a black seal still intact.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (DS)
Transcriber: DS 04/12/2014
Proofread: MRS 10/04/2015
Comments: This text seems to be related to D3027 (common place and names).
References:

Code: D3029
County: Suffolk
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: EE5/6/41

Subcorpus: Secondary
Place: Orford (33 km NE of Ipswich). (1) is located here, as well as the property in question.
Date: 1501 (13 September 17 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Sale
Parties: (1): Sir John Broun of Orford, John Spillewater of *Orford*, executors of the will of Robert Malster; (2): Robert Sprunt of *Sudburn*
Other people: Robert Geffreys, John Garlond
Place-names: *Orford, Sudburn* (Sudbury ?, 73 km W of Orford)
Contents: (1) sells to (2) a property in Orford containing about an acre of land, with all the appurtenances. (2) is to pay to (1) 13 pounds 6 shillings and 3 pence, of which the sum of 66 shillings 3 pence is paid in hand at the making of the indenture. The rest of the sum is to be paid as instructed in a different document whereby Robert Sprunt, Robert Geffreys and John Garlond are bound to (1). Also, (2) is to pay a yearly rent of 4 pence to the lords of the fee and if he is asked to pay more, the rest is to be covered by (1).
Description: Overall size: 23.5x16 cm; written area: 20.5x11. Written in dark brown ink on parchment. There are two seal tags incised, but there is no seal left.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (DS)
Transcriber: DS 05/12/2014
Proofread: MRS 05/01/2015
Comments: The last two lines are slightly faded or in a lighter ink than the rest of the text.
References:

Code: D3030
County: Suffolk
Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: EE5/6/36
Category: Primary
Place: Orford (33 km NE of Ipswich)
Date: 1487-88 (14 September 1488 3 Henry VII)
Script: Cursiva Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Sale
Parties: (1): John Wareyn of Orford; (2): William Valentyn of Orford
Other people: Alice, the wife of (1)
Place-names: Orford, *Suff* (Suffolk)

Contents: (1) sells to (2) a tenement with the appurtenances in Orford on certain terms. (1) and his wife are to live in the shop during their life. The one of them who lives longer is to have the stable and a small house nearby, with a hedge from the end of the shop to the closing of the cart-house and with open access to the well and querns. (1) is to have half of the amount of fruit from the trees in the garden. (2) is to cover the costs of restoration works needed on the property and (1) promises that he will not cause any damage to the property. (2) is to pay to (1) or to his assignees 20 marks as follows: starting at the immediately following feast of St Michael the archangel, the sum of 40 shillings is to be paid yearly in 4 equal instalments until the sum of 20 marks is paid in full.

Description: Overall size: 26.5x14.5 cm; written area: 23x11.5 cm. Written in dark brown ink on parchment. There is a seal tag incised, with remnant of red seal still present.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (DS)

Transcriber: DS 08/12/2014

Proofread: GB 09/12/2014

Comments: There seems to be confusion regarding the date since the text gives both 1488 (which would be 4 Henry VII) and 3 Henry VII (which would be 1487).

References:

Code: D3031

County: Suffolk

Reference: Ipswich, Suffolk Record Office: IC/AA2/1, fol. 166

Category: Secondary

Place: Orford (33 km NE of Ipswich). It is the only place mentioned.

Date: 1444-52 (according to archive information)

Script: Cursiva Anglicana Currens

Scribe:

Format: Single sheet copy

Function: Conveyance - Will

Parties:

Other people: William Jrlond, the elder; Johan and Cristan, daughters of William Jrlond; Robert Jrlond, son of William Jrlond; Thomas Chapman; John Fox

Place-names: Orford

Contents: William Jrlond wishes that his wife has her yearly pension as he had had it himself. He leaves his cauldron to his son, his best coverlet to his daughter Johan, one cow to his daughter Cristan, his spit (cooking tool) to John his godson. He leaves all other household goods to his wife. Of the gold of Lady Framylyngham, she is to give John Whyte 13 shillings 4 pence for buying 2 basins and 2 lavers. Jrlond leaves 3 shillings 4 pence for restoring the church,

3 shillings 4 pence for the 'white friars' and 3 shillings 4 pence for the 'grey friars', 3 shillings 4 pence for the 'friars of Orford' (Orford priory). He wishes to have a trental recited for him and he leaves 13 shillings 4 pence to his wife, probably to cover the costs of this. The other part of his goods he hands over to the administration of his attorneys and son Robert Jrlond.

Description: Overall size: 28x13.5 cm; written area: 22x7.5 cm. Written in medium brown ink on paper. The right-hand side of the leaf has been torn, so the last few words on each line are missing.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (DS)

Transcriber: DS 09/12/2014

Proofread: MRS 05/01/2015

Comments: Ipswich Whitefriars was a Carmelite priory located in Ipswich and founded in the 13th century. The Grey Friars was a Franciscan convent founded in the 13th century (<http://www.british-history.ac.uk/report.aspx?compid=37918>).

References:

Code: D4422

County: Suffolk

Reference: Sheffield, Sheffield Archives: JC/11/23

Place: Dunwich. One of the parties is from Dunwich

Subcorpus: Secondary

Date: 1447. 10 September 26 Henry VI.

Script: Cursive Secretary Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance - Lease

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Robert Codon of Donewych; (2) William Bedon of Rendyllsham

Other people: William Payne

Place-names: Donewych (Dunwich, 14 km S of Southwold and 11 km N of Leiston, Suffolk); Rendyllsham (Rendlesham, a village near Woodbridge, Suffolk); Stovene (7 km NE of Halesworth, 8 km S of Beccles).

Contents: Lease from (1) to (2) of three closes and a meadow in the town of Stovene (Stoven, Suffolk) between the lands of late Richard and Robert Codynhamys, and the King's High Way and 'the Comown path qwych goth from ye cherche of Stovene forsayd to a Tenement of ye Priowrys of Wangforth clept ye Rye', and between other lands and meadows of (1) and the Prior; the aforesaid closes and meadow were formerly in the tenure of William Payne

Description: Seal missing, parchment.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (KVT)
Transcriber: AK 07/11/2016
Proofread: MRS 08/03/2017
Comments: For a transcript see page 327 of 'T Walter Hall's Descriptive Catalogue forming the Jackson Collection', T Walter Hall and A. Herman Thomas (Sheffield, 1914)
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D4632
County: Suffolk
Reference: Oxford, Magdalen College Archives: Fastolf 15
Subcorpus: Primary
Place: Cotton
Date: 1436. 14 March 14 Henry VI.
Script:
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance - Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Gaffrey Walle, governour of Sir Jhon Fastolfe, knight; (2) Hew Gronge of Wykham
Other people:
Place-names: Cotton (Cotton, 22 km E of Bury St Edmunds); Wykham (Wickham Skeith, 4 km NE of Cotton)
Contents: Lease from (1) to (2) of 30 acres and 2 roods, for the term of 20 winters.
Description: Overall size 26x11 cm; written area 22x6.5 cm. Brown ink on thin parchment, with incised seal tag and slightly defective red seal present.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)
Transcriber: KVT 19/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 18/10/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs.:
References:

Code: D4731
County: Suffolk

Reference: Alnwick, The Archives of the Earl of Northumberland at Alnwick Castle: Sy:
x.ii.17/ Box 1/ item 2

Subcorpus: Secondary

Place: Exning

Date: 1467. 1 June 7 Edward IV.

Script:

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance - Lease

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Rauff Boteler, esq., (2) John Alyngton, esq.

Other people:

Place-names:

Contents: Lease from (1) to (2)

Description:

Word count:

Source: Digital image (photographed by KVT)

Transcriber: KVT 22/11/2016

Proofread: MRS 23/11/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs.:

References:

Code: D5031

County: Suffolk

Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: HA12/B2/2/5

Place: Flixton. Testator is from Flixton.

Subcorpus: Secondary

Date: 1485. 20 July

Script: Cursive Secretary Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance –Will

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Herry Fale of Flixton

Other people: Johan' Fale, his wife; John Fale, Roberd Fale, Willm Fale, his sons; Roberd Haggar'

Place-names: Flyxton (Flixton, a village and civil parish, around 3,2 km SW of Bungay)

Contents: Will of (1), where he commends his soul to God, St. Mary and to all the company of heaven and his body to be buried in the churchyard of Our Lady. He bequests 6 s 8 d to the same reparations of the same church. He bequests

that his wife, Johan', will be provided with food and drink and all the necessities during the term of her life. Johan' also should take a cow and all the stuff at their household. His sons and heirs, John and Roberd Fale are bequested with all the lands and tenements not bequested to others. The rest of his goods should be delivered to Roberd Hagger and Willm Fale, his son, whom he names to be his executors.

Description: Overall size 30,5x10,5 cm; written area 23,5x8. Light brown ink. Seal tag, no seal. Some waterstains, creased.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 12/11/2015

Proofread: KVT 01/06/2016

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D5032

County: Suffolk

Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: 149/A1/27

Place: South Elmham (St James). 'mad, at Sowthelmham'.

Subcorpus: Primary

Date: 1524. 4 January 15 Henry VIII

Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Lease

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) John Sellyng, William Hoode, William Pecke and Richard Skarffe of South Elmham; (2) William Byrde of Rumburgh

Other people: Katherine Skarff

Place-names: Sowthelmham (All Saints South Elmham, a group of villages near the border with Norfolk, St James South Elmham 5 km E of Metfield); Rumburgh (Rumburgh, 4 km E of St James South Elmham).

Contents: (1), feoffees to the use of the last will of Katherine Skarff leased a messuage called Toos with appurtenances in South Elmham St James to (2) of Rumburgh for 20 years, paying yearly 20 s. (2) is allowed to sow not more than the pightle of 3 acres. Moreover, (2) is to carry the cost of any repairs of the two houses ('Insett' house and the barn). He is not allowed to fell down timber on the property, except for the two houses.

Description: Overall size 29x26,5 cm; written area 26x24,5. Dark brown ink, parchment. No seal or seal tag. Right-hand side is more creased, otherwise legible. Nothing on the dorse.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 12/04/2016

Proofread: KVT 26/07/2016

Comments: The district of South Elmham includes nine parishes, and forms a subdivision of the Hundred of Wangford, anciently called the liberty, manor, or township of South Elmham. These parishes are, All Saints, Flixton, St. George, Homersfield, or St. Mary, St. James, St. Margaret, St. Michael, St. Nicholas, and St. Peter (British History Online)

Cross-refs:

References: <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/no-series/suffolk-history-antiquities/vol1/pp183-189>

Code: D5033

County: Suffolk

Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: HA12/B2/5/93

Place: South Elmham (St Peter). The place of production is stated directly.

Subcorpus: Primary

Date: 1452. 12 October 31 Henry VI

Script: Cursive Anglicana Media

Scribe:

Format: Indenture

Function: Conveyance – Exchange

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) John Tasburgh; (2) Roger [Burgeys], parson of South Elmham St. Peter (see References)

Other people: John Foke, Nich Belward.

Place-names: Southelmham (All Saints South Elmham), one of The Saints, a group of villages near the border with Norfolk, St Peter South Elmham 6 km N of Bungay.

Contents: Agreement between (1) and (2) for exchange of land: (2) to occupy a piece of land containing 3 acres for the term of his office and in exchange (1) to have piece of land called Hillieslonde.

Description: Overall size 19,5x11 cm; written area 18x6,5. Dark brown ink, faded in some places, parchment, a hole in the middle. No seal or seal tag. Writing (in Latin) on the dorse. Faded red cross or cross-shaped star on the bottom right.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 06/01/2016
Proofread: MRS 26/02/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References: Name of (2) is taken from Suffolk County Council
(<http://www.dswebhosting.info/>)

Code: D5034
County: Suffolk
Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: HA12/B2/7/26
Place: South Elmham
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1511. 24 May 3 Henry VIII.
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media (see comments)
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Surety – Defeasance of bond
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Oliff Tasburgh, widow, and Willam Ravett of Dunwich, executors of will of John Tasburgh; (2) Stephan Elmye and Henr' Brend of Southelmham
Other people: John Tasburgh of South Elmham
Place-names: Donewich (Dunwich, 11 km N of Leiston, on the North Sea coast); Suthelmham (South Elmham, a group of villages in Suffolk, between the rivers Blyth and Waveney, about 17 km W of Lowestoft, see comments).
Contents: Defeasance makes references to a bond of 12 obligations made by (2) concerning the purchase of lands and tenements in South Elmham, (1) and (2) agree on what happens with regard to the 12 obligations, i.e. (2) oblige to keep all 12 obligations made to (1) and doing so, (2) can enjoy all the profits of the said lands; otherwise, (1) are allowed to perform the last will of John Tasburgh.
Description: Overall size 26x15,5 cm; written area 22x12,5. Light brown ink. Medium parchment. Two circular seals, one seal tag. Nothing on verso.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 11/11/2015
Proofread: MRS 29/03/2016
Comments: With admixture of an open form of 'w'; <u> is differentiated from <n> with a dot above the letter. The district of South Elmham includes nine parishes, and forms a subdivision of the Hundred of Wangford, anciently called the liberty, manor, or township of South Elmham. These parishes are, All Saints, Flixton, St. George, Homersfield, or St. Mary, St. James, St. Margaret, St. Michael, St. Nicholas, and St. Peter (British History Online)

Cross-refs:

References: <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/no-series/suffolk-history-antiquities/vol1/pp183-189>

Code: D5035
County: Suffolk
Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: HA12/B2/17/3
Place: Flixton
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1509. 7 July
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance –Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Stephen Vener of Flixton
Other people: Margaret, his wife; Katereyn, his daughter; Margaret, his daughter; Willyham, his son; Thomas, his son; John Venyr, the elder.
Place-names: Flyxton (Flixton, a village and civil parish, around 3,2 km SW of Bungay)
Contents: Will of (1), where he commends his soul to God, St. Mary and to all the company of heaven and his body to be buried in the churchyard of Flixton. He bequests his lands and tenements to his wife for the term of her life. After her death, the property is to be delivered to his son, Willyham and to his children, if Willyham dies without an issue, then all to be delivered onto Thomas, his other son, and then to his daughters. The rest of his goods is bequeathed to his wife, Margaret. John Venyr and (1)'s son, John, seem to be ordained to be the executors of the testament.
Description: Overall size 27x11 cm; written area 24x7. Light brown ink, faded in some places, the worsening is slightly obscure. Thin parchment. Seal tag, no seal. Probate in Latin on the dorse.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (photographed by AK)
Transcriber: AK 17/11/2015
Proofread: MRS 14/03/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5036
County: Suffolk
Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: HA12/B2/8/6
Place: Flixton. One of the parties (lessor) and lands in question are from Flixton.
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1520. 10 December 12 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Lease
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Dame Elysabeth Wright, prioress; (2) Herry Martyn of Ersham of Norfolk, and William Yarham of Wymondham, miller.

Other people:
Place-names: Flixton (to be added)
Contents: Lease by (1) to (2) of a watermill belonging to the Priory of Flixton, with a garden, 3 acres of meadow, and ground lying beside the watermill.
Description: Overall size 25x20 cm; written area 22x17,5. Very light brown ink, parchment. One seal tag, remnants of two seals. Creased

Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 13/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 08/03/2017
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5037
County: Suffolk
Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: HA12/B5/9/22
Place: Cratfield
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: 1502. 10 April 17 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Secretary Media (see comments)
Scribe:
Format: Bill
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Petir Smyth

Other people: Agnes, his wife; Willam, his son; Robert, his son; Elisabeth, his daughter.
Place-names: Cratfeld (Cratfield, 8 km SW of Halesworth, Suffolk). Upston (?).
Contents: Will of (1), where he commends his soul to God, St. Mary and to all the company of heaven and his body to be buried in the churchyard of Cratfield. He bequests all his lands and tenements in Cratfield and Upton to Agnes, his wife, for the term of her life. After the decease of Agnes, the lands and tenements are to be transferred to Robert, his son. He also bequests to William, his other son, 12 marks. To his daughter, Elisabeth, (1) bequests 26 s 8 d to be paid by 6 s 8 d every year until the whole sum is paid. The rest of his goods (horses, cows etc.) are bequested to Agnes and Robert, whom he names to be his executors.
Description: Overall size 28x12 cm; written area 24x8.5. Brown ink. Medium parchment. Some stains. No seal or seal tags. Probate in Latin attached.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 30/10/2015
Proofread: MRS 14/02/2016
Comments: With admixture of reverse 'e' and Anglicana type final 's' along with Secretary 'e'
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5038
County: Suffolk
Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: HA12/C4/8/3
Place: Flixton
Subcorpus: Secondary
Date: nd
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Roll
Function: Account – Inventory
Stage: Instrument
Parties:
Other people: Symund Gardener', Thomas Wyth, John Vynouor, Mabely Vynouor, Nicolas Harer, Willam Boys, Peter Watlyngton, Robt Buk, Robt Boys, John Randolf, Willam Antell, Thomas Noloth, John Straunge, Margaret Bungey, Alis Boys, Robt Antell, Robt Brend.
Place-names: Flyxtun' Fen' (Flixton, a village and civil parish, around 3.2 km SW of Bungay)
Contents: List of commoners on Flixton Fen and 'with how many beasts'. Total is 62 beasts.

Description: Overall size 13x16,5cm; written area 11x14. Brown ink. Medium parchment. Creased and stained. Attached to 3 other rolls, all related to Flixton.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 04/11/2015

Proofread: MRS 21/11/2015

Comments:

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D5039

County: Suffolk

Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: HA12/C11/10

Place: Southwold. Copy of rental for Southwold.

Subcorpus: Secondary

Date: c1475-99 (see comments)

Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe:

Format: Roll

Function: Survey – Rental

Stage: Copy

Parties:

Other people: long list of names

Place-names: Southwolde (Southwold, located at the mouth of the River Blyth within the Suffolk Coast, around 18 km S of Lowestoft)

Contents: Copy of rental for Southwold: including rents in herrings.

Description: Overall size 15x49 cm; written area 13x46. Light brown ink. Medium parchment. Creased and stained, but text is legible. Nothing on the dorse.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 02/12/2015

Proofread: MRS 04/04/2016

Comments: According to the online catalogue, c1475-1499.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D5040#1

County: Suffolk

Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: 116/E1/1, p. 1, item 1
Place: Bungay. Churchwardens book of Bungay's Mary Church.
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1523. 11 December 15 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Bronde of Bungay and Robt Cotton of Bungay, churchwardens of Bungay's Mary Church
Other people: Walter Thunder, Katheryne Sponer, mother Bylys, Herry Elwyn, Robt Barker, Robt Atkynson, John Sayre, John Payn of Bungay
Place-names: Bungey (Bungay, a market town and electoral ward, lies in the Waveney valley, 9 km W of Beccles); Ersham (Earsham, a small village in Norfolk, its postal town is the nearby Bungay).
Contents: Contains a list of sums received by (1), namely 9 pounds 9 pence and a halfpenny, from various people, i.e. obits, rents etc.
Description: Overall size 28x43 cm; written area 22x38. Dark brown ink. Parchment. Well-kept.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 14/12/2015
Proofread:
Comments: Churchwardens book of Bungay's Mary Church, containing accounts and receipts, from 1523 to 1853.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5040#2
County: Suffolk
Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: 116/E1/1, p.3, item 2
Place: Bungay. The account was made by churchwardens of Bungay's Mary Church.
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1523. 11 December 15 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe: Sir Elys of Mundham
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Brend and Robt Cotton, churchwardens

Other people: Scribe: Sir Elys of Mundham; numerous people receiving payments.
Place-names: Bungay (Bungay, a market town and electoral ward, lies in the Waveney valley, 9 km W of Beccles);
Contents: Contains a list of expenses made by (1), e.g. payments to various people, i.e. rents, wages, payments for mending, reparations of the Church, payments for writing the account etc.
Description: Overall size 28x43 cm; written area 22x38. Dark brown ink. Parchment. Well-kept.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 11/01/2016
Proofread: MRS 14/03/2016
Comments: Churchwardens book of Bungay's Mary Church, containing accounts and receipts, from 1523 to 1853.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5040#3
County: Suffolk
Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: 116/E1/1, p. 3, item 2
Place: Bungay. The account was made by churchwardens of Bungay's Mary Church.
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1523. 11 December 15 Henry VIII
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) John Brend and Robt Cotton, churchwardens
Other people: Edmond Barber; John Payne
Place-names: Bungay (Bungay, a market town and electoral ward, lies in the Waveney valley, 9 km W of Beccles);
Contents: Contains a list of money received by (1) and delivered to the church from various people, e.g. Edmond Barber.
Description: Overall size of the book leaf is 28x43 cm; written area ca 20x6. Dark brown ink. Parchment. Well-kept.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 11/01/2016
Proofread: MRS 14/03/2016

Comments: Churchwardens book of Bungay's Mary Church, containing accounts and receipts, from 1523 to 1853.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D5040#4

County: Suffolk

Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: 116/E1/1, p. 6, item 4

Place: Bungay. The account was made by churchwardens of Bungay's Mary Church.

Subcorpus: Primary

Date: 1524

Script: Cursive Secretary Currens

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Memorandum - Note

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Nicolas Bremer and Thomas Woodkoke

Other people:

Place-names: Bungey (Bungay, lies in the Waveney valley, 9 km W of Beccles).

Contents: Contains a memorandum which notes down two sums of money delivered to (1) out of the church box.

Description: Overall size 28x43 cm. Dark brown ink. Parchment. Well-kept.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 11/01/2016

Proofread: MRS 14/03/2016

Comments: Churchwardens book of Bungay's Mary Church, containing accounts and receipts, from 1523 to 1853.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D5040#5

County: Suffolk

Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: 116/E1/1, p. 7, item 5

Place: Bungay. The account was made by churchwardens of Bungay's Mary Church.

Subcorpus: Primary

Date: 1524. (25 December 16 Henry VIII (Christmas Day))

Script: Cursive Mixed Media

Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Nycholas Bremer and Thomas Woodcok
Other people: Numerous people paying to (1).
Place-names: Bungey (Bungay, lies in the Waveney valley, 9 km W of Beccles); Ersham (Earsham, a small village in Norfolk, 3 km W of Bungay); Pernow (Parnow Hall, Norfolk)
Contents: Contains a list of money received by (1), in church collections and from various people, i.e. rents etc.
Description: Overall size 28x43 cm; written area 22x38. Dark brown ink. Parchment. Well-kept.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 07/01/2016
Proofread: MRS 26/02/2016
Comments: Churchwarden's book of Bungay's Mary Church, containing accounts and receipts, from 1523 to 1853.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5040#6
County: Suffolk
Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: 116/E1/1, p. 8-9
Place: Bungay. The account was made by churchwardens of Bungay's Mary Church.
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1524
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Nycholas Bremer and Thomas Woodkoc, churchwardens
Other people:
Place-names: Bungey (Bungay, a market town and electoral ward, lies in the Waveney valley, 9 km W of Beccles);
Contents: Contains a list of expenses made by (1), e.g. payments to various people, i.e. rents, wages, payments for mending, reparations of the Church, payments for writing the account etc.

Description: Overall size 28x43 cm; written area 22x38. Dark brown ink. Parchment. Well-kept.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 29/09/2016

Proofread: MRS 16/10/2016

Comments: Churchwardens book of Bungay's Mary Church, containing accounts and receipts, from 1523 to 1853.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D5040#7

County: Suffolk

Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: 116/E1/1, p. 10, item 1

Place: Bungay. The account book was made by churchwardens of Bungay's Mary Church.

Subcorpus: Primary

Date: 1524

Script: Cursive Secretary Media

Scribe:

Format: Codex

Function: Statement - Receipt

Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Nycholas Bremer and Thomas Woodcok; (2) Thomas Lalforth and John Brydgys

Other people:

Place-names: Bungey (Bungay, lies in the Waveney valley, 9 km W of Beccles).

Contents: Contains a memorandum which notes down that (1) have received of (2) 50 s on the Christmas day in 1524.

Description: Overall size 28x43 cm. Dark brown ink. Parchment. Well-kept.

Word count:

Source: Digital image (AK)

Transcriber: AK 29/09/2016

Proofread: MRS 03/10/2016

Comments: Churchwardens book of Bungay's Mary Church, containing accounts and receipts, from 1523 to 1853.

Cross-refs:

References:

Code: D5040#8
County: Suffolk
Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: 116/E1/1, p.10, item 2
Place: Bungay. The account book was made by churchwardens of Bungay's Mary Church.
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1525
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Statement - Receipt
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Nycholas Bremer and Thomas Woodcok; (2) Nycholas Brend and Robrt Frost
Other people:
Place-names: Bungey (Bungay, lies in the Waveney valley, 9 km W of Beccles).
Contents: Contains a memorandum which notes down that (1) have received of (2) 47 s 2 d at the Christmas day in 1525.
Description: Overall size 28x43 cm. Dark brown ink. Parchment. Well-kept.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 29/09/2016
Proofread: MRS 03/10/2016
Comments: Churchwardens book of Bungay's Mary Church, containing accounts and receipts, from 1523 to 1853.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5040#9
County: Suffolk
Reference: Lowestoft, Suffolk Record Office: 116/E1/1, p.11-14
Place: Bungay. The account was made by churchwardens of Bungay's Mary Church.
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1525
Script: Cursive Mixed Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Account - Financial account
Stage: Instrument

Parties: (1) Nycholas Bremer and Thomas Woodcok, churchwardens
Other people:
Place-names: Bungay (Bungay, a market town and electoral ward, lies in the Waveney valley, 9 km W of Beccles);
Contents: Contains a list of annual income and expenses made by (1), e.g. payments to various people, i.e. rents, wages, payments for mending, payments for writing the account etc.
Description: Overall size 28x43 cm; written area 22x38. Dark brown ink. Parchment. Well-kept.
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 03/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 16/10/2016
Comments: Churchwardens book of Bungay's Mary Church, containing accounts and receipts, from 1523 to 1853.
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5045
County: Suffolk
Reference: Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk Record Office: 522/1/47
Place: Bury St Edmunds. 'yoven att Bury Seynt Edmund'
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1499. 16 January 14 Henry VII
Script: Cursive Anglicana Media
Scribe:
Format: Indenture
Function: Conveyance – Sale
Stage: Instrument
Parties: (1) Thomas Spryng of Lavenham, clothmaker; (2) John Munnyng of Bury St Edmunds
Other people:
Place-names: Bury Seynt Edmund (Bury St Edmunds, 16 km N of Lavenham); Lavenham (Lavenham, 26 km W of Ipswich).
Contents: (2) sold to (1) manor called Newhall in Stanton for £30.
Description: Overall size 26,5x18 cm; written area 23x14,5. Brown ink, parchment. Nothing on the dorse. No seal or seal tags. There are herringbone cuts through the body of the deed (made void?).
Word count:
Source: Digital image (AK)
Transcriber: AK 10/10/2016

Proofread: MRS 17/10/2016
Comments:
Cross-refs:
References:

Code: D5049
County: Suffolk
Reference: Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk Record Office: HB 504/1141/1
Place: Bardwell. 'I haue putte to my seale at Berdwell'
Subcorpus: Primary
Date: 1473 (Copy of original made 24 June 1466)
Script: Cursive Secretary Media
Scribe:
Format: Codex
Function: Conveyance – Will
Stage: Copy
Parties: (1) William Beton of Bardwell
Other people: Katerine, wife of (1); John Shukeforthe
Place-names: Bardwell (Bardwell, 15 km NE of Bury St Edmunds)
Contents: Will of (1). All property purchased from John Shukeforthe are bequeathed to Katerine for life, then to the town of Bardwell 'to paye the Kynggs taxe'. After death of (1) and his wife some of revenues to be used to buy 'a sencer of sylver'. Four feoffees are to be residents of Bardwell. 4 d per annum to vicar of Bardwell to say a mass for (1) and his wife.
Description:
Word count:
Source: Microfilm printout (Suffolk Record Office)
Transcriber: AK 25/10/2016
Proofread: MRS 06/11/2016
Comments: Handwritten transcripts and extracts of wills proven c1384-1600 for testators resident in Suffolk at death
Cross-refs:
References: